



WEBTRENDS  
Marketing Lab™ 2

# WebTrends Administration User's Guide

July 2009 Edition | © 2009 WebTrends Inc.



## Disclaimer

This document and the software described in this document are furnished under and are subject to the terms of a license agreement or a non-disclosure agreement.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN A LICENSE AGREEMENT, WEBTRENDS INC. PROVIDES THIS DOCUMENT AND THE SOFTWARE DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

You agree that you shall not loan, sell, or otherwise transfer this document or the software described in this document.

Except as expressly set forth in a license agreement, you agree that you shall not reproduce, store in a retrieval system, or transmit in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, or otherwise, all or any part of this document or the software described in this document. Some companies, names, and data in this document are used for illustration purposes and do not represent real companies, individuals, or data.

This document may include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. WebTrends Inc. may make improvements in or changes to the software described in this document at any time.

© 1996-2009 WebTrends Inc. All rights reserved.

U.S. Government Restricted Rights: The software is "commercial software." If the software and documentation are being acquired by or on behalf of the U.S. Government or by a U.S. Government prime contractor or subcontractor (at any tier), in accordance with 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-4 (for Department of Defense (DOD) acquisitions) and 48 C.F.R. 2.101 and 12.212 (for non-DOD acquisitions), the government's rights in the software and documentation, including its rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display or disclose the software or documentation, will be subject in all respects to the commercial license rights and restrictions provided in the license agreement.

## Trademarks

WebTrends Visitor Intelligence™, WebTrends Visitor Intelligence logo™, WebTrends Score™, WebTrends Score logo™, WebTrends Marketing Lab™, WebTrends ml2™, WebTrends ml2 logo™, WebTrends Analytics™, WebTrends Analytics logo™, WebTrends Dynamic Search™, WebTrends Dynamic Search logo™, WebTrends Marketing Warehouse™, WebTrends Explore™, WebPosition®, True Optimization. Real Results.™, True Optimization™, WebTrends Open Exchange™, WebTrends® and the WebTrends logo™ are trademarks or registered trademarks of WebTrends Inc. or its subsidiaries in the United States and other jurisdictions. All other company and product names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

© 1996-2009 WebTrends Inc. All rights reserved.



## Contact Information

---

Sales and General	Support and Services	Online Resources
WebTrends, Inc. 851 SW 6th Ave. Suite 700 Portland OR 97204 Phone: 1-503-294-7025 Fax: 1-503-294-7130 US Toll Free: 1-877-WEBTRENDS (1-877-932-8736) <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:feedback@webtrends.com">feedback@webtrends.com</a>	<b>Direct Technical Support:</b> North America and Caribbean: 1-503-223-3023 Central and South America: 1-503-223-3023 Asia Pacific, Australia, New Zealand: 1-503-223-3023 Europe, Middle East, Africa: +44 (0) 1784-463-555	<b>WebTrends Home Page:</b> <a href="http://www.webtrends.com">http://www.webtrends.com</a> <b>WebTrends Support Center:</b> <a href="http://www.webtrends.com/support">http://www.webtrends.com/support</a> <b>WebTrends Professional Services (Consulting and Training):</b> <a href="http://www.webtrends.com/services">http://www.webtrends.com/services</a> <b>Online Customer Center:</b> <a href="http://www.webtrends.com/resources">http://www.webtrends.com/resources</a>

---



---

# About This Book and the Library

This guide provides complete information for using WebTrends Administration to set up and customize core Marketing Lab operations such as data collection, analysis, report content and style, and visitor session tracking. It includes conceptual and procedural information about features such as custom reports, data filtering, scenario analysis, and Express Analysis; assistance with common administrative concerns such as job scheduling and table limiting; and reference information such as the WebTrends Query Parameter Reference.

## Intended Audience

This book provides information for administrators who are responsible for installing and configuring WebTrends Analytics software or setting up WebTrends Analytics On Demand.

## Other Information in the Library

The library provides the following information resources:

### Help

Provides context-sensitive information and step-by-step guidance for common tasks, as well as definitions for each field on each window.

### WebTrends Administration User's Guide

This guide provides complete information for using WebTrends Administration to set up and customize core Marketing Lab operations such as data collection, analysis, report content and style, and visitor session tracking. It includes conceptual and procedural information about features such as custom reports, data filtering, scenario analysis, and Express Analysis; assistance with common administrative concerns such as job scheduling and table limiting; and reference information such as the WebTrends Query Parameter Reference.

### WebTrends Analytics Reports User's Guide

This guide provides users who primarily use WebTrends Analytics Reports with the information they need to navigate, customize, save, and export reports and report data.

---

#### Note



Users who only have View Reports permissions automatically use WebTrends Analytics Reports instead of WebTrends Administration. While they can view the reports, they may not have access to any of the other controls. We recommend distributing the *WebTrends Analytics Reports User's Guide* to these users as a introduction to navigating WebTrends reports and report data.

---

### WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Software User's Guide

This guide includes information about using WebTrends Marketing Warehouse for ad hoc data analysis, using WebTrends Explore to analyze web business events by segment, and using WebTrends Score to identify qualified users based on their web site actions. WebTrends administrators can also find information about installing, implementing and using WebTrends Marketing Warehouse.



### **WebTrends Marketing Warehouse On Demand User's Guide**

This guide includes information about using WebTrends Visitor Intelligence for ad hoc data analysis, using WebTrends Explore to analyze web business events by segment, and using WebTrends Score to identify qualified users based on their web site actions. It also provides a detailed reference to Visitor Intelligence report data. WebTrends administrators can also find information about implementing and using WebTrends Marketing Warehouse.

### **WebTrends Analytics Software Implementation and Maintenance Guide**

A step-by-step guide for administrators who are responsible for installing, setting up and maintaining WebTrends Analytics Software. It includes information about licensing, JavaScript tagging, profile setup, security, cookie implementation, performance tuning, and system backups. It also includes the WebTrends Query Parameter Reference.

### **WebTrends Analytics On Demand Implementation Guide**

A step-by-step guide for administrators who are responsible for implementing WebTrends Analytics On Demand. It includes information about licensing, JavaScript tagging, and profile setup. It also includes the WebTrends Query Parameter Reference.

### **WebTrends SmartSource Data Collector User's Guide**

This guide provides instructions for installing, configuring, and maintaining WebTrends SmartSource Data Collector, including information about client- and server-side JavaScript tags and cookie tracking.

### **WebTrends SmartView User's Guide**

A guide to installing and using SmartView and configuring WebTrends to work effectively with SmartView reporting.

### **WebTrends SmartReports User's Guide**

A guide to using WebTrends SmartReports with WebTrends Analytics reporting for powerful data integration and analysis in the Microsoft Excel environment.

### **WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Schema Reference**

Provides an overview of the Marketing Warehouse databases for experienced database administrators. This guide helps you understand the data in the Marketing Warehouse, giving you the foundation you need to use the data productively. It provides instructions for populating the Marketing Warehouse databases using WebTrends Administration and for viewing the data once it is available. It also describes how the databases are constructed and how that affects the function of the different types of data.

### **WebTrends Marketing Lab Programmer's Reference**

This guide provides conceptual, procedural, and referential information that allows experienced programmers to customize WebTrends Marketing Lab data collection and reporting. It provides instructions for using the WebTrends ODBC Driver to query both the Marketing Warehouse and the WebTrends Analytics Report databases. It also includes documentation for the Active X, C, and Post Plug-Ins that can communicate with WebTrends Analytics.

### **WebTrends Visitor 360 Web Services Developer's Guide**

This guide for WebTrends On Demand customers provides development information for using Visitor 360 web services to populate a Marketing Warehouse with off-site data, query and retrieve Analytics Reports data, and execute named queries against Marketing Warehouse data.



## WebTrends Guide to Web Analytics

This guide provides an introductory conceptual overview of web analytics, supplemented with examples, graphics, and practical worksheets to help you understand WebTrends architecture and create a strategy for customizing WebTrends Analytics for your key business metrics. Topics covered in this guide include collecting web activity data, understanding visitor behavior, filtering and analyzing your data, measuring acquisition, conversion, and retention, and integrating web analytics data with other business data.

## Providing Feedback

Your comments are very important to us. Please take the time to let us know about your WebTrends experience by doing one of the following:

- Click **Customer Center** in the upper right corner of the WebTrends Marketing Lab banner. Then click **Contact Us** and click **Submit Product Feedback** in the right pane.
- From WebTrends Analytics Reports, click **Help > Feedback** from the upper right corner of the report.

The Feedback page of the WebTrends web site opens in a new browser window. You can use it to report a bug, request a feature, or give general feedback about your user experience.

## The Customer Center

The WebTrends Customer Center brings together a wide variety of materials to help you learn to use WebTrends Analytics more effectively, including white papers, interactive training modules, *How Do I?* Guides, and business case studies. To access the Customer Center, click **Customer Center** in the upper right corner of the WebTrends Marketing Lab banner.

## Conventions

The library uses consistent conventions to help you identify items throughout the documentation. The following table summarizes these conventions.

Convention	Use
<b>Bold</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Window and menu items</li><li>• Technical terms, when introduced</li></ul>
<i>Italics</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Book and CD-ROM titles</li><li>• Variable names and values</li><li>• Emphasized words</li></ul>
Luci da Consol e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• File and folder names</li><li>• Commands and code examples</li><li>• Text you must type</li><li>• Text (output) displayed in the command-line interface</li></ul>



---

## Table of Contents

### Chapter 1

<b>Understanding Data Sources</b>	<b>1</b>
Types of Data Sources .....	1
Configuring an SDC Data Source .....	2
Creating a Data Source for WebTrends Software .....	2
Log File Path Macros .....	3
Tracking Multiple Sites Using SDC Data Sources .....	5
Configuring a Web Server-Based Data Source .....	5
Document Revision History .....	6

### Chapter 2

<b>Creating WebTrends Analytics Profiles</b>	<b>7</b>
How Profiles Work .....	7
Profile Creation .....	7
Using the Profile Wizard .....	8
Advanced Profile Settings .....	8
Document Revision History .....	10

### Chapter 3

<b>Setting Up WebTrends Users and Roles</b>	<b>11</b>
Understanding WebTrends User Rights .....	11
Understanding Action Rights .....	11
Understanding Profile and Template Rights .....	11
Understanding WebTrends User Roles .....	12
Configuring User Roles .....	12
Applying Preconfigured Roles to Existing Users .....	13
Adding Users .....	13
About View Only Permissions .....	14
Predefined Role Settings .....	15
Document Revision History .....	16

### Chapter 4

<b>Configuring Marketing Warehouse User Rights, Profiles, and Events</b>	<b>17</b>
Configuring User Rights for WebTrends Marketing Warehouse .....	17
Defining a Data Source for a Marketing Warehouse Profile .....	19
Creating a Data Source for WebTrends Software .....	19



Creating a Marketing Warehouse Profile .....	20
Deleting Marketing Warehouse Profiles .....	22
Working with Custom Events .....	22
About Attributes .....	23
Creating a Custom Event .....	23
Document Revision History .....	26

## Chapter 5

<b>Configuring WebTrends Analytics Reports</b> .....	<b>27</b>
Basic Report Configuration .....	27
Using Templates and Dashboards .....	28
Building Templates .....	28
Building Dashboards .....	29
Creating a Custom Report .....	29
Adding Custom Building Blocks .....	30
Using Calculated Measures in Analytics Reports .....	31
Adding a Calculated Measure to an Existing or Bookmarked Report .....	31
Document Revision History .....	32

## Chapter 6

<b>Tracking Visitor Sessions</b> .....	<b>33</b>
What is a Cookie? .....	33
Why Web Browsers Reject Cookies .....	33
Negative Impact of Third-Party Cookie Rejection .....	34
Solving Rejection with First-Party Cookies .....	35
How WebTrends Marketing Lab Uses Cookies .....	35
Methods for Generating First-Party Cookies .....	35
Using the WebTrends JavaScript Tag .....	36
Using Your Web Server to Generate Cookies .....	36
Using the WebTrends Cookie Plug-in .....	37
Configuring WebTrends for First-Party Cookie Tracking .....	37
Using the JavaScript Tag to Track Cookies .....	37
Implementing the JavaScript Tag .....	37
Specifying the First-Party Cookie Data Source .....	38
Specifying Session Tracking for First-Party Cookies .....	38
Configuring Domains .....	39
Tracking Visitors Across Domains .....	39
Converting Third-Party Cookies to First-Party Cookies .....	41
Customizing Tag-Generated First-Party Cookies .....	41
Using First-Party Cookies Without SDC .....	42
Implementing the Opt-Out Cookie .....	43
How the Opt-Out Cookie Works .....	44
Writing an Opt-Out Policy .....	44





Creating an Opt-Out Mechanism .....	45
Implementing the JavaScript Tag .....	45
Disabling Cookies .....	45
Disabling First-Party Cookies .....	45
Disabling Third-Party Cookies .....	46
Document Revision History .....	47

## Chapter 7

<b>Tracking Content Group Activity</b> .....	<b>49</b>
Identifying Content Groups Using WebTrends Query Parameters .....	49
Identifying Content Groups Using WebTrends Administration .....	50
Document Revision History .....	50

## Chapter 8

<b>Internationalization and WebTrends</b> .....	<b>51</b>
What Internationalization Support Does WebTrends Provide? .....	51
Support for Localized Analytics Reports .....	51
Terms Used in This Chapter .....	52
Planning Your Localization Strategy .....	52
Localization Considerations .....	52
Localization Scenarios .....	53
Configuring Localization Settings .....	55
Configuring Global Localization Settings for Your Implementation .....	55
Configuring Profile Localization Settings .....	55
Setting Individual Localization Preferences .....	57
Configuring Server Localization Preferences .....	57
Using the String Encoding Plug-In .....	57
Understanding Search Phrase Conversion .....	58
Understanding Query Parameter Conversion .....	58
Supported Character Sets .....	58
Installing the String Encoding Plug-In .....	59
Enabling the String Encoding Plug-In .....	59
Customizing the String Encoding Plug-In .....	59
Document Revision History .....	64

## Chapter 9

<b>Tracking Campaign Success</b> .....	<b>65</b>
Terms Used in This Chapter .....	65
Who Can Use WebTrends Analytics to Assess Campaign Performance? .....	66
Campaign Reports .....	66
The Campaigns Dashboard .....	67
The Campaigns Drilldown Report .....	67



Campaign Segment Reports .....	71
How to View Sample Campaign Reports .....	72
Preparing for Campaign Report Setup .....	73
Campaign Report Setup .....	74
Tag Your Site with WebTrends Parameters .....	75
Tracking Campaigns Without Using Parameters .....	75
Enable Visitor History for Profiles That Track Campaigns .....	76
Customize the Campaign Drilldown CSV File .....	76
A Note on Custom Translation Files .....	77
Editing the campaigns.csv File .....	77
Using Multiple Translation Files for Campaigns .....	79
Customizing WebTrends Analytics Campaign Reports .....	80
Adding Scenario Analysis to Campaigns Reporting .....	80
Tracking Paid Search Campaigns Versus Organic Searches .....	82
Tracking Email Campaigns .....	82
Making Report Information More Meaningful .....	83
Incorporating Non-WebTrends Data in Reports .....	83
Document Revision History .....	84

## Chapter 10

<b>Tracking On-Site Advertising</b> .....	<b>85</b>
Identify On-Site Advertisements Using WebTrends Query Parameters .....	85
Identify On-Site Advertisements Using WebTrends Administration .....	86
Document Revision History .....	86

## Chapter 11

<b>Tracking Visitors Across Visits in WebTrends Analytics</b> .....	<b>87</b>
Understanding Visitor History .....	87
Requirements for Using Visitor History .....	88
How Visitor History Works .....	88
Configuring Visitor History .....	88
Tracking Campaign History .....	89
Guidelines for Creating Visitor History-Based Campaign Reports .....	89
Configuring Campaign History Tracking .....	90
Tracking Content Groups of Interest .....	90
Guidelines for Creating Content Groups of Interest Reports .....	90
Configuring Content Group Unique Visitor Tracking .....	90
Tracking Custom Visitor Segments .....	90
Guidelines for Creating Custom Visitor Segment Reports .....	90
Configuring Custom Visitor Segment Tracking .....	91
Tracking Pages of Interest .....	91
Guidelines for Creating Pages of Interest Reports .....	91
Configuring WebTrends for Page of Interest Unique Visitor Tracking .....	91



Tracking Purchase History .....	91
Guidelines for Creating Visitor History-Based Purchase Reports .....	91
Configuring Purchase History Tracking .....	91
Tracking Search Engine History .....	92
Guidelines for Creating Visitor History-Based Search Engine Reports .....	92
Configuring Search History Tracking .....	92
Guidelines for Using Visitor History Data in Reports .....	92
Managing Visitor History Data .....	92
Exporting the Visitor History Database .....	93
Custom Reports Using Visitor History .....	94
Preconfigured Visitor History-Based Campaign Reports .....	94
Preconfigured Content Group of Interest Reports .....	96
Preconfigured Page of Interest Reports .....	97
Preconfigured Visitor History-Based Purchase Reports .....	98
Preconfigured Visitor History-Based Search Engine Reports .....	99
Preconfigured Visitor History-Based Reports Using the Visit Behavior .....	100
Document Revision History .....	101

## Chapter 12

<b>Tracking Complex Web Page Interactions Using dcsMultiTrack</b> .....	<b>103</b>
How dcsMultiTrack Works .....	103
Preparing for dcsMultiTrack .....	104
Adding the dcsMultiTrack Function to an Existing JavaScript Tag .....	104
Using dcsMultiTrack .....	104
Persistent and Inherited Query Parameters .....	105
Tracking Off-Site Links and Downloads .....	105
Tracking Form Elements .....	106
Tracking Ajax Interactions .....	107
Tracking Using Document Object Model (DOM) .....	108
Document Revision History .....	109

## Chapter 13

<b>Tracking Flash Interactions</b> .....	<b>111</b>
Tracking Flash Without dcsMultiTrack .....	111
What Flash Events Can WebTrends Track? .....	111
How Does WebTrends Marketing Lab Track Flash Events? .....	111
GetURL and ExternalInterface .....	112
Comparing getURL and ExternalInterface .....	112
Using Flash with getURL .....	113
Tracking Offsite URLs with getURL .....	113
Using Flash with ExternalInterface .....	113
Passing Parameters in dcsMultiTrack .....	115
dcsMultiTrack Call Limitations .....	115



## Chapter 14

<b>Tracking Conversion and Abandonment with Scenario Analysis</b>	<b>117</b>
Terms Used in This Document .....	117
What Is Scenario Analysis? .....	118
How Can I Use Scenario Analysis? .....	119
Working with the Scenario Analysis Sample .....	119
Understanding a Sample Scenario Funnel .....	120
Designing Scenario Funnels to Improve Conversion .....	123
Purchase Conversion Funnel .....	123
Customer Service Conversion Funnel .....	123
Registration Conversion Funnel .....	124
Email Open Conversion Funnel .....	124
Scenario Design Worksheet .....	124
Resources for Configuring Scenario Analysis .....	126
Scenario Funnel Examples .....	126
Simple Funnel Example .....	126
Advanced Example: Visitors Repeating Steps .....	128
Interpreting Scenario Funnels .....	134
What Can a Funnel Tell Me About My Scenario? .....	134
Why Are Visits for Step X Higher Than for a Preceding Step? .....	135
Why Don't These Numbers Add Up? .....	135
Why Are Numbers of Visits Different from View to View? .....	135
Configuring Scenario Analysis .....	137
Configuring Scenario Analysis Using SmartSource Tags .....	138
Configuring Scenario Analysis By Specifying URLs .....	140
Including Scenarios in Reports .....	141
Document Revision History .....	142

## Chapter 15

<b>Using Custom Reports</b>	<b>143</b>
Understanding Custom Report Components .....	143
Designing Custom Reports .....	144
Combining Dimensions and Measures .....	144
Summing Measures Across Visits .....	145
Creating and Enabling Custom Reports .....	145
How to Set up Custom Reports .....	146
How to Configure Custom Reports Details .....	146
Using Custom Report Filters .....	147
Using Preconfigured Custom Reports .....	147
Using Performance Dashboards .....	148
Understanding the Campaign Performance Dashboard .....	148
Understanding the Product Performance Dashboard .....	148
Understanding the Key Metrics Performance Dashboard .....	148
Enabling Performance Dashboards .....	148



Creating a New Profile with Performance Dashboards .....	149
Using Drilldown Reports .....	150
Using Drilldown Data with GeoTrends .....	151
Using Campaigns and Products Drilldowns .....	151
Using Multiple Translation Files for Campaigns and Products .....	153
Understanding Calculated Measures in Analytics Reports .....	154
Adding a Calculated Measure to a New Custom Report .....	154
Understanding the Effects of Changing Custom Reports .....	155
About Changes to Custom Report Settings .....	155
About Changes to Dimension Settings .....	156
About Changes to Measure Settings .....	156
Reordering Columns in Analytics Report Tables .....	156
Document Revision History .....	156

## Chapter 16

<b>Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports</b> .....	<b>157</b>
When Can I Use a Lookup Table? .....	157
Who Can Use Lookup Tables? .....	157
Understanding Standard Lookup Tables .....	158
Lookup Tables for Drilldowns .....	160
Using Lookup Tables with SmartReports .....	160
Document Revision History .....	160

## Chapter 17

<b>Setting Up SmartView Reporting</b> .....	<b>161</b>
Getting Started .....	161
Creating a Profile for Basic SmartView Reports .....	161
Creating an Advanced SmartView Profile .....	163
Configuring Page File Types for SmartView .....	164
Giving Users Access to SmartView .....	165
Configuring SmartView Using JavaScript Tags .....	165
Adding Scenarios and Custom Segments to SmartView .....	167
Creating Scenarios for SmartView .....	167
Creating Custom Reports for SmartView .....	169
Fine-Tuning SmartView Data .....	170
Tagging to Uniquely Identify Links .....	170
Preparing Dynamic Site Data for SmartView .....	171
Adjusting Report Period Settings .....	172
SmartView and Your Web Site Strategy .....	172
Using SmartView for A/B Testing .....	172
Using SmartView to Measure Offer Success .....	173
Using SmartView to Optimize Landing Pages .....	174
Document Revision History .....	175



## Chapter 18

<b>Using Path Analysis</b>	<b>177</b>
Understanding Path Analysis .....	177
Methods for Using Path Analysis Data .....	177
Preconfigured Reports Using Path Analysis .....	179
Configuring Path Analysis .....	179
Document Revision History .....	180

## Chapter 19

<b>Using GeoTrends</b>	<b>181</b>
What Geographic Information is Available? .....	181
Installing GeoTrends .....	183
Activating GeoTrends .....	183
Determining Whether GeoTrends Is Installed .....	184
Getting GeoTrends Software Updates .....	184
Document Revision History .....	184

## Chapter 20

<b>Using URL Parameter Analysis</b>	<b>185</b>
Understanding URL Parameter Analysis .....	185
Getting Meaningful Parameter Data .....	185
Setting Up URL Parameter Analysis for Full-Featured Analysis .....	186
Setting Up URL Parameter Analysis for Basic Analysis .....	187
Using WebTrends Plug-Ins to Extend Parameter Analysis Reporting .....	188
Document Revision History .....	189

## Chapter 21

<b>Tracking Intranet Activity</b>	<b>191</b>
Document Revision History .....	192

## Chapter 22

<b>Refining Analysis</b>	<b>193</b>
Using Profile-Level Filters .....	193
Using Hit and Visit Filters .....	193
Creating Profile-Level Filters .....	195
Creating Custom Report Filters .....	196
Understanding Filter Processing .....	197
Using URL Rebuilding .....	197
Understanding URL Rebuilding .....	198



Understanding URL Rebuilding and SmartView .....	198
Configuring URL Rebuilding .....	199
Using URL Search and Replace .....	199
How URL Search and Replace Affects Analysis .....	200
Configuring URL Search and Replace .....	200
Tracking Page Views and Downloads .....	201
Why Use wt.dl? .....	201
Implementing wt.dl .....	202
Understanding URL Truncation .....	202
Document Revision History .....	203

## Chapter 23

<b>Setting Up Express Analysis</b> .....	<b>205</b>
What Is Express Analysis? .....	205
Benefits of Express Analysis .....	206
Limitations of Express Analysis .....	206
Comparing Express Analysis with Standard Analysis .....	206
How Express Analysis Works .....	207
Interpreting Express Analysis Reports .....	207
Express Analysis Requirements .....	207
Installing the Express Analysis Engine .....	208
Defining an SDC Data Source .....	209
Tagging Your Site with the DCSID .....	209
Creating an SDC Site Map .....	209
Configuring SDC .....	210
Configuring the WebTrends Mover .....	211
Activating the WebTrends Mover .....	213
Enabling Express Analysis on a Profile .....	213
Document Revision History .....	214

## Chapter 24

<b>Working with Parent-Child Profiles</b> .....	<b>215</b>
Limitations of Parent-Child Profiles .....	215
How Parent-Child Profiles Work .....	215
Basic Analysis and Full-Featured Analysis .....	216
Splitting Data for Child Profiles .....	216
Creating a Parent-Child Profile .....	217
Manually Creating Child Profiles .....	218
Customizing Child Profiles .....	218
Providing User Access to Child Profiles .....	218
URL Parameter Analysis Reports for Basic Analysis Profiles .....	218
Document Revision History .....	219



## Chapter 25

<b>Optimizing Reports Using Table Limiting</b>	<b>221</b>
How and When Are Tables Limited? .....	222
Smart Limiting .....	222
What Conditions Can Indicate Problems with Table Limits? .....	223
Memory and Performance Problems .....	223
Missing Items in Reports .....	223
What Factors Make Tables Fill Up, and How Can I Address Them? .....	223
How Tables Fill Up .....	223
Combining Report Dimensions .....	224
Drilldowns .....	224
When Are Analysis and Report Tables Cleared? .....	225
How Can I Investigate Table Activity? .....	226
How Are Table Limits Configured? .....	226
Managing Pages Reporting .....	226
Document Revision History .....	228

## Chapter 26

<b>Working with Scheduled Jobs</b>	<b>229</b>
Understanding Scheduled Backups .....	229
Scheduling a Backup Job .....	229
Understanding Scheduled Reports .....	230
Marketing Warehouse Data Exports .....	230
Exporting Data Directly from Analytics Reports .....	230
Preparing to Create Scheduled Reports .....	231
Scheduled Reports User Rights .....	231
Setting Up Secure FTP Encryption .....	231
Setting Up Email Delivery Defaults for Reports .....	232
Configuring Scheduled Reports .....	232
Configuring a Summary Scheduled Report .....	232
Configuring a Standard Scheduled Report .....	233
Configuring a Marketing Warehouse Scheduled Export .....	233
Document Revision History .....	234

## Chapter 27

<b>Data Exchange Using WebTrends Connect</b>	<b>235</b>
What Data Exchange Methods Can I Access in WebTrends Connect? .....	235
Using SmartReports for Excel Data Mining .....	236
ODBC Data Querying .....	236
Using Lookup Tables for Warehouse Data Augmentation .....	237
Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports Translation .....	237
Using the Web Services API .....	238





Exporting Full Reports from Analytics Reports .....	238
Accessing Marketing Warehouse Data Through Named Queries .....	239
Scheduling Data Captures .....	240
Enhanced Data Access Using the Data Scheduler .....	240
Understanding WebTrends Analytics Reports Data Captures .....	240
Reports and Profiles Available for Capture .....	240
Creating a WebTrends Analytics Reports Data Capture .....	241
Editing or Deleting an Analytics Reports Data Capture .....	242
Example of Analytics Reports Data Capture .....	242
Limitations of WebTrends Analytics Reports Data Captures .....	243

## Chapter 28

<b>Backing Up and Restoring WebTrends Data</b> .....	<b>245</b>
How WebTrends Stores Data .....	245
Built-In Redundancies .....	246
WebTrends Data Repositories .....	247
Backing Up WebTrends Analytics Analysis Data .....	247
Viewing Available Backups .....	248
Backing Up a Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition System Database .....	248
Backing Up a MySQL System Database .....	249
Backing Up WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Data .....	250
Restoring WebTrends Analytics Data .....	250
Restoring WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Data .....	251
Recovering from Data Center Failure .....	251
Document Revision History .....	253

## Chapter 29

<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>255</b>
Troubleshooting Software Upgrade, Installation, and Performance .....	255
Common Installation Problems .....	255
Installation Checking .....	257
Alerting and Monitoring .....	257
Checking Analysis Status .....	263
Configuring Server Localization Preferences .....	264
Checking the Error Logs .....	264
Document Revision History .....	264

## Chapter 30

<b>WebTrends Query Parameter Reference</b> .....	<b>265</b>
How WebTrends Query Parameters Work .....	265
Using WebTrends Query Parameters .....	265
Products Using WebTrends Query Parameters .....	266



Query Parameter Syntax .....	266
Name Syntax .....	266
Value Syntax .....	267
Complete Syntax .....	268
Types of Query Parameters .....	269
Auto-Configuration Parameters .....	269
Content Group Parameters .....	270
Marketing Campaign Parameter .....	270
Advertising View Parameter .....	270
Advertising Click Parameter .....	271
Server Parameter .....	271
Scenario Analysis Parameters .....	271
Title Parameter .....	275
Split Parameter .....	275
Custom Report Parameters .....	275
Search Engine Type Parameter .....	275
Web Client Parameters .....	276
Products Parameters .....	279
Transaction Parameters .....	280
Invoice Parameters .....	281
Campaign Parameter .....	282
Campaign Event Parameter .....	283
Segment Parameter .....	283
Page of Interest Parameter .....	283
On-Site Search Parameters .....	284
Registered Visitor Parameter .....	284
Content Parameters .....	284
SmartView Parameters .....	286
Stored Visitor Parameter .....	287
Visitor History Parameters .....	287
Most Recent Campaign Parameters .....	287
Most Recent Campaign Visitors .....	289
Visitor “Initial” Parameters .....	289
Elapsed Time Parameters .....	290
Historical Counts Parameter .....	291
Historical Transactions/Purchases Parameters .....	292
Search Engine Parameters .....	296
Visitor Tracking Parameters .....	298
Visitor Segmentation Parameters .....	300
SDC-Generated Visitor Parameters .....	300
Visitor Tracking Parameters .....	300
Cookie Detection Parameters .....	303
URL Truncation Parameter .....	304
HTTP Headers .....	304
JavaScript Tag Version .....	304
Site ID .....	304
Event Tracking .....	305




Parent DIV/Table ID .....	306
Click-Based Tracking .....	306
DCSID .....	306
SDC-Parameter Override Parameters .....	307
Conversion Plug-In Parameters .....	309
Document Revision History .....	309
<b>Chapter 31</b>	
<b>Preconfigured Custom Report Reference</b> .....	<b>311</b>
Document Revision History .....	329
<b>Chapter 32</b>	
<b>WebTrends Analytics Report Library</b> .....	<b>331</b>
Report Descriptions .....	331
Document Revision History .....	346
<b>Chapter 33</b>	
<b>Regular Expression Syntax Reference</b> .....	<b>347</b>
Regular Expression Components .....	348
Basic Elements .....	348
Qualifying Characters .....	349
Building Regular Expressions .....	349
Matching Order Rules .....	350
Comparing Regular Expressions and Wildcards .....	351
Document Revision History .....	351
<b>Index.....</b>	<b>353</b>






---

xx

 Documentation Center

WebTrends Analytics v8.7d, July 2009

Send Feedback 

---

## Chapter 1

# Understanding Data Sources

This chapter describes the types of data sources you can create and provides instructions for creating a data source using the Data Source wizard. Before you can create a profile and generate reports, you need to have a configured data source. Configuring a data source tells WebTrends where to find the data it analyzes for reports. Data sources store information about where WebTrends should access your site data. When you specify where your data resides, WebTrends defines the location as a data source, so you can select that location quickly when you create profiles. You must have a configured data source in order to create a profile. If you use WebTrends On Demand or if you use WebTrends software with the SmartSource Data Collector, you also need a configured data source in order to create the JavaScript tracking code used to tag your site and collect data about your web site activity. For more information about using each dialog in the Data Source wizard, see Administration Help.

You can use any of the following types of data as a data source:

- One or more Web server log files.
- One or more SmartSource Data Collector log files. SmartSource Data Collector creates highly customized logs based on data collected through client-side tagging. For a detailed discussion of client-side tagging, see the *WebTrends Guide to Web Analytics*.
- One or more logs generated by a streaming media server such as RealPlayer.



---

### Note

In Custom Reports, the term "data source" refers to a "lookup table", which converts measure and dimension analysis information into more useful report data. For more information, see Lookup Tables.

---

## Types of Data Sources

WebTrends can access your data from different types of data sources.

### Web: Log File

Uses Web server log file data as the source for your analysis.



**Web: SmartSource Data Files**

Uses SmartSource data as the source for your analysis. If you use SmartSource Data Collector to collect your Web data, select this option.

**Note**

If you are creating a Marketing Warehouse profile, you should only specify log files generated by SmartSource Data Collector v8 or higher or WebTrends Analytics On Demand v8 or higher. The updated version of the JavaScript tag generates visitor tracking parameters that the Event Database uses to identify visitors. The Marketing Warehouse cannot accurately process visitor data from log files generated by an earlier version of the JavaScript tag.

For more information about how SmartSource data is collected, see the *WebTrends Guide to Web Analytics*. For information about SmartSource Data Collector, see *SmartSource Data Collector User's Guide*.

**Streaming Media Server: Log File**

Uses a log file that contains streaming media activity.

## Configuring an SDC Data Source

Creating a SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) data source in WebTrends Administration is required before you can generate the WebTrends JavaScript tracking code you need to tag your web site. The tracking code is keyed to a unique ID called a DCSID, short for data collection server id. This ID tells the data collection server what web site or site components to track.

If you use WebTrends Analytics software, when you create a data source, you also specify the location of your SDC web data files. If you have already defined an SDC data source and you need to know your DCSID, you can edit the data source in WebTrends Administration to find the DCSID.

## Creating a Data Source for WebTrends Software

**To create an SDC data source for software:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the Data Source Type dialog, select **Web: SmartSource Data Files**. Click **Next**.
4. In the Web Logs dialog, identify the location of the log files, which are your SmartSource Data Collector data files. Use the location you would identify for standard WebTrends analysis.
5. Provide information about the time zone for the data file. Click **Next**.
6. In the SmartSource Site ID dialog, click **Generate a new SmartSource Site ID** and specify the domain name or IP address of the SmartSource Data Collector. Click **Next**.
7. Read the Summary to ensure your settings are correct, and save the data source.
8. To configure and download JavaScript tracking code associated with this data source, return to the Data Sources list and click **Build Tag (Tracking Code)**. WebTrends Tag Builder opens and is populated with information for the current data source. Tag Builder is a web site that automates JavaScript tracking code creation. You can use the code you create with Tag Builder to tag your web site.



## Log File Path Macros

To express relative dates and times, plus (+) and minus (-) modifiers are used within the square brackets of the date macros. For example, "[DD-2]" represents two days ago. Date and time macro modifiers affect the entire macro expression. The following examples illustrate this behavior:

- If today is September 14, 2008. "[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD-3]" will be interpreted as "2008-09-11"
- If today is October 15, 2008. "[YYYY]-[MM-1]-01" will be interpreted as "2008-09-01"
- If today is November 16, 2008. "[YYYY+5]-[MM+3]-[DD]" will be interpreted as "2014-02-16"
- If today is January 1, 2008. "[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD-1]" will be interpreted as "2007-12-31"

### Schedule and Date Macro HINTS:

- To get an end-of-month report, schedule a report to run on "1" (first day of month), set the Start Date to "[YYYY]-[MM-1]-01" and set the End Date to "[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD-1]"
- To get an end-of-week (ending on Saturday) report, schedule a report to run on "Sunday", set the Start Date to "[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD-7]" and set the End Date to "[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD-1]"
- To get "daily" reports that cover yesterday's activity, schedule a report to run on "All", set the Start Date to "[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD-1]" and set the End Date to "[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD-1]"

Using WebTrends Analytics software, you can use the following macros to specify log file paths that retrieve files for specific dates:

#### %date-n%

Subtracts n days from current date. For example, if today is February 4, 2008 the macro %date-5%mm%dd%yyyy% produces 01302008. This macro must precede any other macros.

#### %date+n%

Adds n days to current date. For example, if today is February 4, 2008, the macro %date+5%mm%dd%yyyy% produces 02092008. This macro must precede any other macros.

#### %dd%

Replaces macro with current day of the month. Value is expressed as a number, for example 02.

#### %dd-n%

Subtracts n days from the current day of the month and replaces the macro with a value expressed as a number. For example, if the current day is the 20th of the month, the macro %dd-8% produces a value of 12.

#### %dd+n%

Adds n days to the current day of the month and replaces the macro with a value expressed as a number. For example, if the current day is 10th of the month, the macro %dd+7% produces a value of 17.

#### %dw%

Replaces macro with current day of week. Value is expressed as a number within the range of 0 - 6, with Sunday being 0 and Saturday being 6.

#### %dy%

Replaces macro with current day of year. Value is expressed as a number with range of 1 - 366.

#### %hour%

Replaces macro with current hour.

#### %minute%

Replaces macro with current minute.



**%mm%**

Replaces macro with current month. Value is expressed as a number, for example 01.

**%mm-n%**

Subtracts n months from the current month and replaces the macro with a value expressed as a number. For example, if the current month is May (05), the macro %mm-3% produces 02 (February).

**%mm+n%**

Adds n months to the current month and replaces the macro with a value expressed as a number. For example, if the current month is May (05), the macro %mm+3% produces 08 (August).

**%Mon%**

Replaces macro with current month. The first letter of the month is capitalized and the value is expressed as string, for example Jan.

**%mon%**

Replaces macro with current month. The month is in all lower case and the value is expressed as a string, for example jan.

**%MON%**

Replaces macro with current month. The month is in all upper case and the value is expressed as string, for example, JAN.

**%month%**

Same as %mm% (see above).

**%second%**

Replaces macro with current second.

**%wm%**

Replaces macro with current week of the month. Value is expressed as a number with range of 0 - 5, for example, 4. This value is not affected by date- or date+ macros.

**%wy%**

Replaces macro with current week of year. Value is expressed as a number with range of 0 - 53.

**%yday%**

Replaces macro with date of yesterday. Value is expressed as a number, for example 25. This value is not affected by date- or date+ macros.

**%ymonth%**

Replaces macro with yesterday's month. Value is expressed as a number with range of 1 - 12, for example 6. Is not affected by date- or date+ macros.

**%yy%**

Replaces macro with current year. Value is expressed as a two-digit number, for example, 02.

**%yy-n%**

Subtracts n days from the current year and replaces the macro with a value expressed as a two-digit number. For example, if the current year is 2008, the macro %yy-1% produces a value of 07.

**%yy+n%**

Adds n days to the current year and replaces the macro with a value expressed as a two-digit number. For example, if the current year is 2008, the macro %yy+4% produces a value of 12.

**%yyear%**

Replaces macro with yesterday's year. Value is expressed as two digit number, for example 01. Is not affected by date- or date+ macros.

**%yyyy%**

Replaces macro with current year. Value is expressed as a four digit number, for example 2008.





**%yyyy-n%**

Subtracts *n* years from the current year and replaces the macro with a value expressed as a four-digit number. For example, if the current year is 2008, the macro %yyyy-1% produces a value of 2007.

**%yyyy+n%**

Adds *n* years to the current year and replaces the macro with a value that's expressed as a four-digit number. For example, if the current year is 2008, the macro %yyyy+4% produces a value of 2012.

When you set up an account, you need to create a data source in WebTrends Administration that collects information about your web site activity. When you create a data source, WebTrends generates a WebTrends JavaScript tag containing the unique DCSID for your site. If you have multiple domains and you want to report traffic for those sites separately, create a data source for each domain.

To set up your WebTrends On Demand account, you need to specify a data source that will be associated with your profile.

**To create an SDC data source for On Demand:**

1. Log in to your WebTrends Analytics On Demand account at <http://ondemand.webtrends.com> using your WebTrends user name and password. If you don't know your login information, see the email you received when you registered for your account or contact your WebTrends administrator.
2. If you are in WebTrends Accounts, click **Administration** to open the WebTrends Administration menu.
3. In the left pane, click **Application Settings > Data Sources**.
4. Click **New Data Source**
5. Select the time zone that you want to associate with this data source. WebTrends uses the time zone to translate date and time fields in your web activity data to local time. Click **Next**.
6. If your organization has signed up for Log File Delivery service, the Log File Delivery dialog box opens. You can use this dialog box to activate the service for the data source you are working with. Click **Next**.
7. In the Data Location dialog, type a name for the data source in the **Data Source Name** text box. Specify a meaningful name for this data source.
8. Click **Tracking** to generate any additional tracking tags you might need or want.
9. Read the Summary to ensure your settings are correct, and save the data source.
10. To configure and download JavaScript tracking code associated with this data source, return to the Data Sources list and click **Build Tag (Tracking Code)**. You can use this code to tag your web site.
11. To continue to set up your account, you need to create a profile. For more information about creating a profile, see "Getting Started With On Demand Accounts" in the *On Demand Accounts User's Guide*.

## Tracking Multiple Sites Using SDC Data Sources

You can use WebTrends to track multiple sites (each identified by a different DCSID). WebTrends automatically creates a combined data source called the Managed SDC Account Rollup data source when you define one or more SmartSource data sources. If you report on multiple data sources, you can select this data source to report on all your data sources in a single report.

## Configuring a Web Server-Based Data Source

You can use the web server log file data as the source for your analysis of web server-based data source.

**To create a web server-based data source:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the Data Source Type dialog, select **Web: Log File** and click **Next**.
4. Read the warning message about how creating a non-SDC data source will cause any existing roll up profiles to quit working and click **Next**. For more information about roll-up profiles, see [“Tracking Multiple Sites Using SDC Data Sources”](#) on page 5.
5. Identify the location of the log files, which are your web server-based data. If your log files are located on a computer other than the analysis computer, you may need to use FTP to move them to the analysis computer or to a shared drive. However, accessing log files through an FTP server slows down WebTrends analysis, especially if several profiles use the same data source and WebTrends must download the same file multiple times.
6. Save the data source.

## Document Revision History

Table 1: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 1: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v8.7a	June, 2009	Updated methods for data source creation to match new Tag Builder-compatible workflow.



---

## Chapter 2

# Creating WebTrends Analytics Profiles

This chapter describes the kind of information stored in report profiles and provides instructions for creating a profile using the Basic and Advanced profile wizards. For more information about using each dialog in the profile wizards, see the Administration Help.

## How Profiles Work

Profiles specify all of the information needed to generate reports from a web data file. They define the location of your web server data and how it should be analyzed. For example, profiles can specify information such as:

- The type of web data WebTrends analyzes and where to find it
- Whether your web site resides on a single server or on multiple servers
- The location of your home page
- Whether to apply data filters
- Which users can access the profile
- Which reports to create
- When to update reports

Each profile is associated with a set of log files from which it draws data and one or more templates, which determine the set of reports that can be rendered from the analyzed data. When you analyze a profile, WebTrends creates a set of Report databases. You can use WebTrends Analytics Reports to view reports for a specified profile and template based on the data in the Report databases.

## Profile Creation

**To begin creating a profile:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Click **New**.



## Using the Profile Wizard

WebTrends allows you to create profiles in two modes. In the Basic mode of profile creation, WebTrends uses the most common settings to produce reports quickly with minimum configuration. The Basic mode creates a Standard Full-Featured Analysis profile. You can also use the Advanced profile settings to customize your profile by providing more information about your web data, your site configuration, and your reporting preferences.

### To create a profile using the Basic wizard:

1. In the Profile Name dialog, provide a name for your profile and specify the web site domain name.
2. If you are a WebTrends On Demand user, specify the time zone you want to use when displaying your reports.
3. In the Data Sources dialog, specify a data source (if you have already configured one) or create a new data source. A data source identifies the location of the web data that you want to track with this profile.
4. In the Report Packs dialog, specify the licensed report packs you want to use with the current profile. Report Packs determine what kinds of reports WebTrends creates, and thus the type of data included in reports for this profile.
5. In the Session Tracking dialog, specify how to identify user sessions for the profile.
6. In the Summary dialog, review your settings.

## Advanced Profile Settings

Use the Advanced Profile settings if you want to configure special WebTrends features such as:

- Advanced SmartView reports
- Profile analysis scheduling (WebTrends software users only)
- Advanced reporting features including:
  - Campaign and Scenario Analysis
  - Content Group Analysis
  - Hit and Visit Filters
  - URL Parameter Analysis
  - URL Search and Replace

Click **Additional Settings** in the last wizard dialog to access these advanced settings.

You should also use Advanced Profile settings if you want to create special types of profiles such as Parent-Child profiles. For more information about configuring these specialized profile types, see the Help and the *WebTrends Administration User's Guide*.

### To create a profile using the Advanced Profile settings:

1. In the Profile Name dialog, provide a name for your profile and specify the web site domain name.
2. If you are a WebTrends On Demand user, specify the time zone you want to use when displaying your reports.
3. Select the **Advanced profile options** check box. You see the Advanced Profile Options dialogs in the wizard listed in the left column.



4. Click **Next** to complete the dialogs. For detailed information about each setting, click the **Help** icon. To configure more profile options than the wizard provides, click **Additional Settings** in the Summary dialog.

## Advanced Profile Dialogs

The following dialogs are included in the Advanced Profile wizard. For detailed information about how to complete each dialog, see the Help. Dialogs marked with an asterisk (\*) may not be displayed depending on the wizard settings you choose. However, choosing Advanced Settings will typically display all the dialogs for the Advanced Profile wizard.

### Data Sources

Specifies the location of the web data file.

### General

Specifies the portion of the log to analyze, whether to retrieve HTML page titles, whether to enable Express Analysis, and time zone behavior. (If you are a WebTrends On Demand user, specifies the time zone to be displayed when displaying reports).

### Home\*

Specifies the location of the site home page.

### Host Binding\*

Specifies whether analysis should run only on certain computers or groups of computers.

### Page File Types\*

Specifies which file types WebTrends counts as page views.

### Parent Child\*

Specifies the settings used to create a Parent-Child profile.

### Post-Analysis\*

Specifies whether any programs should run immediately after analysis.

### Pre-Analysis\*

Specifies whether any programs should run immediately before analysis.

### Profile Class

Specifies the type of web data to use and whether to create a standard, Advanced SmartView, Event Database, or Parent-Child report.

### Profile Name

Specifies the name of the profile, the site domain name (used to identify the SmartView domain and the web site URL) and (for WebTrends On Demand users) the time zone.

### Schedule

Specifies when analysis should occur.

### Session Tracking\*

Specifies whether to apply profile-specific settings for tracking user sessions.

### Site Configuration\*

Specifies whether your web data is stored in logs or a WebTrends Warehouse, and whether the web server resides on one server or multiple servers.



**SmartView\***

Specifies whether to enable SmartView reporting. For advanced SmartView profiles, specifies whether to analyze the home page domain or another domain.

**Summary**

Specifies the settings established for the profile.

**URL Rebuilding\***

Specifies whether to apply settings that modify URLs before analysis to provide more accurate reporting.

## Document Revision History

Table 2: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 2: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v8.7d	July, 2009	Added footer link to Documentation Center.



---

## Chapter 3

# Setting Up WebTrends Users and Roles

WebTrends Marketing Lab provides a highly configurable array of user rights and roles to help you set up user access that reflects your organizational security model. Depending on your organizational structure, you may find that you want to provide varying levels of access to different features and objects within WebTrends Marketing Lab.

This chapter describes how to create users and assign user rights to various features of WebTrends Marketing Lab. At the most basic level, creating a user grants access to a WebTrends login. However, by selecting specific rights for each user, you can define very specific and detailed user rights according to each user's job function and data access requirements. If you have more than a handful of WebTrends users, you can reduce configuration time using groups of rights called *roles*. Instead of repeatedly defining many individual rights for each user, you can streamline rights assignment by assigning each new or existing user a role.

## Understanding WebTrends User Rights

When you configure rights for a user or role, WebTrends provides three different types of rights: action rights, profile rights, and template rights. Selecting these rights defines the permissions granted to a user or role. Action rights are designed to control access to functionality. Profile and template rights provide access to the data and reports contained in specific profiles and templates.

WebTrends user rights are cumulative, and greater rights grant implied access to lesser ones. For example, granting Create rights also grants View, Edit, and Delete rights. Similarly, if you have only View rights to all profiles through the Action Rights dialog, you can still be granted Edit rights to any specific profile in the Profile Rights dialog.

## Understanding Action Rights

Action rights are Create, View, Edit, and Delete rights to specific Marketing Lab features and functionality. (These rights were known as User Rights in previous versions.)

Action rights can provide different levels of functionality to users or groups of users. For example, users in your organization who primarily use WebTrends Marketing Lab to view reports or schedule report exports probably do not need rights to manage users, set system options, and perform administrative functions. By providing users only with the rights they need, you can ensure that your configuration is secure and your report users do not become confused by too many configuration options.

## Understanding Profile and Template Rights

Profile and Template rights are Create, View, Edit, and Delete rights to individual profiles and templates within WebTrends Marketing Lab.



Profile and Template rights can provide better security and more targeted report content. In cases where different users and roles should not see the same data, you can use these rights to determine which profile data users can access and the number and arrangements of the reports they see. For example, Marketing Lab users who provide third-party reporting services often use profile rights to make sure each company only has access to its own data.

Similarly, you can limit template rights to make only certain groups of reports visible to each user or role. For example, if you only want to provide Search reports to your Search Marketing group, you can create a template that contains only those reports and grant template rights to each user in the group. Alternately, you can create a Search Marketing role that has those rights and assign it to all users in the group.

**Note**

Granting access to all profiles or all templates listed in the Profiles Rights and Template Rights dialogs does not also grant access to newly created profiles and templates. To grant rights to all current and future templates and profiles, use the Profiles and Templates rights in the Action Rights dialog.

## Understanding WebTrends User Roles

User roles are predefined sets of user rights that you can apply to more than one user. If you have multiple users who need the same permissions, you can avoid recreating the same rights for each user by creating a role. Then assign the same role to each user by selecting the role in the General dialog of the User settings.

## Configuring User Roles

**To create a user role:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > User Management > Roles**. A list of the current users roles opens.
2. Click **New**.
3. Specify a name for the role. For example, you could name a role based on a job function such as Accounting, a third-party company name, or a role within WebTrends such as "Report Scheduler." Click **Next**.
4. In the Action Rights dialog, set rights to WebTrends Marketing Lab functionality for this user. For more information about Action rights, see "[Understanding Action Rights](#)" on page 11. For more information about individual Action rights, see Help. Click **Next**.
5. In the Profile Rights dialog, set rights to specific report profiles for this user. For more information, see "[Understanding Profile and Template Rights](#)" on page 11.
6. In the Template Rights dialog, set rights to specific report templates for this user. For more information, see "[Understanding Profile and Template Rights](#)" on page 11.





## Applying Preconfigured Roles to Existing Users

User roles overwrite any existing rights for each user. If you have existing users and want to migrate them to use roles, you can edit each user and select a role in the General dialog.

---

### Caution



After you assign a role to an existing user and click Save, you cannot recover any previous user rights settings associated with that user. Because WebTrends On Demand used a different method to assign user rights in previous releases, WebTrends On Demand administrators should plan carefully before mapping and applying roles.

---

## Adding Users

The following procedure shows how to add users in WebTrends Administration. For more information about managing users in WebTrends On Demand, see the *WebTrends On Demand Accounts User Guide* or the WebTrends On Demand Accounts Help.

---

### Tip



If you plan to create customized user roles and assign them to the users you create, configuring roles first will save you configuration time. For more information about roles, see [“Understanding WebTrends User Roles” on page 12](#).

---

### To add a user:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > User Management > Users**. A list of the current user accounts opens.
2. Click **New**.
3. If you want to assign a user role to this user rather than specifying individual user rights, select a role from the list.
4. In the **Login Name** text box, type the name for the user to use to log in to WebTrends.
5. In the **First Name** and **Last Name** text boxes, type the user's names.
6. In the **Email** text box, specify the user's email address.
7. If you want to be able to sort users by an internal group name that is meaningful to your organization, type the name in the **Group Name** text box. For example, type Campaign Managers if you want to be able to identify a set of people in that group and adjust their rights or roles more efficiently. Clicking on the Group column in the Users dialog box lets you
8. In the **User Authentication** section, choose one of the following options:
  - If you want the user to log in using a network user name and password, select **Use OS Authentication for this user's password**.



- If you want the user to log in using a password you specify, select **Use WebTrends authentication for this user's password**.

**Note**

If your web server is configured for operating system authentication, make sure you provide users permissions on the local machine, or have a domain account. (If you choose not to set up a local user account, use WebTrends authentication.) For full details on setting up a local user, please refer to your operating system's documentation.

9. If you selected **Use WebTrends Authentication...**, specify the user's password in the **New Password** and **Verify Password** text boxes.
10. If at any time you need to disable this user's WebTrends access, select the **Disable User** check box here. Disabling access prevents the user from logging in to WebTrends Marketing Lab. It does not delete or remove the user.
11. Click **Next**.
12. In the Action Rights dialog, set rights to WebTrends functionality for this user. For more information about individual rights, see Help. Click **Next**.
13. In the Profile Rights dialog, set rights to specific report profiles for this user. For more information, see ["Understanding Profile and Template Rights" on page 11](#).
14. In the Template Rights dialog, set rights to specific report templates for this user. For more information, see ["Understanding Profile and Template Rights" on page 11](#).
15. In the Preferences dialog, specify this user's time zone, so that all WebTrends events are displayed in the user's local time.
16. Specify the session timeout for this user. This setting determines how long this user can remain inactive before WebTrends automatically ends the session.
17. The **Summary** dialog lists the current settings for the user you are adding. To save these settings, click **OK**. The user is added to the **Users** list.

## About View Only Permissions

For all users who have no other permissions than View Reports, make sure the user has view rights assigned in the template. Otherwise, the user with View Reports only rights will not be able to view any reports if they are not listed in the template. Users with View Reports rights have access to WebTrends Analytics Reports only.

**Note**

Users who have View Only permissions are also automatically granted access to view profiles. However, because of the extreme limitation of View Only permissions, viewing profiles is not enabled for these users.

The *WebTrends Analytics Reports User's Guide* is available for those using WebTrends Analytics Reports. You can download this guide from the WebTrends Customer Center.



## Predefined Role Settings

The following graphic shows the settings for each of the predefined user roles included in WebTrends. You can use this comparison to determine whether the predefined roles are appropriate for your users. Settings marked N/A are not available rights for a specific feature or functionality.

Permission	Create			Delete			Edit			View		
	Administrator	Report Manager	Report User	Administrator	Report Manager	Report User	Administrator	Report Manager	Report User	Administrator	Report Manager	Report User
Accounts (WTOD only)	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Analysis Options	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
Application Settings (Software Only)	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Custom Reports	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1
Custom Reports in Advanced Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Data Sources	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
Event Database Free Form Query Access (Software Only)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	0	0
Event Database Full Named Query Access	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	0	0
Export to Database	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Export Word , CSV, PDF Reports	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Goals	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Log File Import (WTOD only)	1	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Log File Download (WTOD only)	1	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Marketing Warehouse Configuration	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Marketing Warehouse Profiles	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
ODBC Driver	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0
Profiles	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1
Report Configuration	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
Report Designer	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
Reports	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Scheduled Export To Database	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1
Scheduled Word, CSV, PDF, Reports	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1
Scheduler (WT Software only)	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Score	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Score Rule Set Configuration	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Score Rule Set Enablement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Segment	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Shared Bookmarks	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SmartView	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Templates	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
Translation File Import (WTOD only)	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Users	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Visitor History Export	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0
Visitor Intelligence (Warehouse Reports)	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Web Services	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0
WebTrends Explore	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1



## Document Revision History

Table 3: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 3: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v8.7d	July, 2009	Added footer link to Documentation Center.



---

## Chapter 4

# Configuring Marketing Warehouse User Rights, Profiles, and Events

This chapter shows you how to set up WebTrends Marketing Warehouse for your user community. The covered tasks include: granting user rights, creating Marketing Warehouse profiles, and configuring custom events to get the most out of your SmartSource data collection and analysis.

## Configuring User Rights for WebTrends Marketing Warehouse

If you are a WebTrends administrator, you must grant users the necessary user rights for using the WebTrends Marketing Warehouse, WebTrends Explore, and WebTrends ODBC Driver. You can change user rights individually, or you can grant user rights to a group of users by editing a role.

### To configure user rights for individual Marketing Warehouse users:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > User Management > Users**.
2. Edit a user.
3. If the user is assigned to a role, select **No Role** from the Role menu.



#### Note

When you select No Role the user's rights do not change. All of the rights associated with the user's previous role remain active, but they can be changed under User Rights. If you update the previously assigned role, the user's rights will not change because the user is no longer assigned to the role.

4. Under User Rights, click **Action Rights**.
5. Assign the user the appropriate rights. Refer to the Table 4 on page 18 table for a description of each user right.

### To configure user rights for groups of Marketing Warehouse users assigned to roles:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > User Management > Roles**.
2. Edit a role.
3. Click **Action Rights**.



4. Assign the user the appropriate level of access to WebTrends Marketing Warehouse components and features. Refer to the Table 4: Marketing Warehouse User Rights table for a description of each user right.

**Table 4: Marketing Warehouse User Rights**

User Right	Description
Event Database Freeform Queries	Applies to WebTrends software only. Specifies whether the user can run freeform SQL queries against Event Database data in your Marketing Warehouse.
Event Database Full Named Query Access	Specifies whether the user has access to confidential external data such as financial and user information when using Named Queries to query Event Databases in your Marketing Warehouse.
Marketing Warehouse Configuration	Specifies whether the user can configure global event settings, including event retention settings, Events, and custom Lookup Tables. A user must have this right to view the Marketing Warehouse profile data in WebTrends Explore.
Marketing Warehouse Profiles	Specifies the user's rights to create, view, edit, and delete Marketing Warehouse profiles. Marketing Warehouse profiles specify the information needed to generate reports from your Marketing Warehouse.
ODBC Driver	Specifies whether the user can install and use the WebTrends ODBC Driver. The WebTrends ODBC Driver allows you to query WebTrends data, including Marketing Warehouse and Report database data. If you have this right, but not the Event Database Full Named Query Access right, use the <b>Restricted Access Query (optional)</b> text box for Named Queries.
Segment	Specifies the user's rights to create or apply segments to data in the WebTrends Explore.
WebTrends Explore	Specifies whether the user can access the WebTrends Explore installation program from the Install Components page of WebTrends Administration.



**Table 4: Marketing Warehouse User Rights (Continued)**

User Right	Description
Web Services	Specifies whether the WebTrends On Demand user can access WebTrends Web Services to upload extended attribute data to Lookup Tables in the Marketing Warehouse.

## Defining a Data Source for a Marketing Warehouse Profile

Creating a SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) data source in WebTrends Administration generates a JavaScript tag containing the unique DCSID for your site. If you have already defined an SDC data source, and you know your DCSID, you can skip this procedure. If you do not know the DCSID for an SDC data source that has been defined, edit the data source in WebTrends Administration to find the assigned DCSID value.

### Creating a Data Source for WebTrends Software

To create an SDC data source for software:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the Data Source Type dialog, select **Web: SmartSource Data Files**. Click **Next**.
4. In the Web Logs dialog, identify the location of the log files, which are your SmartSource Data Collector data files. Use the location you would identify for standard WebTrends analysis.
5. Provide information about the time zone for the data file. Click **Next**.
6. In the SmartSource Site ID dialog, click **Generate a new SmartSource Site ID** and specify the domain name or IP address of the SmartSource Data Collector. Click **Next**.
7. Read the Summary to ensure your settings are correct, and save the data source.
8. To configure and download JavaScript tracking code associated with this data source, return to the Data Sources list and click **Build Tag (Tracking Code)**. WebTrends Tag Builder opens and is populated with information for the current data source. Tag Builder is a web site that automates JavaScript tracking code creation. You can use the code you create with Tag Builder to tag your web site.



## Creating a Marketing Warehouse Profile

When you create a Marketing Warehouse profile, WebTrends creates a Microsoft SQL Server-based Marketing Warehouse that allows custom querying of web activity data. After WebTrends analyzes your data and loads it into the Marketing Warehouse, you can work with your data using WebTrends Explore.

As a best practice, after you deploy your new WebTrends JavaScript tag you should create and then enable your profile as soon as possible. You should also consider creating and enabling your profile so that the time when it is enabled coincides with a time frame boundary such as the first day of the week or the first day of the month. This strategy helps reduce differences between visitor counts for larger time frames that can occur when you deploy the WebTrends JavaScript tag days, weeks, or months before creating the profile.

WebTrends checks for new activity at frequent intervals. As new SmartSource data becomes available, WebTrends analyzes your data and loads it into the Marketing Warehouse. If you use WebTrends software, your SmartSource file delivery mechanism determines how frequently new data is available. For more information, see “Managing SmartSource Files for the Marketing Warehouse” in the *Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*. If you use WebTrends On Demand, new SmartSource data is updated regularly and made available for you in Marketing Warehouse components. If you are working with Marketing Warehouse data in WebTrends Explore, you are notified when new data is available.

### To create a Marketing Warehouse profile:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. In the Profiles dialog, click **New**.
3. In the **Profile Name** text box, type a name to identify your profile in the user interface.
4. In the **Web Site Domain Name** text box, type the domain name of your web site.
5. *If you use WebTrends On Demand*, specify the time zone you want to use for displaying reports. Typically, this is the local time zone. WebTrends uses time zone information when counting traffic to your site to determine when days begin and end.
6. Select the **Advanced Profile Options** check box. Click **Next**.
7. In the Profile Class dialog, select **Marketing Warehouse**. Click **Next**.
8. *If you use WebTrends software*, in the General dialog, choose whether to use the Windows time zone and Daylight Savings Time offset used for report time, or click **Specify Time Zone/DST Overrides** to specify a different time zone or DST offset settings. Click **Next**.

---

### Caution



You cannot change this time zone setting after initial profile creation because changing the time zone setting invalidates your data. Keep in mind that if you selected Windows, changing the Windows time zone can have the same effect. If you select the Windows time zone, make sure you do not change the Windows time zone on the WebTrends server after you analyze data.

---





9. In the Data Sources dialog, select the data source you have defined for your Marketing Warehouse data. If you have not yet defined a data source, click the **Data Source** link and define one. Click **Next**.

**Note**

The Log File Path setting is not used for Marketing Warehouse profiles.

---

10. In the Session Tracking dialog, specify whether you want to track visitor sessions using the WebTrends-populated WT. vt\_si d parameter, or whether you want to override this parameter using an alternate visitor ID passed in WT. vti d or another query parameter. For more information, see the Help.

**Note**

You cannot change your session tracking setting after creating and saving the profile.

---

11. In the Marketing Warehouse dialog, select the Database Location to use for this profile. Database Locations specify the location of the SQL Server where your Marketing Warehouse resides. This dialog also shows the names for the Event Database, Module Database, and Extended Attributes Database. If you have installed additional SQL Server databases for storing Marketing Warehouse data and those locations are not available in the Database Location list, you need to define the additional locations by clicking the **Database Locations** link. Click **Next**.

12. In the Events dialog, select the check boxes for the event data that you want to collect. The events you select here determine the kinds of data that are available in WebTrends Explore. They also determine the types of rules you can create in WebTrends Score. Your web site must be tagged to collect the events you want to track. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in the *Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

You cannot select more than one preconfigured event that has the same value in the **Based On** column of the Events dialog. If you do not see an event that you want to include in the profile, select **Click here to configure Events**. Certain events, such as the Visit and Visitor events, are analyzed even though they do not appear in the list.

13. In the URL Rebuilding dialog, select the URL Rebuilding definition to be applied to this profile. URL Rebuilding determines which query parameters to include when constructing a page (for example, when constructing entry pages). In most cases, you should use the same URL Rebuilding definition that you use for your WebTrends profiles. For WebTrends On Demand, the default setting is the only option.

**Note**

The default URL Rebuilding definition is **Exclude all parameters except those specified in the exception list**.

---

14. Click **Next**.

15. In the summary dialog, review the profile details, and click **Save**. **By default**, the profile is configured to start analyzing data immediately. If you choose not to start analysis when you save the profile, you can start it at any time by editing the profile and selecting **Analysis Enabled** in the **Event Analysis** dialog.



16. After the profile is initialized, edit the profile and select **Events > Event Attribution**. Event attribution determines how Marketing Warehouse credits conversions to events such as searches and ad views.
  - a. Select events such as the **Ad Click** and **Organic Search** that represent marketing efforts, and identify them as touch points.
  - b. Select events such as scenario steps that represent the success of a marketing effort, and identify them as conversions.
  - c. Select an attribution window for each touch point event. The attribution window determines how long conversions can be attributed to a given touch point.
17. Save the profile.

## Deleting Marketing Warehouse Profiles

When you delete a Marketing Warehouse profile, it is removed from the Administration interface, but its databases will persist, occupying disk space on Event Database servers. A database administrator can use the instructions below to manually delete profile databases after a profile has been deleted in Administration.

### To delete Marketing Warehouse profile databases:

1. On the computer where your WebTrends system database is located, run the following stored procedure against the `wtMaster` database. The procedure returns a list of event databases in the `EventDatabaseName` column associated with deleted Marketing Warehouse profiles and the servers and instances on which these databases reside:

```
USE wtMaster  
  
GO  
  
EXEC prShrLi stDel etedMLWProfi l eDBs
```

2. On the Event Database server, find the databases in SQL Server by looking at the `ServerName` and `InstanceName` columns.
3. Delete the databases using SQL Management Studio.



### Note

If you run the stored procedure again, after manually deleting databases, the list will not reflect the deletions. All profile databases that have ever been deleted from Administration will appear in the list, regardless of whether they have already been deleted.

## Working with Custom Events

An *event* represents any action on the part of the visitor, such as clicking through an ad, submitting an on-site search, or placing an order. Events take place at a precise moment in time. WebTrends Marketing Warehouse provides two kinds of events:

### Preconfigured events

Marketing Warehouse out-of-box built-in events. You can modify the attributes of a preconfigured event such as adding, removing, or extending functionality.



## Custom events

You can create a custom event to focus on a visitor action not captured by preconfigured events.

You can translate or augment event data using lookup tables. For more information, see [“Translating Marketing Warehouse Event Data with Lookup Tables” on page 47.](#)

## About Attributes

An *attribute* is a characteristic of an event, visit or visitor. Attributes are typically named using words or phrases that modify the noun in the event description. For example, *press relations* is an attribute that is a characteristic of a content group event, *Sony DVR* is an attribute of a product view event, *Free Shipping* is a characteristic of an ad event. Events can include a single attribute but typically they are comprised of multiple attributes that you want to track.

By employing multiple attributes to focus an event, you improve the precision and relevance of your marketing campaigns and gain the power and flexibility provided by an enterprise-class data warehouse. You can further enhance analysis by translating or augmenting attributes using lookup tables.

## Creating a Custom Event

Before you create a custom event, you should know what incidents the event targets, what attributes define the desired incidents, and what query parameters identify the attributes. You should also decide if you want to translate or augment any collected data with a lookup table.

### To create a Marketing Warehouse custom event:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Marketing Warehouse > Events**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Event Name** text box, specify a meaningful name for the new event.
4. In the **Description** text box, enter a description of the event.
5. Create attributes associated with the new event. To start, you can create an event with only one attribute and add the others later, but most events include multiple attributes. Follow these steps to create an attribute:
  - a. In the Attributes dialog of the New Event Wizard dialog, click **New**.
  - b. In the **Attribute Name** text box, specify a meaningful name for the new attribute.
  - c. In the **Query Parameter** text box, specify the query parameter that you want to associate with this attribute. For more information, see [“Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data”](#) in the *Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.
  - d. From the **Type** list, select an attribute type.
  - e. *If you do not want to translate values for this attribute*, click **Done**.
  - f. *If you want to translate values for this attribute*, select **Translate values for this attribute**.
    1. Select a **Lookup Table** from the list.
    2. Select a **Key Column** from the list.
    3. In the **Value Columns** box, select the columns from which values will be returned.



4. If you do want to translate values for this attribute and there are no lookup tables to select from, follow the procedure described in [“Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports” on page 157](#). After you complete those steps, configure your translation values and click **Done**.

**Note**

You can only use a particular lookup table once in an event.

---

5. Repeat **Step 5** as necessary.
6. When you are finished creating attributes, click **Next** on the New Event Wizard dialog.
7. If you want to collect data for all hits for this event, select **Collect data for all hits** in the **Event Trigger** dialog and click **Next**.
8. If you want to collect data only for this event only when it includes specific criteria, complete the following steps:
  - a. Select **Collect data for hits that match the following criteria**.
  - b. From the list, specify **Equal To** or **Not Equal To**.
  - c. In the **URL** text box, specify a URL to match.
  - d. If you select the *Regular Expression* check box and specify a regular expression, type in the expression and click **Test** to see if it is a valid expression. If it is, click **Apply**. If not, continue until your expression passes the test.
9. If you want to create a new URL parameter, click **New**. Otherwise, click **Next**.

**Note**

For more information about URL parameters, see Help.

---

10. If you are creating a new URL Parameter, complete the following steps:
  - a. In the **Parameter Name** text box, specify a parameter name.
  - b. To configure a Boolean NOT for the parameter name, select the **Match records that do not contain this parameter name** check box. Otherwise, proceed to **Step c**.
  - c. For the parameter value, select either, **Text**, **Numeric**, or **Regular Expression**.
  - d. From the list, select **Equal To** or **Not Equal To** for the parameter value.
  - e. In the **Parameter Value** text box, specify the parameter value, based on the choice you made in **Step c**.
  - f. If you select *Regular Expression* and specify a regular expression, click **Test** to see if it is a valid expression. If it is, click **Apply**. If not, continue until your expression passes the test.
  - g. When you are done with the URL Parameter dialog, click **Done**.
11. Click **Next**.



12. If you want to include the events' business object in the data extraction, make sure the **Business Object available for extraction** checkbox is checked.
13. If you want to return to a preceding wizard page, click **Previous**. In the Summary dialog of the New Event Wizard, click **Save** to complete the event.



## Document Revision History

Table 5: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 3.6.

**Table 5: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v3.6	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v4.0	June, 2009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sections dealing with lookup tables have been moved to "Translating Marketing Warehouse Event Data with Lookup Tables"</li><li>New section "Deleting Marketing Warehouse Profiles" contains instructions for finding and deleting Marketing Warehouse profile databases</li></ul>



---

## Chapter 5

# Configuring WebTrends Analytics Reports

This chapter provides an overview of the basic steps you should complete to generate WebTrends Analytics reports. For more detailed configuration steps, see the context-sensitive Help for each dialog. For information about configuring Marketing Warehouse reports, see “Configuring Marketing Warehouse User Rights, Profiles, and Events” in the *Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

## Basic Report Configuration

**To set up and generate a WebTrends Analytics report:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources** and create a new data source. Data sources identify the web activity data, streaming media activity data, Marketing Warehouse data, or SmartSource data files that WebTrends analyzes to create your report. For more information about data sources, see About Data Sources.
2. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles** and create a new WebTrends Analytics profile. A profile captures the analysis settings for your report, for example the type of analysis, the data source, the home page of your site, DNS resolution settings, and when and how often WebTrends analyzes your site data.

---

### Note



If you want other users to be able to access the reports you generate, make sure they have View rights to both the profile and the template associated with the reports. To set profile access, use the Profile Access dialog in the profile settings. To set template access, click **Report Designer > Templates** and use the Template Access dialog in the template settings.

---

3. Save your profile. WebTrends automatically begins analyzing your data, and you can refresh the Profiles panel to see the current status of the analysis. (For detailed status information, click **Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs** mouse over a job and click **View Job Detail** on the Action menu.) When your report is complete, the Profiles list shows a green check mark next to your profile.
4. Click the name of the profile to view report data.



## Using Templates and Dashboards

Templates determine the report pages, tables, graphs, and funnels that your report contains. Dashboards are collections of tables and graphs that link to reports or external web data, providing an overview of an area of interest. By default, WebTrends Analytics uses the Complete View report template, which includes all the standard reports and dashboards and many frequently-used custom reports. However, you can use templates and the dashboards they contain to tailor your reports for different audiences and business objectives. Because creating all the reports in the Complete Template can be resource-intensive, and because users can have trouble finding the data they need in such a large collection of reports, you should consider creating one or more smaller, focused templates. Granting template-specific access to report users who do not need the complete report set can save time and resources while ensuring report users can quickly access required data.

### Building Templates

To build a template, you select some or all of the following components and determine how they are displayed:

- WebTrends Analytics reports
- WebTrends Analytics dashboards
- WebTrends Analytics performance dashboards

WebTrends Analytics performance dashboards are interactive reports that allow you to set and monitor performance goals for campaigns, products, or a range of key performance indicators.

#### To create a customized report template:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Designer > Templates**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Specify a name for your template. The name identifies the template in Administration as well as in the template selection menu for Analytics Reports.
4. Select a template type:
  - If the profile you will use with this template uses standard analysis for web or SDC data, click **Web**.
  - If the profile you will use with this template uses streaming media data such as music or video files, click **Streaming Media**.
  - If the profile you will use with this template uses basic analysis for web or SDC data, click **Basic Analysis**.

Your selection determines which reports and dashboards you can include in the template.

5. In the Content dialog, add elements such as reports, dashboards, and external links to the template. You can move elements around after you add them by selecting them and clicking **Move Up** or **Move Down**.
  - To add reports or dashboards to the template, click **Add Report**, select a report library from the list, and select one or more reports or dashboards in the list. For information about creating your own dashboards, see [“Building Dashboards” on page 29](#). You can also select an Auto-Populated Folder Library to add a folder that will include all current and future reports of its type. After you select an auto-populated folder, you can not add dashboards or built-in reports.





- To add an external link to an image or web page, click **Add External Link**. You can customize external links to show a web page as an inset in your WebTrends report. You can also use macros to ensure the external link always shows current data. For more information, see the Help.
- 6. In the Style dialog, specify graph and table standards such as word wrapping and whether to include graphs, tables, and Help cards.
- 7. In the Template Access dialog, specify users who can access this template. You should grant View access to users if you want them to be able to select the template when using WebTrends Analytics Reports. Some users, such as administrators, have access to all templates based on their general user rights.

## Building Dashboards

To build a dashboard, you select multiple graphs, tables, and/or external links to web pages or images. Dashboards should present an overview of available information for quick reference.

To use a dashboard, add it to a template as described in [“Building Templates” on page 28](#).

### To create a customized report dashboard:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Designer > Dashboards**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Specify a name for your dashboard. The name identifies the template in Administration.
4. In the Content dialog, add elements such as reports, dashboards, and external links to the dashboard. You can move elements around after you add them by dragging them to a new position in the dashboard layout.
5. To add a table or graph to the dashboard, click **Add Report**, select a dashboard library from the list, and select one or more items in the list. The icon by each item shows whether it is a table or a graph and indicates the style for graphs.
6. To add an external link to an image or web page, click **Add External Link**. You can customize external links to show a web page as an inset in your dashboard. You can also use macros to ensure the external link always shows current data. For more information, see the Help.

## Creating a Custom Report

When the standard WebTrends Analytics reports don't meet your requirements, or when you want to provide focused reports for specific business needs or users without creating a new profile each time, you can use Custom Reports to design reports with only the content you specify. WebTrends allows you to use a large number of preconfigured components to construct a custom report, or you can design your own components and provide information about how WebTrends can track them. You can also add a calculated measure column to a custom report that calculates its values using the formula that you specify.

For more information on Custom Reports, see [“Using Custom Reports” on page 143](#).



## Adding Custom Building Blocks

WebTrends allows you to define many customized report objects and components that tailor WebTrends analysis to your business needs. For example, you can specify how WebTrends should track visitor navigation through your site, or define the user scenarios that WebTrends should analyze. You can also create custom reports by specifying your own dimensions and measures. You can associate one or many building blocks with a profile to refine and enrich your analysis. Custom building blocks include:

### On-Site Advertising

Defines how WebTrends should track hits to a specific ad.

### Campaigns

Defines how WebTrends should track responses to a specific advertising campaign.

### Content Groups

Defines how WebTrends should track site activity on groups of related pages.

### Intranet Domains

Defines how WebTrends should track activity for different divisions or domains.

### Path Analysis

Defines how WebTrends should find patterns of user navigation through specified areas of your site.

### Scenario Analysis

Defines how WebTrends should track user participation in site tasks such as completing a purchase or registering with the site.

### URL Parameters

Specifies how WebTrends should track URLs that are created dynamically by user interaction.

### Visit and Hit filters

Specifies groups of data WebTrends should include or exclude from analysis and reports.

### To add custom building blocks to your reports:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration**.
2. Click any building block you wish to define. For example, click **Content Groups** to create a list of related pages. You can create as many new building blocks as you need.
3. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles** and click the name of your profile.
4. Click **Advanced** and select that building block you want to associate with the profile. For example, click **Path Analysis** to specify which Path Analysis definitions WebTrends should use in the analysis. Click **Reports** to specify which Custom Reports to include.
5. Save the profile.
6. If you already analyzed the profile, mouse over the profile and click **Clear Analysis Data** from the Action menu to ensure old data does not conflict with data generated by your new settings.
7. Click **Analyze Now** from the Action menu.
8. When analysis is complete and the Profiles dialog shows a green icon next to your profile, click the profile name to launch Analytics Reports.



## Using Calculated Measures in Analytics Reports

In Analytics Reports, you can use calculated measures to create a formula that is shown as a column in an analytics report table. After you define a formula in the New Calculated Measure dialog, WebTrends uses this formula to compute values in the Calculated Measures column of any report table.

You can access the Calculated Measures dialog from existing reports and bookmarked reports in Analytics Reports. For more information about creating a calculated measure from an existing or bookmarked report, see [“Adding a Calculated Measure to an Existing or Bookmarked Report” on page 31](#).

You can also add a calculated measure in new custom reports in Administration. For more information about creating a calculated measure from a new custom report, see [“Adding a Calculated Measure to a New Custom Report” in the \*WebTrends Administration User’s Guide\*](#).

## Adding a Calculated Measure to an Existing or Bookmarked Report

**To create a calculated measure from existing or bookmarked reports:**

1. In Analytics Reports, open an existing or bookmarked report that uses a report table.
2. In the report table, click **New Custom Measure**. The New Calculated Measures dialog opens.
3. Type a name for the calculated measure.
4. Select a format of currency, numeric, or percentage.
5. Select the number of decimal places for the calculated value.
6. Drag and drop a combination of measures and values to make up a formula in the right pane of the New Calculated Measures dialog.
7. Click **Apply**.



## Document Revision History

Table 6: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 6: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 6

# Tracking Visitor Sessions

In order to provide the most insightful data, WebTrends requires that you use a strong method of identifying visitors. For WebTrends Analytics, strong identification methods are cookies and authenticated user IDs. For WebTrends Marketing Warehouse, cookies are required to track visitor-related data. Because cookies are the recommended best practice, this chapter focuses on cookies. It explains the differences between first-party cookies and third-party cookies and describes how you can use cookies to track visitor sessions. For information about alternative methods of identifying visitors for session tracking, see “Visitor Identification” in the *WebTrends Guide to Web Analytics*.

This chapter assumes that you use WebTrends Analytics On Demand or have installed WebTrends SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) and have configured an SDC site map. For more information about installing SDC and configuring an SDC site map, see the “SmartSource Data Collector Installation” in the *WebTrends SmartSource Data Collector User’s Guide*. If you do not intend to use first-party cookies with SDC, see [“Using First-Party Cookies Without SDC” on page 42](#).



### Note

This chapter does not apply to WebTrends Analytics On Demand Small Business.

---

## What is a Cookie?

A cookie is a piece of identifying data, typically created by a web server. A web site sends a cookie to a visitor’s browser and stores it on a visitor’s computer either temporarily (for that visit session only) or permanently on the hard disk (or until the visitor deletes them). Temporarily stored cookies are called session cookies. Cookies stored on the hard disk are called persistent cookies.

Persistent cookies can identify a visitor as a new or returning visitor by storing a value that uniquely identifies each visitor. If a visitor has been to the site before, a cookie is sent to the web server with the request for a particular page. The web server checks for the presence of a cookie in the request and if no cookie is detected, the web server generates the cookie and sends it with the response to the visitor’s browser. When the visitor returns, the cookie is included in the request, the web server detects the cookie and recognizes the visitor as a returning visitor. The web server then writes the cookie to the log file in the cs(Cooki e) field.

## Why Web Browsers Reject Cookies

Whether web browsers are likely to accept a cookie strongly depends on whether the cookie is a first-party cookie or a third-party cookie.



A cookie served from a domain other than the domain that your visitor requests from your web site is considered a *third-party cookie*. WebTrends On Demand and SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) have historically used cookies as the primary method to obtain visitor information.

Tracking visitors accurately is paramount for confidence in your web analytics results. Studies by leading analyst research firms such as Jupiter Research and Forrester have indicated that increasingly high-rates of cookie rejection and deletion by Internet users makes third-party cookies an unreliable method for collecting and reporting on web marketing results. In fact, Jupiter currently believes third-party cookie rejection rates are as high as 28%.

In response, WebTrends conducted its own research, analyzing third-party cookie rejection rates for 5 billion visitor sessions between January 2004 and April 2005. WebTrends research found cookie rejection rates to be somewhat lower but still significant, revealing that on average 12% of Internet user traffic is blocking or preventing third-party cookies from being set on computers, and that this trend can be as high as 17% for some vertical industries, such as retail. In addition, when analyzing the third-party cookie rejection trend since the beginning of 2004, WebTrends findings show that third-party cookie rejection has increased 4x to its current rate.

Internet users commonly reject third-party cookies as part of their security measures. Some of the most common reasons for the increase in the rejection of third-party cookies are:

- Anti-spyware programs are designed to remove cookies that surreptitiously monitors visitors' web activities. These programs often consider hosted web analytics services to be spyware and thus target their cookies for removal from your visitors' computers.
- Current browser technologies such as Microsoft's Internet Explorer and Mozilla's Firefox make it easier for visitors to reject third-party cookies.

## Negative Impact of Third-Party Cookie Rejection

Cookie-dependent analytics solutions rely on the cookie as the method to identify one unique browsing session from another. There are a number of business issues that arise from third-party cookies being rejected or deleted on a regular basis:

- **Inaccurate Visitor Metrics:** At its most fundamental level, if an Internet user has configured the browser security settings to automatically reject third-party cookies, that visitor will not be properly counted in your web analytics results. As mentioned earlier, market estimates project this to be anywhere from 12% to 28% of Internet users on average.
- **Deceiving Retention Based Metrics:** Taking this one step further, if "John Doe" visits your web site on May 15 and accepts the third-party cookie, he will be recognized as a new visitor. If John then deletes all of his third-party cookies with his anti-spyware application on May 16th and returns to the site on May 17th, the analytics solution will identify John as a new visitor, since he no longer has the cookie on his computer. This would have an impact of under representing your retention based metrics such as your repeat visitor rate.
- **Inaccurate Conversion Metrics:** Cookie deletion also has an impact on your conversion rate for new visitors versus repeat visitors.

Conversion rate = (conversion actions taken/number of visitors) X 100

where a conversion action is an action indicating visitor conversion, such as an order, and the visitors may be new or repeat visitors.



As pointed out in example #2 (directly above), if the cookie is being systematically deleted, repeat visitor rates are going to be under-counted and new visitor rates are going to be over-counted, skewing your conversion rate metric by which you analyze your site's overall effectiveness.

- **Unreliable Campaign, Search and Merchandising Reports:** In addition to tracking the behavior of a visitor to the site in general, many analytics providers correlate visitor response and site interaction to a specific campaign, search engine or product in an attempt to understand precisely which campaign or merchandising offer inspired the Internet user to take an action; much of this information can rely on information stored in the cookie. If the cookie is rejected or deleted from the Internet user's browser, reports designed to identify latent or deferred conversion to a campaign or merchandising offer will be misrepresented. It is also important to note that the longer that you track conversion to an individual marketing activity, the more likely it is that your metrics are inaccurate, as the likelihood the user deletes the third-party cookie increases.

## Solving Rejection with First-Party Cookies

For most business models, *first-party cookies* are regarded as the most reliable method to measure visitor activity. A cookie served directly to your visitors by your own web server is registered by the browser as a first-party cookie. Whereas a third-party cookie is set by the analytics vendor, an entity with which the web site visitor does not have a relationship, the first-party cookie is set by the business or organization with which the Internet user has specifically chosen to do business. Because of this relationship, the first-party cookie is deemed a more secure cookie by the user.

First-party cookies are considered less of a security risk than third-party cookies and are more likely to be accepted by the browser. By issuing first-party cookies, your benefits include:

- Most accurate visitor metrics
- Compatibility with data collected from existing WebTrends data sources that used WebTrends third-party cookies

If you use WebTrends Analytics software, you may already have a method of setting first-party cookies. If you use WebTrends Analytics On Demand or WebTrends Analytics software with SDC, your WebTrends JavaScript tag is configured to use first-party cookies by default. For more information, see ["Using the JavaScript Tag to Track Cookies" on page 37](#).

## How WebTrends Marketing Lab Uses Cookies

As long as the visitor's browser accepts cookies and the visitor does not delete the cookie from the computer, WebTrends can use the cookie to determine whether the visitor is a returning visitor or a first-time visitor. WebTrends can also use cookies to strongly identify visitors and use this information to develop a rich repository of visitor history which you can use for reporting.

## Methods for Generating First-Party Cookies

You can generate first-party cookies that WebTrends can use to track visitor sessions using one of the following methods:

- Allow the WebTrends JavaScript tag to serve cookies
- Configure your web server to serve cookies
- Use the WebTrends Cookie Plug-in to serve cookies



This section discusses each of these methods.

## Using the WebTrends JavaScript Tag

If you use WebTrends On Demand or WebTrends software with SDC, your best choice for generating first-party cookies is by allowing your JavaScript tag to generate them. By default, the JavaScript tag generates the first-party cookie and passes it in the query string as the `WT.co_f` query parameter. With this method, you do not need to configure your web server to generate cookies.

## Using Your Web Server to Generate Cookies

Most modern web servers contain functionality for serving cookies. If your web server is already configured to serve cookies, you should use this cookie to identify your visitors. This method is suitable whether you use WebTrends software or WebTrends On Demand.

This section describes how some commonly used web servers deliver cookies.

### Apache Web Server

Apache provides the `mod_usertrack` module for click stream logging of visitor activity on a site. `Mod_usertrack` sets a cookie with a unique identifier. Enable `mod_usertrack` so by adding this dynamically shared object to the `LoadModule` list, and setting the “CookieTracking on” directive in the `httpd.conf` file. The following directives provide additional control: `CookieDomain`, `CookieExpires`, `CookieName`, `CookieStyle`.

For more information, see [www.apache.org](http://www.apache.org).

### Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS)

#### Active Server Pages

Microsoft ASP supports the notion of a session management through the `Session` object. Session keys are stored in the `ASPSESSIONID` cookie.

As an alternative, you can manage your own tracking cookie using the `Response.Cookies` Collection of the `Response` and `Request` objects.

For more information, see [www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com).

#### Site Server

Microsoft Site Server includes a User identification Filter (ISAPI filter) called `mss_log.dll`. This filter generates a 32-byte GUID that is stored in the `SITESERVER` cookie.

For more information, see [www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com).

### iPlanet/SunOne

iPlanet/SunOne’s servlet engine supports Java Server Pages. You can manage your own tracking cookie by using the `Cookie` class and the `HttpServletRequest.addCookie` method, and the `HttpServletRequest.getCookies` method.

For more information, see [www.java.sun.com](http://www.java.sun.com).





- Modifying the WebTrends JavaScript tag to serve cookies
- Modifying the WebTrends JavaScript tag to serve cookies

## Using the WebTrends Cookie Plug-in

The WebTrends Cookie Plug-in is software that you can install on your web server to generate first-party cookies. If your web server cannot be configured to serve cookies, and you use WebTrends software without SDC, this is your best choice for generating first-party cookies.

The Cookie Plug-in supports Apache, Microsoft IIS, and iPlanet/SunOne web servers. For more information about installing and using the Cookie Plug-in, see the *Cookie Plug-in User's Guide*.

## Configuring WebTrends for First-Party Cookie Tracking

If you use *WebTrends On Demand* or *WebTrends* software with *SmartSource Data Collector*, you can configure your JavaScript tag to recognize the first-party cookie method that you use. By default, the JavaScript tag generates the first-party cookie for you. For more information, see ["Using the JavaScript Tag to Track Cookies"](#) on page 37.

If you use *WebTrends* software without *SmartSource Data Collector*, you simply need to create a Session Tracking definition configured to use your cookie.

## Using the JavaScript Tag to Track Cookies

If you use *WebTrends On Demand* or *WebTrends* software with *SmartSource Data Collector*, the JavaScript tag is configured to track first-party cookies by default. Use the Tag Builder at [tagbuilder.webtrends.com](http://tagbuilder.webtrends.com) to create your tag and specify any additional cookie settings. The following procedure has four main steps.

Use the following steps in sequence to configure first-party cookie tracking.

8. Implement the JavaScript tag you created using the Tag Builder. See ["Implementing the JavaScript Tag"](#) on page 37.
9. Edit a profile and specify the first-party cookie data source. See ["Specifying the First-Party Cookie Data Source"](#) on page 38.
10. For the same profile, specify session tracking for first-party cookies. See ["Specifying Session Tracking for First-Party Cookies"](#) on page 38

## Implementing the JavaScript Tag

Implement the WebTrends JavaScript tag on all the pages that you want to track. You can place the JavaScript tag anywhere between the <body> and </body> tags on a web page. Placing the tag at the top of the page directly after the <body> tag allows the tag to execute even if the page does not fully load. However, we recommend you place it at the bottom of the page just before the </body> tag to ensure the JavaScript tag is only activated after the page fully loads and all the information that the tag needs is available.



In addition to placing the tag directly in your web pages, there are other methods for tagging your pages which can make it easier to tag many pages quickly. Alternatively, you can place the tag in a client-side include file or place the tag in a footer template. For more information on these options and tagging best practices, see “Client-Side JavaScript Integration” in the *WebTrends Analytics Implementation and Maintenance Guide*.

## Specifying the First-Party Cookie Data Source

In this step, you edit a profile and specify the first-party cookie data source for that profile.



### Note

If your web site has multiple domains and you want to tracking visitors across them, you must create a separate data source for each domain. For more information, see “Configuring Domains” on page 39 and “Tracking Visitors Across Domains” on page 39.

### To specify the first-party cookie data source:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Mouse over a profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
3. Click **Analysis > Data Sources**.
4. Click **New**. If you use WebTrends On Demand, you cannot specify a new data source. You simply need to specify the first-party cookie data source for this profile. Click **Save**, and go to “[Specifying Session Tracking for First-Party Cookies](#)” on page 38.
5. In the Data Sources dialog specify the name of the server and select the data source.
6. Click **Save**, and your new data source for first-party cookies appears in the list of data sources for that profile.

## Specifying Session Tracking for First-Party Cookies

Session Tracking definitions determine how WebTrends identifies visits and counts unique visitors.

### To specify session tracking:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Mouse over a profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
  1. Click **Analysis > Session Tracking**.
  2. Clear the **Always Use Default Definition** check box.
  3. Click **Track User Sessions Using First Party Cookie**.
  4. Click **Save**.



## Configuring Domains

By default, the domain for the first-party cookie is populated with the actual domain that served the page. If you need to track visitors across different domains, make sure that you configure your JavaScript tag to set the domain that should be associated with your first-party cookie.

Consider the following domains:

- www.newstuff.webtrends.com
- www.standardstuff.webtrends.com
- www.ultra.cool.things.webtrends.com

All of these domains are subdomains of www.webtrends.com, which is a root domain. Therefore, in the WebTrends On Demand user interface, you would specify .webtrends.com (note the leading period) to track cookies across these domains.

Also, note that another domain such as www.webtrends.store.com can be a separate root domain that belongs to the same WebTrends account. Using WebTrends cross-domain tracking, the same visitor ID can be moved from one domain to another. This is because WebTrends On Demand can recognize that all four domains are members of the same account (WebTrends).

You can specify the domain for your cookie when you add or edit a data source.

### To specify your domain:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources**.
2. Mouse over a data source and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
3. Click **SmartSource Data Collector**.
4. Click **Tracking**.
5. Select the **Set the First-Party Cookie domain** check box.
6. Type the name of the domain you want to use. Be sure to precede the domain name with a period. Doing so insures that all sub-domains are rolled up into the domain. If you do not add the period, the cookie is set to the actual domain which serves the page. For example, type .webtrends.com

## Tracking Visitors Across Domains

If you use WebTrends Analytics On Demand or WebTrends Analytics software with SmartSource Data Collector and you have multiple domains, your visitors will have a different first-party cookie set on each domain as well as a third-party cookie for your account. They will be reported as unique visitors to each domain when you use first-party cookie session tracking methods. However, WebTrends can track your first-party cookies across domains by using the third-party cookie that identifies your domain.



You can create a separate profile to track your visitors across your domains using the Account Rollup data source, keeping in mind that this data source uses the WebTrends third-party cookie for tracking visitors. The visit and visitor counts will be different when using this Account Rollup data source, compared to your more reliable first-party cookie profiles. However, it can provide you with meaningful insight into your account traffic if needed.

**Note**

Cross-domain tracking applies only to SDC data files. You cannot analyze both web server data and SDC data file and then perform cross-domain cookie tracking using the SDC account rollup data source.

As a best practice, WebTrends recommends that you use first-party cookies to identify enterprise-wide, cross-domain behavior and trends. This method leverages a WebTrends third-party cookie to establish the first-party cookie, which tracks visitors across the specified domains in your data sources. If the visitor rejects third-party cookies, the first-party cookies continue to identify the visitor; however, that particular visitor appears as a different visitor for each domain.

**To track visitors across domains in WebTrends Analytics software:**

1. Create a separate data source for each domain. For more information, see [“Configuring Domains” on page 39](#).
2. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
3. Edit a profile.
4. Select **Analysis > Session Tracking**.
5. Select **Track User Sessions Using First-Party Cookie (Account Rollup)**. You might need to clear the **Always Use Default Definition** check box.
6. Click **Save**.

**Note**

You can make further modifications to your profile setting if necessary by editing the profile after you have saved it.

**To track visitors across domains in WebTrends Analytics On Demand:**

1. Create a separate data source for each domain. For more information, see [“Configuring Domains” on page 39](#).
2. Create your tag using the Tag Builder at [tagbuilder.webtrends.com](http://tagbuilder.webtrends.com).
3. Select **Web Analysis > Data Sources** and then select all of the data sources you want to analyze for this profile. Be sure that for each data source checked here, you generate the tag using **Tag Builder** and that you update the tag on every page of the domains affected. Missed pages will not be counted. The tag generated on the Data Sources tab does not support cross-domain tracking for Marketing Warehouse profiles.
4. Select **Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
5. Edit the specified profile.
6. Select **Analysis > Session Tracking**.



7. Select session tracking options:
  - For Marketing Warehouse profiles, select the option that matches your selection under Warehouse Specific Visitor Tracking on the Advanced Settings tab in **Tag Builder**. The default selection in Tag Builder and in Session Tracking is **Use standard WebTrends Visitor ID (WT.vt\_sid)**.
  - For WebTrends Analytics profiles, select **Track User Sessions Using First-Party Cookie (Account Rollup)**.
8. Click **Next**.
9. Click **Save**.
10. The reports for this profile show aggregated data for the domains that belong to that account.

**Note**

WebTrends On Demand Business Edition does not support cross-domain tracking.

## Converting Third-Party Cookies to First-Party Cookies

If you have an existing WebTrends On Demand account that uses third-party cookies, you can add the first-party cookie tracking to your JavaScript tag. After the tag is implemented on your site, visitors immediately begin to receive the first-party cookies. WebTrends On Demand and SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) have built-in logic to stitch visitor records together to ensure a smooth transition from the third-party cookie methodology to the new first-party cookie methodology.

### To convert third-party cookies to first-party cookies:

1. Modify the JavaScript tag as described in “[Configuring WebTrends for First-Party Cookie Tracking](#)” on [page 37](#).
2. Update all your web pages to use the new JavaScript tag.
3. Wait 24 hours until analysis of the visitors who were tracked using the third-party cookie session tracking has completed.
4. Change the profile so it uses the first-party cookie session tracking definition.

## Customizing Tag-Generated First-Party Cookies

If you use WebTrends On Demand or WebTrends software with SDC, you can customize the persistence and expiration date of your first-party cookie.

### Creating Session Cookies

If you want to generate session cookies rather than persistent cookies, you remove the expiration date parameter from the cookie. However, this is not recommended because WebTrends cannot use session cookies to accurately track unique visitors to your site. Also, visit counts are inaccurate if the visitor closes the browser, reopens it and immediately returns to your site. In this case, the visitor is identified as a new unique visitor, and the visit is considered a new visit to your site.



**To create session-based first-party cookies:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources**.
2. Edit the data source.
3. Click **SmartSource Data Collector**.
4. Modify the following line from the JavaScript tag text box:  

```
var expiry=""; expires="+dExp.toGMTString();
```

so that it looks like this:  

```
var expiry="";
```
5. Click **Download this tag** to save your new tag.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Implement the tag on your web site, replacing any existing tags, and redeploy the updated pages to your web site.

Since session cookies are only valid for the current visit, they cannot be used to accurately report on many aspects of visitor data, including unique visitors, campaign tracking, commerce tracking, search engine history, and other visitor history based analysis reports. Because the use of session cookies may alter the statistics in reports from what you are used to viewing, you should try session cookies on one profile as a test model and look at the numbers in the resulting report to see if that is what you were expecting. After you accept the results, you can apply session cookies to other profiles.

## Configuring Cookie Expiration

With WebTrends v7.5 and higher, the first-party cookie set by the JavaScript tag is configured to expire in 10 years. You can change the expiration by modifying the time value parameter in the statement.

**To configure the first-party cookie expiration:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources**.
2. Edit the data source.
3. Click **SmartSource Data Collector**.
4. Edit the following line from the JavaScript tag text box:  

```
var dExp=new Date(dCur.getTime()+315360000000);
```
5. 315360000000 represents the total number of milliseconds in 10 years. Change this value to the number of milliseconds from the current time until the time that you want the cookie to expire. For example, if you want the cookie to expire in 60 days, then change this value to  $5183940000 = 60$  (days) \* 24 (hrs per day) \* 60 (minutes per hour) \* 60 (seconds per minute) \* 1000 (milliseconds per second.).
6. Implement the modified tag, replacing the existing tags on your pages, and redeploy the updated pages to your web site.

## Using First-Party Cookies Without SDC

If you use WebTrends Analytics software without SDC, you can use first-party cookies to identify visitors simply by creating a Session Tracking definition that specifies your cookie and applying it to your profiles.



**To create a Session Tracking definition:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Options > Session Tracking**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Type a name for the definition in the **Description** field.
4. Select **Use the following alternate method(s)**.
5. Select the **Cookie** check box.
6. In the Track Sessions by Cookie dialog, select **Use this cookie**.
7. Specify the name of the cookie that your web server uses to identify visitors. For example, WEBTRENDS\_ID is the name of the cookie that the WebTrends Cookie Plug-in uses by default.

**To use cookie session tracking in profiles:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Add or edit a profile.
3. Click **Analysis > Session Tracking**.
4. Clear the **Always use default definition** check box.
5. Select the cookie tracking definition that you created.
6. Click **Save**.

## Implementing the Opt-Out Cookie

Because of misconceptions about the nature of cookies, some of your visitors might have concerns about how cookies that your web site generates might be used to track their Internet behavior. Using the WebTrends JavaScript, you can implement a method that allows visitors to your site to opt out of being tracked by your first-party cookie. The JavaScript supports *full opt-out*, in which the JavaScript does not collect data about the visit and does not set a cookie.

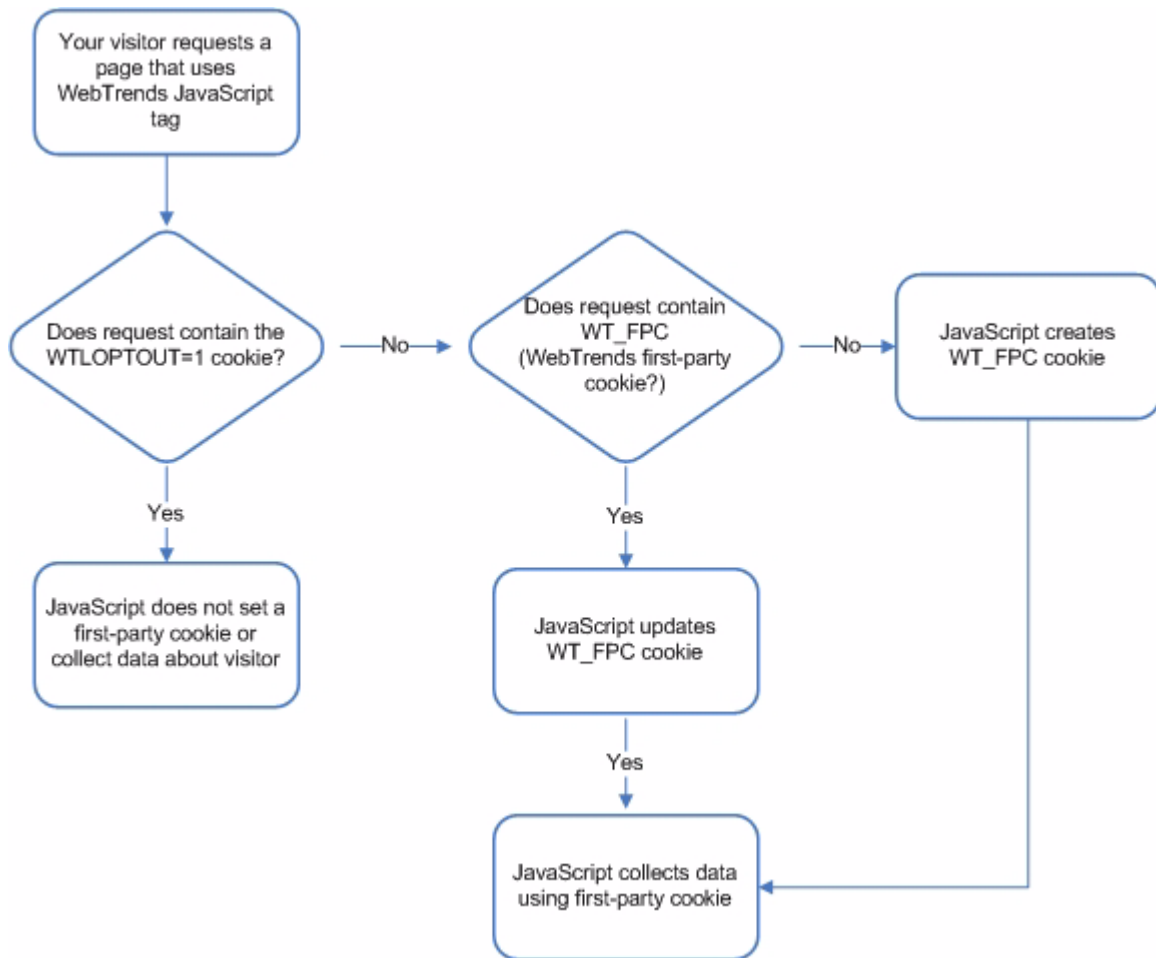
Implementing the full opt-out cookie involves the following high-level steps:

1. Write a policy about how your organization uses first-party cookies and post that policy on your site. For more information, see [“Writing an Opt-Out Policy” on page 44](#).
2. Create a web page that allows your visitors to specify their tracking preference, and implement a method on your web site to set the full opt-out cookie, WTLOPTOUT=1. For more information, see [“Creating an Opt-Out Mechanism” on page 45](#).
3. Deploy a WebTrends v8 or higher JavaScript tag on your site. For more information, see [“Implementing the JavaScript Tag” on page 45](#).



## How the Opt-Out Cookie Works

After you implement the opt-out cookie on your web site, the WebTrends JavaScript tag makes sure that no data is collected about visitors who have requested full opt-out. The following graphic shows the logic involved:



## Writing an Opt-Out Policy

As a best practice, you should create a policy that describes how your organization uses first-party cookies and the differences between anonymous opt-out and full opt-out. Make it clear to visitors that accepting the opt-out cookie from your web server is the mechanism from preventing your first-party tracking cookie from being set and prevents data about their activity your on your site from being collected. Cookie-wary visitors should be aware that if they delete the opt-out cookie, your web server identifies them as a new visitor and sets a first-party cookie that can be used to collect data.

You can view the opt-out language that WebTrends Inc. uses at the following URL:

<http://ondemand.webtrends.com/support/optout.asp>





## Creating an Opt-Out Mechanism

Your web site developer will need to implement a way to set the opt-out cookie for visitors who specify that they do not want tracked on your site. The JavaScript tag looks for a cookie named WTLOPTOUT set to a value of 1.

Because cookies are domain-specific, if you have multiple domains, you need to set the opt-out cookie for each domain. If you have multiple sub-domains, use the domain attribute in the cookie to specify the main domain. For example, `ondemand.webtrends.com` is a sub-domain of `webtrends.com`. In order to set a cookie that is identified for both the domain and all sub-domains, the web site developer passes `domain=.webtrends.com` for the domain attribute as shown in the following example:

```
WTLOPTOUT=yes expires= Thu, 14 Jan 2016 18:40:50 UTC; path=/: domain=.webtrends.com
```

The following example shows JavaScript that sets a full opt-out cookie:

```
<html >
<body>

<script type="text/javascript"><!--

// test for existence of WTLOPTOUT cookie
if (document.cookie.indexOf("WTLOPTOUT=")==-1){

// compute cookie expiration
var dCur=new Date();
var dExp=new Date(dCur.getTime()+315360000000);

// initialize cookie attributes
var expiry=""; expiry=""+dExp.toGMTString();
var path=""; path="/";
var domain=""; domain=.webtrends.corp";

// WTLOPTOUT cookie does not exist so set it
document.cookie="WTLOPTOUT=1"+expiry+path+domain;
}

//-->
</script>

</body>
</html >
```

## Implementing the JavaScript Tag

If you used earlier versions of WebTrends Analytics software or WebTrends Analytics On Demand, you need to generate a new JavaScript tag for each data source and update the tag on your site. For more information, see “Implementing the JavaScript Tag On Your Web Pages” in Administration Help.

## Disabling Cookies

You can configure WebTrends Analytics On Demand and SmartSource Data Collector to not set cookies if your organization’s policy does not allow visitor data to be tracked using cookies.

## Disabling First-Party Cookies

If your organization decides not to set a first-party cookie, you can edit your SmartSource data sources and re-generate your JavaScript tag so that first-party cookie tracking is disabled.



**To disable first-party cookie tracking:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources**.
2. Mouse over a SmartSource data source and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
3. Click **SmartSource Data Collector**.
4. Click **Tracking**.
5. Clear the **Enable First-Party Cookie Tracking** check box.
6. Click **Generate Tag**.
7. Implement the new JavaScript tag on your web site.

## Disabling Third-Party Cookies

If you use first-party cookies, you may want to disable the third-party cookies that are set by WebTrends Analytics On Demand or SmartSource Data Collector. Although setting both first-party and third-party cookies may seem unnecessary, there are several reasons that you should consider using both. WebTrends uses third-party cookies for the following purposes:

- To set a new first-party cookie for returning visitors who previously were only identifiable by the third-party cookie. If you disable third-party cookie tracking, all visitors are considered new visitors until the first-party cookie is set. This only a consideration if you are upgrading from an earlier version.
- To track visitors across multiple domains.
- To identify visitors for session tracking when third-party cookie is available, but a first-party is not available.

### Disabling Third-Party Cookies for WebTrends On Demand

You can prevent WebTrends On Demand from setting third-party cookies for all hits by editing your data source and adding the following line to the JavaScript tag:

```
DCS. dcscfg=1;
```

### Disabling Third-Party Cookies for SmartSource Data Collector

You can prevent SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) from setting third-party cookies.

- To prevent SDC from setting a third-party under any circumstance, edit the `dcs. cfg` file and set the `enabled` setting in the `[cookieserver]` section to `false`.
- To disable third-party cookies for all hits using the JavaScript tag, edit the `dcs. cfg` file and add or edit the following line: `cfgbyhit=true`. Also, edit your data source and add the following line to the JavaScript tag: `DCS. dcscfg=1;`



## Document Revision History

Table 7: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 7: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v8.7d	July, 2009	Added footer link to Documentation Center.





---

## Chapter 7

# Tracking Content Group Activity

You can use Content Groups to identify and report on groups of pages on your site that have related subject matter. This allows you to measure visitor interest in different site areas and track visitor movement between content areas. For example, you can create content groups for each major content section of a web site such as Corporate, Support, Products, and Search. Grouping pages by content means you can easily compare the traffic to each of these areas to determine which areas are most popular.

If you use WebTrends On Demand or SmartSource Data Collector, you can configure content groups automatically using WebTrends query parameters.

Otherwise, you configure content groups in WebTrends Administration.

## Identifying Content Groups Using WebTrends Query Parameters

**To configure content groups using WebTrends query parameters:**

1. Configure your web site to pass the WT. cg\_n query parameter in the query string when a visitor visits a content group. The query parameter value identifies which content group(s) the page belongs to. For example, WT. cg\_n=corporate. For more information about these query parameters, see [“WebTrends Query Parameter Reference” on page 265](#).
2. *If you want to track sub-content groups*, configure your web site to pass the WT. cg\_s query parameter in the query string when a visitor visits a sub-content group, such as WT. cg\_s=pressreleases.
3. Enable content group unique visitor tracking in individual profiles:
  - a. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
  - b. Mouse over the profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
  - c. Click **Analysis > Visitor History** and select the **Content Group Unique Visitor Tracking** checkbox.
4. If you are not using the Complete View template, make sure the Content Groups and Content Sub-Groups report is enabled in your template:
  - a. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Report Designer > Templates** and edit the template for each profile.
  - b. Click **Content** to make sure that the Content Groups, Content Groups and Sub-Groups, and Content Group Duration reports are included in the template. If they are not, click **Add Report** and select these folders under **Site Design > Pages & Files**.



## Identifying Content Groups Using WebTrends Administration

To configure content groups using WebTrends Administration:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Content Groups**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Name** text box, specify how this content group should be identified in reports and click **Next**.
4. In the **Pages** text box, indicate how WebTrends Analytics can identify pages in this content group.
5. If your content is dynamically generated, specify the URL parameters associated with this content group. Click **New URL Parameter** to identify the parameters for this content group.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Make sure the Standard Report set is enabled in your profile.
  - a. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
  - b. Mouse over the profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
  - c. Click **Advanced > Reports** and select the **Include Standard Reports** check box.

## Document Revision History

Table 8: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 8: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 8

# Internationalization and WebTrends

## What Internationalization Support Does WebTrends Provide?

WebTrends provides internationalization support for your WebTrends Analytics report data and several product components. The primary audience of this information is WebTrends administrators and profile creators. Administrators can configure the default language, character encoding, and locale settings that reflect the needs of most users. Profile creators can override these settings if the web site they are reporting on uses a different encoding than the default language. In addition, all WebTrends users can specify the language they prefer to use when viewing reports and the locale settings to use for dates and currency.

### Support for Localized Analytics Reports

Because report data supports users throughout an organization, WebTrends provides localized data for WebTrends Analytics reports in many languages. You can work with localized WebTrends Analytics report data using the following reporting solutions:

#### **WebTrends Analytics Reports**

Provides HTML reports ideal for reporting on a known set of metrics important to your business.

#### **WebTrends SmartReports**

Exports Analytics Reports to a Microsoft Excel environment where you can integrate this report with external data.

#### **WebTrends SmartView**

Provides a visual representation of your web site activity overlaid on your web site. This report is ideal for understanding day to day activity.

You can create reports in the following languages:

- English
- French
- German
- Italian
- Japanese
- Korean
- Simplified Chinese



- Spanish
- Traditional Chinese

For more information about creating localized reports, see [“Configuring Localization Settings”](#) on page 55.

## Terms Used in This Chapter

This section describes some terms that may be new to you:

### Character encoding

System of representing a set of natural language characters as bytes. Each language can be represented using more than one encoding. Encodings for the same natural language are not compatible.

### String encoding plug-in

WebTrends add-on application that converts search phrases and WebTrends query parameters encoded in one character encoding to an encoding that WebTrends supports.

### Global encoding

Character encoding that determines the encoding used to store all configuration information specified in WebTrends Administration, such as campaign and content group names.

### Home country

Visitors from the home country are considered local in reports. Visitors from all other countries are shown as international in reports.

### Locale

Settings that determine how WebTrends formats dates and numbers in reports and how to sort data alphanumerically. Each supported language may have multiple locales.

### Profile encoding

Character encoding that reflects the encoding of the web site data you are reporting on. If you specify an Asian encoding, you can enable the string encoding plug-in to convert encodings of search phrases and query parameters.

## Planning Your Localization Strategy

WebTrends internationalization support is designed for organizations reporting on web sites that are encoded using a common character encoding for all sites. This design includes organizations whose web sites are all encoded using UTF-8.

## Localization Considerations

To create a localization strategy for your implementation, you need to know what language and encoding your web sites typically use and which language most users will use for viewing WebTrends Analytics reports. As a WebTrends administrator, you should configure the encoding and language that matches your web site encoding. WebTrends software users should also configure a global encoding for their WebTrends installation.





## Localization Scenarios

The following table describes some typical localization scenarios for providing reports to users in their preferred language. It also shows how the global and profile encoding must be compatible with the encoding of your web site data, and shows the circumstances in which you can use the string encoding plug-in.

Preferred Language for Reports	Web Site Encoding	Global Encoding/ Language Settings	Profile Encoding Settings	String Encoding Plug-in
English	Western European	Western European English	Western European	Not needed
English	UTF-8	UTF-8 English	UTF-8	Not needed
Japanese	Shift_JIS	Shift_JIS Japanese	Shift_JIS	Enable to convert other Japanese encodings to Shift_JIS
Simplified Chinese	GB2312	GB2312 Simplified Chinese	GB2312	Enable to convert other Chinese encodings to GB2312
Simplified Chinese	UTF-8	UTF-8 Simplified Chinese	UTF-8	Enable to convert Chinese encodings to UTF-8

For more information about configuring localization settings, see [“Configuring Localization Settings” on page 55](#). For more information about the string encoding plug-in, see [“Using the String Encoding Plug-In” on page 57](#) Understanding How Profile Language Settings Affect Reports



Because web site data is encoded to display correctly for a particular language, you need to configure your profiles to use the language and encoding of your web site. This is especially important for double-byte languages or web sites encoded using UTF-8. The profile language and encoding setting determines the default language for report users and which languages are available to report users. The following table shows the languages available to report users given the profile language setting.

<b>Profile Language and Encoding Setting</b>	<b>Languages Available to Analytics Report Users</b>
English (Windows 1252)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• French</li> <li>• German</li> <li>• Italian</li> <li>• Spanish</li> </ul>
French (Windows 1252)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• French</li> <li>• German</li> <li>• Italian</li> <li>• Spanish</li> </ul>
German (Windows 1252)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• French</li> <li>• German</li> <li>• Italian</li> <li>• Spanish</li> </ul>
Italian (Windows 1252)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• French</li> <li>• German</li> <li>• Italian</li> <li>• Spanish</li> </ul>
Japanese (Shift-JIS)	Japanese
Korean (EUC-KR)	Korean
Simplified Chinese (GB2312)	Simplified Chinese
Spanish (Windows 1252)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• French</li> <li>• German</li> <li>• Italian</li> <li>• Spanish</li> </ul>
Traditional Chinese (Big 5)	Traditional Chinese



Profile Language and Encoding Setting	Languages Available to Analytics Report Users
UTF-8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• French</li> <li>• German</li> <li>• Italian</li> <li>• Japanese</li> <li>• Korean</li> <li>• Simplified Chinese</li> <li>• Spanish</li> <li>• Traditional Chinese</li> </ul>

## Configuring Localization Settings

This section provides information about configuring localization settings for your implementation, including profile localization settings, and individual localization preferences.

For more information about the relationship between global encodings, profile settings, and your web site encoding, see [“Planning Your Localization Strategy” on page 52](#).

## Configuring Global Localization Settings for Your Implementation

As a WebTrends Analytics software administrator, you can configure the global localization settings for your implementation. The global setting determines the encoding and language that will be used to configure settings in WebTrends Administration.

Because some configuration data, such as scenarios and content groups, is included in reports, WebTrends stores all configuration data using the global encoding. Therefore, the global encoding you specify should be compatible with the language that your users will use for viewing reports. For more information about the relationship between global encodings, profile settings, and your web site encoding, see [“Planning Your Localization Strategy” on page 52](#).

### To configure global localization settings:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Options**.
2. Click **Language**.
3. Select the encoding to use to configure and store settings in WebTrends Administration.
4. Select the default language to use to view and configure data in WebTrends Administration. You can only select languages that are compatible with the specified encoding.
5. Select the default locale to use for configuring dates and numbers in WebTrends Analytics Reports.

## Configuring Profile Localization Settings

You can configure your profiles to reflect localization settings for the web site that you are reporting on. At the profile level, you can specify the following:



- The encoding and language for this profile's web site data. If you specify an Asian language for a Standard Full-Featured Analysis profile, you can also enable encoding conversion.
- The country that is considered home for Standard Full-Featured Analysis profiles.
- The default locale settings that formats dates and numbers in reports.

For information about the relationship between global encodings, profile settings, and your web site encoding, see [“Planning Your Localization Strategy” on page 52](#). For information about the relationship between profile language settings and the languages available to report users, see [“For more information about configuring localization settings, see “Configuring Localization Settings” on page 55. For more information about the string encoding plug-in, see “Using the String Encoding Plug-In” on page 57”](#) [Understanding How Profile Language Settings Affect Reports” on page 53](#).

#### To configure default localization profile settings:

1. In the left pane, **Administration > Web Analysis > Options > Analysis**.
2. Click **Language**.
3. Specify the default home country for new profiles. Reports show traffic that does not originate in the home country as international.
4. Specify the default encoding and language to use for new profiles. Select a language that is compatible with your web site encoding.
5. Specify the default locale for new profiles. Locale settings determine the formatting of dates and numbers in reports.
6. *If you specified an Asian language, you can enable encoding conversion. Encoding conversion converts page titles, search phrases and query parameters to the encoding that your web site uses. For more information, see [“Using the String Encoding Plug-In” on page 57](#).*

#### To configure localization for Standard Full-Featured Analysis profiles:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Mouse over the profile you want to configure, and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
3. Click **Analysis > Language**.
4. Specify the home country for this profile. Reports show traffic that does not originate in the home country as international.
5. Specify the default encoding and language to use for viewing reports for this profile. Select a language that is compatible with the web site encoding that you are reporting on with this profile.
6. Specify the default locale to use for formatting dates and numbers in reports.
7. *If you specified an Asian language for this profile, you can enable encoding conversion. Encoding conversion converts page titles, search phrases and query parameters to the encoding that your web site uses. For more information, see [“Using the String Encoding Plug-In” on page 57](#).*

#### To configure localization for Parent-Child profiles:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Mouse over the Child profile you want to configure, and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
3. Click **Analysis > Language**.
4. Specify the default language to use for viewing reports for this profile. Select a language that is compatible with the web site encoding that you are reporting on with this profile.



5. Specify the default locale to use for formatting dates and numbers in reports.

## Setting Individual Localization Preferences

Each WebTrends user can specify language and locale preferences in My WebTrends. WebTrends displays Analytics Reports in your preferred language when the encoding of the profile you are viewing is compatible with the language you specify. If your preferred language is not compatible with the encoding of the profile whose report you want to view, the report is displayed in the default language for the profile. WebTrends uses user-preferred locale settings for formatting dates and numbers for your location.

### To set your localization preferences:

1. In the upper right corner, click **My WebTrends**.
2. In the left pane, click **Change Language Settings**.
3. Select your preferred language for viewing Analytics Reports.
4. Select the locale to use for formatting dates and numbers in reports.

## Configuring Server Localization Preferences

If the operating system of your WebTrends server is not set to a language that uses double byte characters and you are trying to view a report in one of these languages, some characters in graph labels may not render properly.

### To set your server to render all characters properly:

1. Open the Regional and Language Options dialog in the Windows Control Panel.
2. Click the **Languages** tab.
3. Select **Install files for complex script and right-to-left languages**.
4. Select **Install files for East Asian languages**.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Reboot the server.

## Using the String Encoding Plug-In

WebTrends provides a plug-in that you can use to convert search phrases and WebTrends query parameters from the character encoding that they were submitted in to the character encoding specified in the profile.



### Note

The string encoding plug-in is only compatible with Standard Full-Featured Analysis profiles.

---



## Understanding Search Phrase Conversion

If your web site is encoded in a double-byte language, you probably have visitors who are referred to your site by search engines encoded differently than your web site. A profile specifies the language and encoding of the web site activity it tracks. When search phrase data encoding does not match the language and encoding specified in the profile, WebTrends cannot display it properly in reports. In such cases, you may notice squares in search engine reports rather than text.

For example, if you specify Japanese as the language for a profile, which WebTrends analyzes using the Shift-JIS character set, and visitors come to your site from search engines that encode search phrases using a different Japanese character set, WebTrends cannot recognize the characters that make up their search phrases. You can use the string encoding plug-in to convert search phrases to the encoding specified in the profile.

## Understanding Query Parameter Conversion

If you use WebTrends On Demand or SmartSource Data Collector and your web site is encoded in a double-byte language that differs from the encoding of your profile, you can enable the string encoding plug-in in your profiles. You may also want to enable this plug-in if you typically see traffic from visitors or search sites that use different encoding than the encoding specified in your profile. A profile specifies the language and encoding of the web site activity it tracks. You can use the string encoding plug-in to convert WebTrends query parameters to the encoding specified in the profile so that the data captured by the WebTrends JavaScript tag is viewable in reports. The string encoding plug-in can convert the following types of query parameters:

- All WebTrends query parameters captured in web data that are named WT. *x*.
- All SDC custom query parameters captured in web data that are named dcsext. *x* on the page.

## Supported Character Sets

The following table shows the character encodings that the string encoding plug-in can convert and the character encoding that your data will be converted to when the profile is analyzed. Note that some characters that exist in the web site encoding, typically incoming referrer search strings, may not exist in the profile encoding and cannot be converted. For example, if the web site is encoded in a Traditional Chinese encoding, and the profile uses a Simplified Chinese encoding, the string encoding plug-in cannot convert the characters that are not common to both. Characters that cannot be converted are not included in reports.

Language	Web Site Encoding	Profile Encoding
Chinese	EUC-CN, HZ, GBK, GB18030, EUC-TW, CP950, BIG5-HKSCS, ISO-2022-CN, ISO-2022-CN-EXT, and the Unicode encodings listed in this table.	BIG5, GB2312, UTF-8
Japanese	EUC-JP, CP932, ISO-2022-JP, ISO-2022-JP-2, ISO-2022-JP-1, and the Unicode encodings listed in this table.	SHIFT_JIS, UTF-8
Korean	CP949, ISO-2022-KR, JOHAB, and the Unicode encodings listed in this table.	EUC-KR, UTF-8



Language	Web Site Encoding	Profile Encoding
Unicode	UCS-2, UCS-2BE, UCS-2LE, UCS-4, UCS-4BE, UCS-4LE, UTF-16, UTF-16BE, UTF-16LE, UTF-32, UTF-32BE, UTF-32LE, UTF-7, C99, JAVA.	UTF-8

## Converting Non-Standard EUC-JP and Shift\_JIS Characters

A set of Shift\_JIS characters and a set of EUC-JP characters are not converted by the string encoding plug-in. These characters are in the following ranges:

- Shift\_JIS %87%40 to %87%9E
- EUC-JP %AD%A1 to %AD%FE

For more information about customizing the string encoding plug-in to convert these characters, see “[japanese\_shiftjis\_replacements] Settings” on page 61 or “[japanese\_eucjp\_replacements] Settings” on page 61

## Installing the String Encoding Plug-In

You can launch the string encoding plug-in installation program from WebTrends Administration.

**To install the string encoding plug-in:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Install Components**.
2. Click **Accessories**.
3. Click String Encoding Plug-in.
4. In the WebTrends String Encoding script page, click **String Encoding Plug-in**.
5. Save the file to the computer running WebTrends Analytics.
6. Run the installation program. The plug-in is installed to the following location:

*WebTrends installation directory\storage\config\component\plugins*

## Enabling the String Encoding Plug-In

You enable the search string conversion plug-in separately in each of your profiles. For more information, see “Configuring Profile Localization Settings” on page 55.

## Customizing the String Encoding Plug-In

If you have additional information about search engine sites in your location, and you use WebTrends Analytics software, you can configure the string encoding plug-in to correctly identify and convert search phrase data and query parameters to the correct character set.

To customize the string encoding plug-in, edit the `convert_str.ini` file which is located in the *WebTrends installation directory\storage\config\component\plugins* directory.



## [Main] Settings

The following table describes the settings in the [Main] section.

[Main] Parameters	Description	Default Value
use_i_e_param	Some popular search engine sites use parameters named ie or ei to specify which character set was used to encode the search string. This parameter specifies whether the string encoding plug-in uses these parameters to determine the character set of the search string. The values of this field, located in the [encoding_override] section of the ini file, are case insensitive. You may want to disable this feature if the search Web sites in your locale do not use either of these parameters. Set this value to true to enable it. Set this value to false to disable it.	true
verbose_log	Controls the amount of logging for the string encoding plug-in. For debugging purposes, you can set this value to true to create a log entry for each conversion. Only use this mode of logging for testing small data sets. Typically, you should set this value to false to create a log entry only for conversion errors. Log entries are stored in the profile analysis log that you can view in the profile event details.	false

## [source\_charset\_by\_substring] Settings

If you want the string encoding plug-in to determine the character set of the source by searching the substring for a particular server name, use the settings in the [source\_charset\_by\_substring] section. The plug-in compares the substring to the server name portion of the referrer string.

The format for this section is `substring# = substring = character set`

### substring#

Indicates the order the script should process your definitions. Replace # with a number beginning at 1 and proceeding sequentially.

### substring

Specifies the actual substring to be searched for in the server name.

### character set

Specifies the source character set if the substring is found in the server name. Make sure that the character set that you specify matches the encoding that the specified Web site uses. Otherwise, the plug-in will either mistranslate or not translate the search phrases. You can determine how a specific search phrase is encoded by using the search engine to perform a search and looking for the charset setting specified as part the HTTP-EQUIV META tag in the header of the results page.

The following example shows how to format this section:

```
substring1 = yahoo.co.jp = EUC-JP
substring2 = goo.ne.jp = EUC-JP
substring3 = infoseek.co.jp = EUC-JP
```





## [ie\_param\_alias] Settings

Several search engine sites, such as Google, use the `ie` parameter to specify how a given referrer is encoded. If a search engine site refers to a character set in a standardized way, you can use the settings in the `[ie_param_alias]` section to specify aliases for `ie` and `ei` parameters. Using the `ie` parameter is a reliable method for determining the source encoding. It also enable using the `ei` parameter that is used by Yahoo.

The format for this section is `alias# = value = character set`

### alias#

Indicates the order that the script should process your definitions. Replace `#` with a number beginning at 1 and proceed sequentially.

### value

Specifies the `ie` parameter value to look for, such as `shift-jis`.

### character set

Specifies the parameter to use in place of the specified `ie` parameter value.

The following example shows how to format this section:

```
[ie_param_alias]
alias1 = shift-jis = Shift_JIS
alias2 = EUC_JP = EUC-JP
```

## [japanese\_shiftjis\_replacements] Settings

If you want to enable the string conversion plug-in to convert the set of Shift\_JIS characters that are not converted by default, you can specify “from” and “to” encoding strings in the `[japanese_shiftjis_replacements]` section of the `convert_searchstr.ini` file.

The following example shows you how to convert all Shift\_JIS encoding occurrences of `%87%8A` to the equivalent acceptable `%28%8A%94%29`:

```
[japanese_shiftjis_replacements]
fromstr1=%87%8A
tostr1=%28%8A%94%29
```



### Note

Additional entries can be made through a series of paired entries of `fromstrN` and `tostrN`.

## [japanese\_eucjp\_replacements] Settings

If you want to enable the string conversion plug-in to convert the set of EUC-JP characters that are not converted by default, you can specify “from” and “to” encoding strings in the `[japanese_eucjp_replacements]` section of the `convert_searchstr.ini` file.

The following example shows you how to convert all EUC-JP encoding occurrences of `%AD%EA` to the equivalent acceptable `%28%B3%F4%29`:



```
[japanese_eucj_p_replacements]
fromstr1=%AD%EA
tostr1=%28%B3%F4%29
```

**Note**

Additional entries can be made through a series of paired entries of fromstrN and tostrN.

**[encoding\_override] Settings**

In some cases, search engines override their own standard encoding. When this occurs, search phrases are passed in a different encoding from the standard expected encoding for the search engine. The standard encoding is specified in the [source\_charset\_by\_substring] section of the convert\_searchstr.ini file. To specify a different encoding, specify the override encoding parameter in the [encoding\_override] section of the convert\_searchstr.ini file.

To specify more than one encoding override parameter setting, use a semicolon-delimited list of parameters. When more than one encoding override parameter is specified, the conversion plug-in searches the query string for the first parameter in the list. If the first parameter is not found, the search continues to the next parameter in the list until a specified parameter is found, or the end of the list is reached. If no parameter is specified or found, the conversion plug-in uses the default search engine encoding listed in the [source\_charset\_by\_substring] section.

The following examples show the default search engine encoding for several search engines, and the code required to specify preferred encoding:

**Default Search Engine Encoding**

```
[source_charset_by_substring]
substring1 = google = UTF-8
substring2 = hk.yahoo.com = big5
substring3 = search.msn. = UTF-8
substring4 = msn.com.tw = UTF-8
substring5 = yahoo.co.jp = EUC-JP
substring19 = search.nifty.com = EUC-JP
```

**Specifying Preferred Search Engine Encoding**

```
[encoding_override]
encparam1 = google = ie
encparam2 = hk.yahoo.com = ei
encparam3 = search.msn. =
encparam4 = msn.com.tw =
encparam5 = yahoo.co.jp = ei
encparam19 = search.nifty.com = cflgie
```



## Using Replacement Strings

In cases where a search engine does not automatically replace escaped characters with conventional characters, specify the escaped characters requiring conversion in the `[replace_string]` section of the `convert_searchstr.ini` file, and indicate the search engines that use the replacement strings in `[engine_replace_string]`. The conversion applies to any search engine listed in the `[engine_replace_string]` section of the `ini` file that references the replacement string. The result of the replacement occurs only in the query field of the referrer.

### [replace\_string] Settings

To stipulate one or more replacement strings, add the replacement marker, followed by the desired replacement string to the `[replace_string]` section of the `convert_searchstr.ini` file. You can list multiple replacement strings as needed.

The following example shows how to convert the escaped characters `%26` to an `&`. Note that the replacement marker (shown as `repl 1`) precedes the replacement string:

```
[replace_string]
repl 1 = %26 = &
```

The following examples show the conversion that results from the replacement string. The conversion occurs for each instance of the replacement string after the `?` in the referrer URL:

#### Referrer URL Before Replacement

```
http://images.google.co.jp/
imgres?imgurl=http%3A%2F%2Fmembers.interq.or.jp%2Fimages%2Fset5.gif&h=245&w=432&sz=17%
26svnum%3D10%26hl%3Dja%26lr%3D%26sa%3DN
```

#### Referrer URL After Replacement

```
http://images.google.co.jp/
imgres?imgurl=http%3A%2F%2Fmembers.interq.or.jp%2Fimages%2Fset5.gif&h=245&w=432&sz=17&
svnum%3D10&hl%3Dja&lr%3D%26sa%3DN
```

### [engine\_replace\_string] Settings

When using replacement strings in the `[replace_strings]` section of the `convert_searchstr.ini` file, make sure each search engine that uses the conversion is listed in the `[engine_replace_string]` section. Additionally, each entry must have a replacement marker that is associated with the replacement string.

The following example shows replacement conversion markers (`repl 1`, `repl 2`, `repl 3`) and their corresponding replacement strings to use for search engines listed in `[engine_replace_string]`. Note that not all replacement strings must be used by all search engines:

```
[replace_string]
repl 1 = %26 = &
repl 2 = %5C = \
repl 3 = %22 = "
```



```
[engine_replace_string]
engine_repl 1 = google = repl 1
engine_repl 2 = hk.yahoo.com = repl 1, repl 2, repl 3
engine_repl 3 = search.msn. = repl
engine_repl 4 = msn.com.tw = repl 1
engine_repl 5 = yahoo.co.jp = repl 1
engine_repl 6 = search.hk.yahoo = repl 1, repl 3
```

## Document Revision History

Table 9: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 9: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 9

# Tracking Campaign Success

This document is designed to help users of WebTrends Analytics understand how Campaign analysis can measure and improve visitor conversion on a Web site. Using this chapter, you should be able to:

- Interpret Campaign reports
- Understand the steps used to set up the Campaign Drilldown reports for your Web site
- Provide your WebTrends administrator with implementation instructions
- Understand how you can customize Campaign analysis for your business needs
- Learn about the Campaign analysis features available in WebTrends v7.x and higher

## Terms Used in This Chapter

This document uses some WebTrends-specific terminology that may be new to you.

### Campaign Drilldown

A WebTrends Analytics report feature that allows users to navigate from a highly summarized level of data to successively more detailed levels of data, organized along a concept hierarchy. Campaign Drilldown allows users to view visits, page views, revenue, average order size, and other information categorized by Campaign Partner, Demand Channel, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, campaign Name, Campaign Creative, Campaign Offer, and other campaign attributes.

### Campaign ID

A unique campaign identifier used to track campaign performance. Campaign ID is a level within the drilldown categorization scheme set up by the WebTrends administrator, which allows for reporting on campaigns in a way that is meaningful to report users.

### Conversion, Conversion rate

The percentage of a group (of visits or visitors) that completed a specified action indicating customer interest. Conversion can assess any type of action a Web site wants its visitors to perform, and any type of goal or mission a visitor wants to complete on the site. For example, conversion could describe the percentage of all visits that involved a completed purchase of a product or service. Conversion can also refer to visitors who performed a very small and precise action, such as clicking on an email campaign link.

### Demand Channel

One of several venues that could be used to drive traffic to a Web site, for example catalogs, email, radio, banner ads, pop-over or pop-under ads, or direct mail. Also known as Marketing Channel. Demand Channel is a level within the drilldown categorization scheme set up by the WebTrends administrator, which allows for reporting on campaigns in a way that is meaningful to report users.



### Lifetime Value

The total monetary value of a visitor's past orders since tracking with persistent cookies and Visitor History began. Average Lifetime Value is the average of all the Lifetime Values of the visitors who visit the site during a reporting period.

### Segmentation

Using a visitor's buying history, demographic and/or psychographic information to compare marketing and Web analytics results. Creating a report that compares visit duration of buyers and non-buyers is one example of using segmentation to analyze visitor behavior on a Web site.

### WebTrends Administrator

A WebTrends user who has rights to all features and sets up various features such as campaign drilldowns.

## Who Can Use WebTrends Analytics to Assess Campaign Performance?

WebTrends Analytics is a powerful tool for managing marketing campaigns if you:

- Use online advertising to attract customers to your Web site
- Use email marketing to attract and retain customers
- Work with affiliates as part of your online marketing strategy

WebTrends Analytics Campaign reports provide deep insight into campaign effectiveness by allowing you to interactively assess ROI not only for individual campaigns but for demand channels, advertisements, creative elements, and other highly granular attributes of your online marketing efforts. Using drilldown reports and report queries, you can easily navigate to areas of concern, creating and exporting highly focused reports on the fly. WebTrends Visitor History segmentation provides even more powerful campaign tracking by linking your campaign results across visits, allowing you to correlate visitor behavior over time with demographic data. Finally, you can supplement the information in WebTrends Analytics campaign reports by using WebTrends Scenario Analysis and Path Analysis to look more closely at specific visitor behaviors, page by page, for a complete picture of how users respond to campaigns.

WebTrends Analytics campaign reports can answer questions like these:

- Did email campaigns or off-site banner ads drive more traffic to my Web site?
- Which marketing initiatives brought in the greatest ROI?
- Is paid search engine advertising attracting more users, or is organic search actually more effective?
- Are my campaigns resulting in actual customer conversions after the initial site visit?

## Campaign Reports

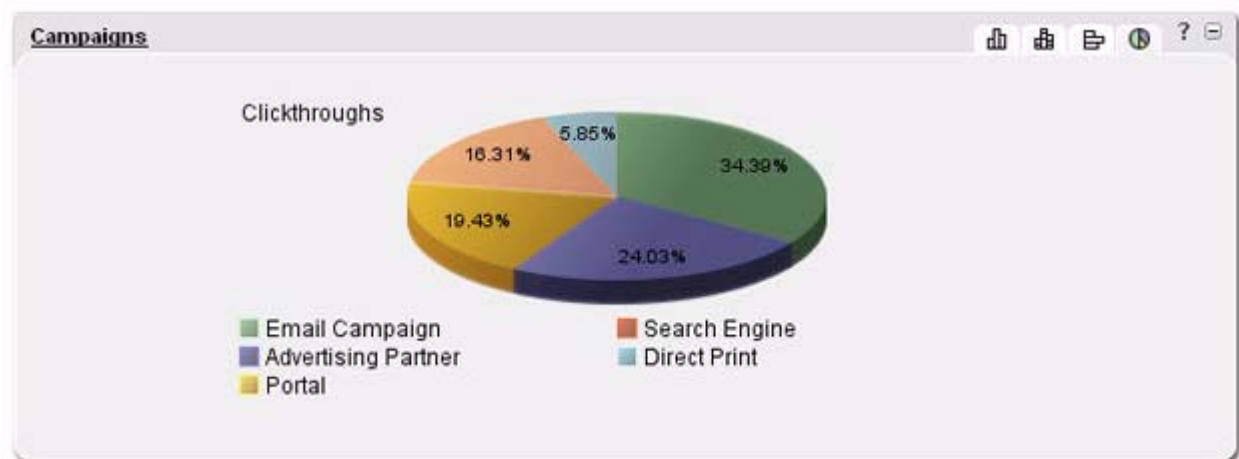
The most effective way to track campaigns with WebTrends Analytics is to generate the full set of Campaign reports. Campaign reports compile data about each element of your marketing campaigns in a highly navigable interactive report format. The examples in this section rely on the Zedesco sample reports you can download to your WebTrends Analytics installation.



## The Campaigns Dashboard

Most enterprise-level businesses run simultaneous campaigns in several locations or media. To begin with, you probably want to know which of these campaigns has been the most successful. A good place to start for an overview of campaign success is the Campaigns dashboard. You can open the Campaigns Dashboard report by opening the Sample: Zedesco report and clicking **Marketing > Campaigns > Campaigns Dashboard** in the left pane.

The Campaigns dashboard shows you an expandable snapshot of several kinds of report data. For example, the following graphic shows a breakdown of campaign clickthroughs by demand channel. You can see from the graphic that the Email Campaign demand channel comprised a larger share of clickthroughs than any other demand channel during the reporting period.



However, you probably have other questions about how to interpret this data. For example, you probably want to know whether all email campaigns were equally successful, or whether one particular campaign accounted for most of the clickthroughs. If your site is a commerce site, you are almost certainly interested in which of those clickthroughs led to sales, and how much revenue you realized from each demand channel. You might want to know whether visitors who responded to a campaign by placing an order were new buyers, or repeat buyers. You might even wonder which banner graphics drew the most affiliate clickthroughs to your site.

## The Campaigns Drilldown Report

To get more answers about campaign success, click the Campaigns link at the top of the graph (or click **Marketing > Campaigns > Campaigns** in the left report pane) to open the Campaigns Drilldown report. At the top level, the Campaigns Drilldown shows statistics about each campaign demand channel, but the drilldown functionality provides a collapsible, hierarchical view of the Partners, Marketing Programs, Marketing Activities, Campaign Descriptions, and Campaign IDs associated with each demand channel. This means you can dig deeper into each level to effortlessly compare data for different marketing efforts.

The following graphic shows the Campaigns drilldown report with some of the Demand Channel levels expanded.



Campaigns								
Campaign Drilldown	Clickthroughs		Dynamic Campaign Visitors (Monthly)	Visits	Product Page Views	Revenue	Orders	
1. Email Campaign	13,610		33.94%	13,351	23,324	6,857	\$134,199.09	421
Zedesco	13,610		33.94%	13,351	23,324	6,857	\$134,199.09	421
Free Shipping and Special Offers	6,427		16.03%	6,244	11,118	3,570	\$61,541.80	202
Red Tag Sale	2,992		7.46%	2,954	5,272	1,419	\$26,625.29	90
Zedesco Anniversary Sale	2,013		5.02%	1,994	3,472	946	\$21,543.89	60
Free 2 Day Shipping	1,631		4.07%	1,615	2,692	713	\$19,365.16	55
Zedesco Take a Picture Week	287		0.72%	287	450	136	\$3,091.36	7
Free Shipping Week	260		0.65%	257	320	73	\$2,031.59	7
2. Advertising Partner	9,512		23.72%	9,383	16,245	4,069	\$31,330.19	118
BizRate	5,421		13.52%	5,339	9,483	2,426	\$18,632.45	76
My Simon	4,091		10.20%	4,044	6,762	1,643	\$12,697.74	42
3. Portal	7,689		19.18%	7,503	13,206	3,305	\$22,440.62	82
4. Search Engine	6,456		16.10%	6,388	11,259	2,922	\$21,843.29	91
5. Direct Print	2,314		5.77%	2,266	4,085	1,215	\$8,913.67	43
6. Affiliate Network	506		1.27%	497	905	224	\$2,289.14	12
7. Other	9		0.02%	9	14	0	\$0.00	0
<b>Total for campaigns</b>	<b>48,698</b>		<b>100.00%</b>	-	-	<b>18,592</b>	<b>\$221,016.09</b>	<b>767</b>

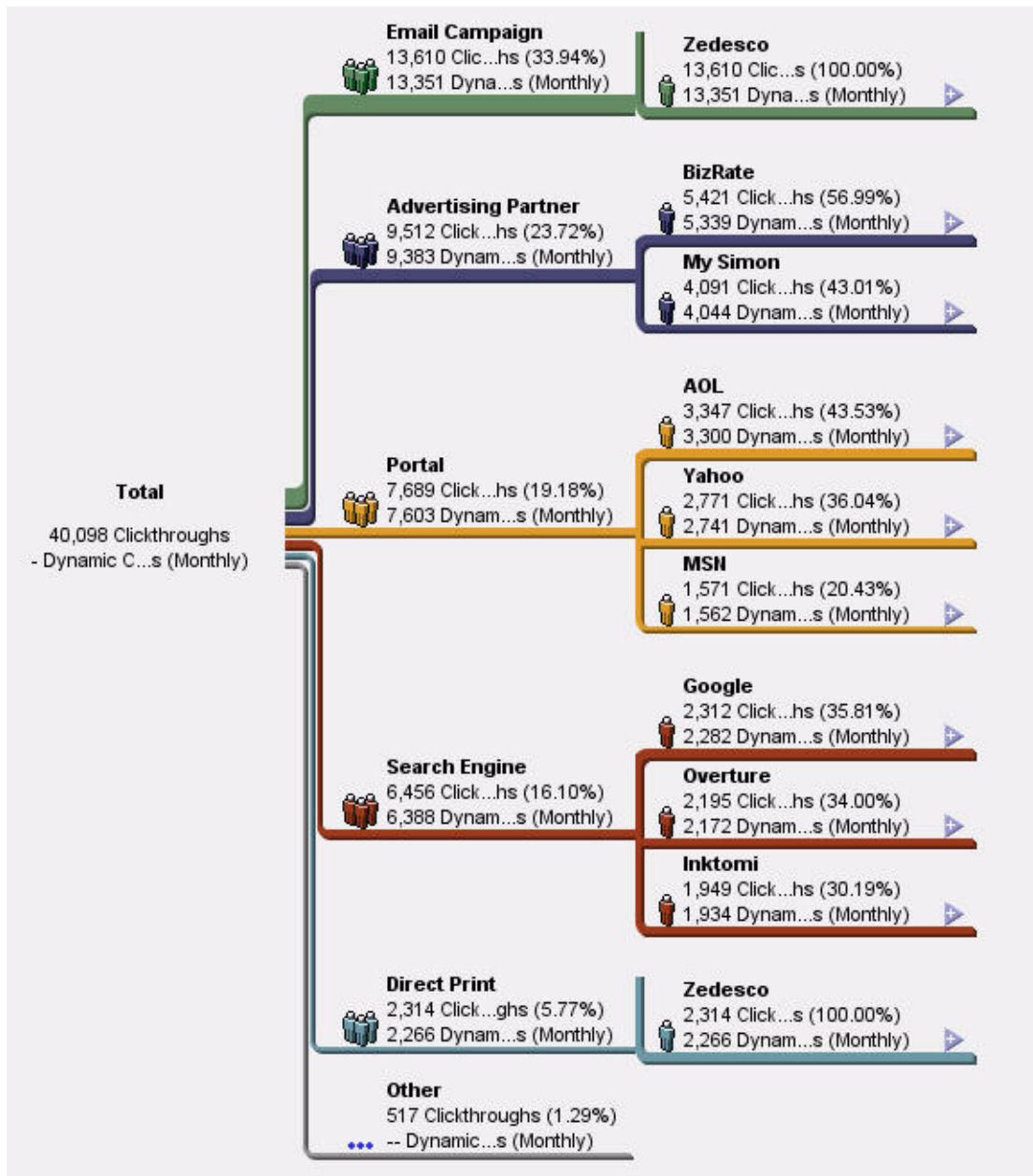
Showing: 1 - 7 of 7

The gross clickthrough count for different demand channels shows that Email Campaigns brought in by far the highest number of clickthroughs. However, digging deeper into both Email Campaigns and Advertising Partners shows that a single Email Campaign Marketing Program, Free Shipping and Special Offers, brought in more than twice as many clickthroughs as the second most popular email offer. When you compare the results for each individual Advertising Partner to the other email Marketing Programs, both for clickthroughs, revenue, and orders, it's clear that while the Free Shipping program got great results, non-email demand channels are in general achieving results comparable to email.

Campaign drilldown reports also provide a graphical representation of your data. Note that the first measure column in this report is Clickthroughs, and that the graphical view of the data (shown in the following graphic) breaks down the data by number of clickthroughs.







To see a graphic that shows data in terms of a different measure, such as Visits or Orders, simply click the + sign at the top of the first report column and select the measure you prefer.

### Drilling Down Further

You can leverage the drilldown capability of the Campaigns report to investigate campaign success at a high level of granularity. To review the information shown in your report, click the arrow icon at the left of the report table. The following graphic shows the levels included in the default Campaigns report.





Drilling down to the Campaign Description level allows you to compare very specific information about which offers got the most visits and the highest revenue. For example, the following graphic shows how you can drill down to compare the effectiveness of different MSN banner ads.

[-] MSN	1,571	3.92%	1,562	2,765	660	\$2,904.14
[-] MSN 2003	1,571	3.92%	1,562	2,765	660	\$2,904.14
[-] Electronics Store	1,526	3.81%	1,517	2,673	639	\$2,904.14
[-] Holiday Savings Center Banner	277	0.69%	275	457	99	\$315.31
[-] Gift check for \$299 Banner	269	0.67%	268	457	111	\$716.48
[-] Free Shipping on Cameras banner	264	0.66%	263	475	124	\$955.63
[-] Home Audio Sale Banner	248	0.62%	247	439	95	\$0.00
[-] Free Shipping on DVDs Banner	239	0.60%	237	448	97	\$768.32
[-] Free Regular Shipping on electronics Banner	229	0.57%	227	397	113	\$148.40
[-] Datafeed	45	0.11%	45	92	21	\$0.00

### Querying a Drilldown Report

Suppose you want to compare how well different offers converted customers to purchase DVDs and DVD accessories. Creating a custom query can help you navigate the large amount of information in a report and focus on only a specific range of results. After you use a query to narrow down the report data, you can export the filtered report for later distribution.



Queries can be as simple or complex as your requirements: see the Query Help for more information. In the following example, we used the query Campaign Description = \*DVD\* to request all the results at the Campaign Description level that included the word DVD.

The following graphic shows the results of the query for several different types of campaigns.

2.	Advertising Partner	9,512	25.52%	9,383	16,245	4,069	\$31,330.19
	BizRate	5,421	14.55%	5,339	9,483	2,426	\$18,632.45
	Bizrate 2003	5,421	14.55%	5,339	9,483	2,426	\$18,632.45
	Electronics Store	5,346	14.35%	5,264	9,361	2,394	\$18,632.45
	Free DVD Banner	885	2.37%	863	1,574	449	\$5,002.59
	123461	885	2.37%	863	1,574	449	\$5,002.59
	My Simon	4,091	10.98%	4,044	6,762	1,643	\$12,697.74
3.	Portal	7,689	20.63%	7,603	13,206	3,305	\$22,440.62
	AOL	3,347	8.98%	3,300	5,858	1,468	\$12,681.04
	Yahoo	2,771	7.44%	2,741	4,583	1,177	\$6,855.44
	Yahoo 2003	2,771	7.44%	2,741	4,583	1,177	\$6,855.44
	Electronics Store	2,287	6.14%	2,261	3,702	947	\$6,055.80
	MSN	1,571	4.22%	1,562	2,765	660	\$2,904.14
4.	Search Engine	6,456	17.32%	6,388	11,259	2,922	\$21,843.29
	Google	2,312	6.20%	2,282	4,050	1,164	\$9,976.02
	Google 2003	2,312	6.20%	2,282	4,050	1,164	\$9,976.02
	keyword buy	2,312	6.20%	2,282	4,050	1,164	\$9,976.02
	DVD Keyword Banner	122	0.33%	118	238	79	\$1,978.55
	DVD Players Keyword Banner	102	0.27%	101	198	52	\$210.00

## Campaign Segment Reports

You may want to know more about your campaign success within specific market segments. Because WebTrends Analytics is especially powerful for correlating data over time, we also provide campaign tracking reports that focus on differentiating particular market segments.

For an example of how visitor segmentation can provide crucial information about campaign conversions, expand **Marketing > Campaigns > Segments** in the left pane of WebTrends Analytics Reports and select the Campaigns by New Vs. Returning Visitors report.

As shown in the following graphic, New Vs. Returning Visitors is a drilldown report. By expanding the Email Campaign section of both the Returning and New Visitor section, you can see that Returning visitors brought in dramatically more revenue than New visitors.



Campaigns by New vs. Returning Visitors							
New vs. Returning Visitors Campaign Drilldown	Visits	Page Views	Clickthroughs	Orders	Revenue	Average Revenue per Order	
1.  Returning Visitors	44,191	416,052	20,401	537	\$165,038.39	\$307.33	
Email Campaign	19,048	170,148	11,031	332	\$105,079.75	\$316.51	
Zedesco	19,048	170,148	11,031	332	\$105,079.75	\$316.51	
Advertising Partner	8,881	86,940	3,361	72	\$20,329.93	\$282.36	
Portal	7,412	71,851	2,762	46	\$15,151.67	\$329.38	
Search Engine	6,055	58,897	2,150	52	\$15,178.64	\$291.90	
Direct Print	2,229	22,127	801	26	\$6,258.36	\$240.71	
Affiliate Network	518	4,781	175	5	\$1,500.83	\$300.17	
Other	151	1,308	121	4	\$1,539.21	\$384.80	
2.  New Visitors	24,714	251,295	19,697	230	\$55,977.61	\$243.38	
Advertising Partner	7,364	75,687	6,151	46	\$11,000.26	\$239.14	
Portal	5,778	60,214	4,920	36	\$7,288.95	\$202.47	
Search Engine	5,204	53,601	4,306	39	\$6,664.65	\$170.89	
Email Campaign	4,122	37,255	2,441	83	\$27,141.29	\$327.00	
Zedesco	4,122	37,255	2,441	83	\$27,141.29	\$327.00	
Direct Print	1,856	20,242	1,513	17	\$2,855.31	\$156.19	
Affiliate Network	387	4,018	333	7	\$788.31	\$112.62	
Other	6	52	6	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Other	27	226	27	2	\$438.84	\$219.42	
<b>Total for campaigns</b>	-	<b>667,347</b>	<b>40,098</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>\$221,016.00</b>	<b>\$288.16</b>	

WebTrends Analytics also provides Segmentation reports that allow you to compare other demographic segments, including first-time versus repeat buyers, Lifetime Value, and geographic location. WebTrends customers who license Custom Reporting can also define their own custom segments to create campaign reports for further comparison.

## How to View Sample Campaign Reports

To view the sample Campaigns reports, you should install the Zedesco Sample report. This sample includes a profile with all the standard Campaign reports. However, it does not include log files, so you cannot modify or reanalyze the profile.

### Accessing Sample Data

To look at the sample Campaigns reports, we recommend using WebTrends Analytics sample data. Looking at sample data can help you understand the examples provided in this document and provide ideas for designing your own Campaigns reports. You will access sample data differently depending on whether you use WebTrends Analytics software or WebTrends Analytics On Demand.



## WebTrends Analytics Software

If you have not already done so, install the sample data.

### To install the sample:

1. Log in to WebTrends Marketing Lab.
2. In the left pane, click **Administration > Install Components**.
3. Click **Accessories**.
4. Click **Sample Downloads**.
5. Select the Zedesco Sample.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Install the sample.

## WebTrends Analytics On Demand

WebTrends Analytics On Demand provides a site where you can view sample Campaign reports. To request access to this site, contact a WebTrends Sales Representative at 1-877-932-8736.

## Viewing Sample Reports

### To view sample reports:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Mouse over the sample: Zedesco profile and click **View Reports** on the Action menu. WebTrends Analytics Reports opens, showing the sample report.
3. In the left pane of the report, expand **Marketing > Campaigns** and select a Campaigns report from the list.

# Preparing for Campaign Report Setup

Use the following steps to get ready before setting up campaign reporting:

1. If you will use WebTrends query parameters to identify your campaigns, decide on a unique Campaign ID for each campaign you want to track. Campaign IDs are strings that can include text, numbers, or both text and numbers. If you plan to export your campaign reports as SmartReports, you should consider using text or a combination of numbers and text to avoid problems with number auto-formatting in Microsoft Excel.
2. Decide what campaign attributes you want to use in drilldowns, such as Demand Channels, Creative Types, Creatives, and other attributes that will be expressed as dimensions in the drilldown report. You will provide information about these attributes in the campaigns.csv translation file.
3. Determine what technology you will use to identify campaigns that bring visitors to your site. While you can define campaigns in the user interface, we recommend using WebTrends query parameters either as part of the URL or as part of a JavaScript tagging scheme with WebTrends Analytics On Demand or SmartSource Data Collector.





4. Decide what additional data you want WebTrends Analytics to analyze in your reports. Campaign reports automatically track clickthroughs, visits, and page views. If you want your campaign reports to track additional information such as orders and revenue, you should use WebTrends parameters on the pages of your site where this information is submitted. If you have already set up your site using the WebTrends parameters that track purchases, you do not need to add additional parameters.

The following parameters are used to collect information about orders and revenue:

**WT. tx\_s**  
Defines the total cost for each product in an order

**WT. tx\_u**  
Defines the number of units purchased

**WT. pn\_sku**  
Defines the product tracking number for an order

The Email Campaigns report also requires the WT. mc\_ev parameter, which identifies email opens.

5. Tag your site with the parameters you have decided to track.

## Campaign Report Setup

This section provides information about the steps you need to use the campaign drilldown reports included in WebTrends Analytics. The following steps provide an overview, and the individual steps are described in detail below.

To set up WebTrends Analytics Campaign Drilldown reports:

1. Tag your site or URL with the WT. mc\_i d parameter and any other parameters you want to use to collect information. If you have not already set up your site with the correct parameters for collecting order and revenue information, for example, you may also want to add these parameters for the most complete reporting. For more information, see "Tag Your Site with WebTrends Parameters" on page 14.
2. Create a profile using the Marketing Report Pack, which includes all the relevant campaign reports, or enable individual campaign reports in both the Reports dialog box of your profile settings and in your report template. The Complete View template contains all the relevant reports.
3. Enable Visitor History for each profile you use to track campaigns, and decide how long you want to attribute data to each campaign identified by WT. mc\_i d. For more information, see "[Enable Visitor History for Profiles That Track Campaigns](#)" on page 76.



### Note

If you enabled campaign reports by enabling the Marketing Report Pack, the appropriate Visitor History categories are enabled automatically.

4. Customize the Campaign Drilldown CSV file. For more information, see "Customize the Campaign Drilldown CSV File" on page 16.



5. If you want to change the levels in the main Campaigns drilldown report, copy and modify the Most Recent Campaign (drilldown) dimension. Then copy and modify any reports that use the Most Recent Campaign (drilldown) dimension so that they use the new version of this dimension. Then modify your templates and profiles so that they use the new version of the report(s).

**Note**

You can only change the levels in the drilldown reports (or any other custom reports) if you license Custom Reporting. If you license the Marketing Report Pack, you can use any of the Campaigns custom reports as is. Drilldown levels for which the translation file includes no data are displayed as None in reports.

## Tag Your Site with WebTrends Parameters

The WT. mc\_id parameter identifies clickthroughs to the campaign you want to track. If you use WebTrends SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) or WebTrends On Demand, add this parameter to the META tags on the Web page you want to tag. If you do not use SDC or WebTrends On Demand to collect Web activity data, you can instead pass the WT. mc\_id parameter as part of the page URL.

Where you decide to place the WT. mc\_id parameter depends on your site configuration as well as the kind of campaign you are tracking. One solution is to place the WT.mc\_id parameter on each campaign's landing page, creating a redirect to the home page if necessary. However, you can also place the parameter in the URL of a link on the referring page or within an HTML-formatted email. For example, when placing a campaign on an external site, you can attach the parameter to the URL as shown in the following example:

```
http://www.mydomain.com/product.htm?WT.mc_id=mycampaignid
```

Using the WT. mc\_id parameter this way eliminates the need to develop unique landing pages for each campaign. You can have multiple campaigns leading visitors to one landing page, but WebTrends Analytics will use the WT.mc\_id parameter to differentiate where individual visits are coming from.

Typically, email campaigns, affiliate campaigns, and paid search campaigns are tagged using the referring URL. Other campaign types, such as radio or print campaigns may require you to specify a unique landing page, because they rely on the user to type the URL in a browser window. However, your campaign and site design should determine the parameter placement.

## Tracking Campaigns Without Using Parameters

It is possible to track campaigns without using parameters using legacy functionality. To create campaign reports without using the WT. mc\_id parameter, you can use WebTrends Analytics Administration to define campaigns by specifying the URL of the landing page or referring page. You can then create Custom Reports using the Campaign (V6) and Campaign Type (V6) standard dimensions. You can also create the Same Visit Campaign ID and Same Visit Campaign Name reports. However, you cannot use campaigns configured through Administration to create Campaign Drilldown reports or Segments reports, or to track campaign history. These reports rely on functionality introduced in v7.x.



## Enable Visitor History for Profiles That Track Campaigns

WebTrends Analytics campaign reports rely on Visitor History to associate a visitor's behavior with the visitor's access to a campaign. For example, if a visitor requests the landing page for an advertising campaign, you know the visitor has seen the advertisement and clicked through to your Web site. But when the same visitor returns to the site the next day and makes a purchase, how does WebTrends Analytics know to attribute the purchase to the campaign? Visitor History makes this information available by connecting information about visitor activity over time. When you identify your campaigns with the `WT.mc_id` parameter, WebTrends Analytics automatically generates the `WT.vr.rac` parameter for subsequent hits within the visit. WebTrends Analytics converts `WT.vr.rac` into a series of campaign-specific parameters that in turn provide the data for campaign drilldown reports.



### Note

Visitor History requires that visitors be "strongly" identified using a session tracking method other than IP address and user agent.

Visitor History also allows you to make campaigns expire after a set number of days. By default, reports credit site activity to the *most recent* campaign identified by the `WT.mc_id` parameter. In other words, a campaign does not expire until a new value for `WT.mc_id` is passed. However, you can choose to attribute activity to each campaign for a limited time. For example, if you use short-term, targeted campaigns, you may only want your reports to show hits and visits attributed to each campaign for 7 days after it launches.

### To enable Visitor History for Campaigns reports:

1. Create a profile, enabling the Advanced Profile Options in the profile wizard.
2. In the Summary dialog, click **Additional Options**.
3. Click **Advanced > Visitor History**.
4. Select the **Enable Visitor History** check box.
5. Under Behavior Categories, select the **Campaign History** check box.
  - If you want to ensure that campaigns never expire, and all activity will be credited to the most recent campaign until a new campaign is launched, click **Attribute all activity to the Most Recent Campaign**.
  - If you want activity to be credited to each campaign for a limited time, click **Attribute activity to the Most Recent Campaign for** and type the number of days in the check box. Choosing this option ensures that campaigns expire after the specified length of time.
6. Enable any other Visitor History features relevant to your analysis. For example, enable Search Engine history to collect information about search engine-generated visits.

## Customize the Campaign Drilldown CSV File

To implement the powerful drilldown feature for Campaigns reporting, WebTrends Analytics uses the `campaigns.csv` file. For software users, this file resides in the installation directory\storage\config\wtm\_wtx\datafiles\datasources directory. The information in this translation file identifies the following information for each campaign:

- Campaign ID





- Description
- Creative
- Creative Type
- Demand Channel
- Marketing Activity
- Marketing Program
- Offer
- Partner
- Placement

For example, the following sample line from `campaigns.csv` provides WebTrends Analytics with information about the Free DVD Banner campaign.

```
123461, Free DVD Banner, Banner Ad, 100 x 160 Image, Advertising Partner, Electronics Store, Bizrate 2003, Free DVD, BizRate, Right Frame
```

For this campaign, Campaign ID=123461, Creative=Banner Ad, Creative Type=100 x 160 Image, Demand Channel=Advertising Partner, and so on.

By default, this file contains data customized for the Zedesco Web site samples provided with WebTrends Analytics. To create campaign drilldown reports customized for your Web site, edit this file to provide information about each of your own campaigns. When you provide this information for your campaigns, you provide the information WebTrends Analytics uses to track these categories using Visitor History and to build tables with multiple levels. If you use WebTrends Analytics software, you can simply edit the existing `campaigns.csv` file or replace it with your own customized version, using the same number of columns in the same order and substituting commas for columns for which you do not include data. For detailed information about how to do this, see "Editing the campaigns.csv File." If you use WebTrends Analytics On Demand, you should contact WebTrends Support to have your own file uploaded and implemented.

By default, all profiles use the same `campaigns.csv` file. If you need to use multiple versions of this file for different profiles, see "Using Multiple Translation Files for Campaigns."

## A Note on Custom Translation Files

It is technically possible to create Campaign reports based on a translation file that uses different dimension columns or a different order of dimensions than those used in the default `campaigns.csv` file. However, with this method, translation occurs once for each corresponding dimension in each report, rather than only once during Visitor History processing. The number of lookups required to create the drilldowns is thus much larger, and increases dramatically with any increase in the number of drilldown reports or in the size of the translation file. Because of the potential performance and scalability problems associated with these extra lookups, we recommend using only the methods described in this document to modify campaign translation files.

## Editing the campaigns.csv File

You can edit the `campaigns.csv` file in different ways, depending on your WebTrends Analytics license and your reporting goals.



If you want to edit the rows in the file to modify the information about each campaign, without changing the dimensions included, you can simply edit it as a Microsoft Excel file, adding your own data to each existing column, and save it. Omit the data in any columns you will not use, but do not remove the heading. This is the easiest way to modify the campaigns.csv, and does not require any additional configuration of custom reports or dimensions. Users who have not licensed Custom Reporting can use this method to generate the full set of Campaigns reports. However, if you leave some columns blank, the corresponding reports may contain columns with no data.

If you want to change the dimensions that are included in your Campaigns report, you can edit the heading row.

**To edit the dimensions included in Campaigns reports:**

1. Navigate to the *installation directory*\storage\config\wtm\_wtx\datafiles\datasources directory.
2. Create a backup copy of the campaigns.csv file and rename it.
3. Edit the campaigns.csv file by deleting any dimensions in the heading row that you do not want to include in your Campaigns reports. For example, if you want to eliminate the Marketing Activity, Marketing Program, Partner, and Placement dimensions, edit the standard heading row:

```
CampaignID, Description, Creative, Creative Type, Demand Channel, Marketing
Activity, Marketing Program, Offer, Partner, Placement
```

so it reads as follows:

```
CampaignID, Description, Creative, Creative Type, Demand Channel, , , Offer, ,
```

---

**Caution**



Do not delete any of the commas that delimit the fields. Do not re-order the columns in the file. Deleting the comma delimiters or reordering the fields will result in an incomplete analysis or inaccurate data.

---

4. Make a copy of the Most Recent Campaign (drilldown) dimension and edit it to remove the levels you removed from the translation file.
5. Make a copy of the Campaigns custom report and edit it to use the new version of the Most Recent Campaign (drilldown) dimension.
6. Do the same for other reports that use the Most Recent Campaign (drilldown) dimension. Preconfigured custom reports that rely on this drilldown dimension include:
  - Campaigns by Countries
  - Campaigns by DMA
  - Campaigns by New vs. Repeat Buyers
  - Campaigns by New vs. Returning Visitors
  - Campaigns by Regions
  - Campaigns by Time
  - Creative Types
  - Creatives
  - Offers
7. Click **Web Analysis > Report Designer > Templates**, edit the report template, and click **Content** to add the new reports to the report template.



8. In your report profile settings, click **Advanced > Reports** and enable the new versions of the Campaigns custom report(s).

## Using Multiple Translation Files for Campaigns

By default, all profiles point to the same campaigns and products translation files. However, you may have multiple profiles with different translation needs.

### To specify a different translation file for each profile:

1. Open `wtm_wtx.ini` in a text editor. By default, it is stored in the *WebTrends installation directory*\storage\config\wtm\_wtx directory.
2. Copy the text from `[wt1]` to the end of the `[wt2]` section.
3. Open the profile file for the profile whose data is to be translated in a text editor and paste in the copied text.

---

#### Note



By default, profile files are stored in the *WebTrends installation directory*\storage\config\wtm\_wtx\datafiles\profiles directory and have a `.wlp` extension. The profile file name is listed in the General dialog box for the profile. For example, if the Profile File Name for your profile is `owVSmUxuvL5`, it will be listed in the profiles directory as `owVSmUxuvL5.wlp`.

---

4. In the profile file, directly under `[wt1]` add the following line:

```
overrideglobal = 1.
```

This tells WebTrends Analytics to use the translation file you specify for this profile.

5. Under `[wt1]`, locate the following line:

```
filename = .\wtm_wtx\datafiles\datasources\Campaigns.csv
```

and replace the file name `Campaigns.csv` with the name of the translation file you want to use for this profile.

6. Copy the translation file specified in [Step 5](#) into the `.\wtm_wtx\datafiles\datasources` directory.
7. Repeat these steps for every profile that uses a translation file.



## Customizing WebTrends Analytics Campaign Reports

To address specific reporting needs for your Web site, you may want to add some special features to your campaign reports. For example, you may want to find out how well your campaigns are attracting visitors to perform various site-critical actions such as registrations or information searches. You may have specialized email campaign reporting needs. Or you may need to evaluate the impact of paid and unpaid search engine searches on campaign conversion. The following sections provide some suggestions for getting the kind of data you need.



---

### Note

Several of the customizations described in the following sections rely on WebTrends Custom Reports. If you license Custom Reporting, you can freely create or customize Custom Reports, for example by designing your own Scenarios. If you have licensed the Marketing Report Pack, you can use Marketing Custom Reports based on preconfigured elements, such as the Campaigns Purchase Conversion Funnel report, but you cannot modify them or create new ones. For more information about WebTrends licensing, see the *WebTrends Implementation and Maintenance Guide*.

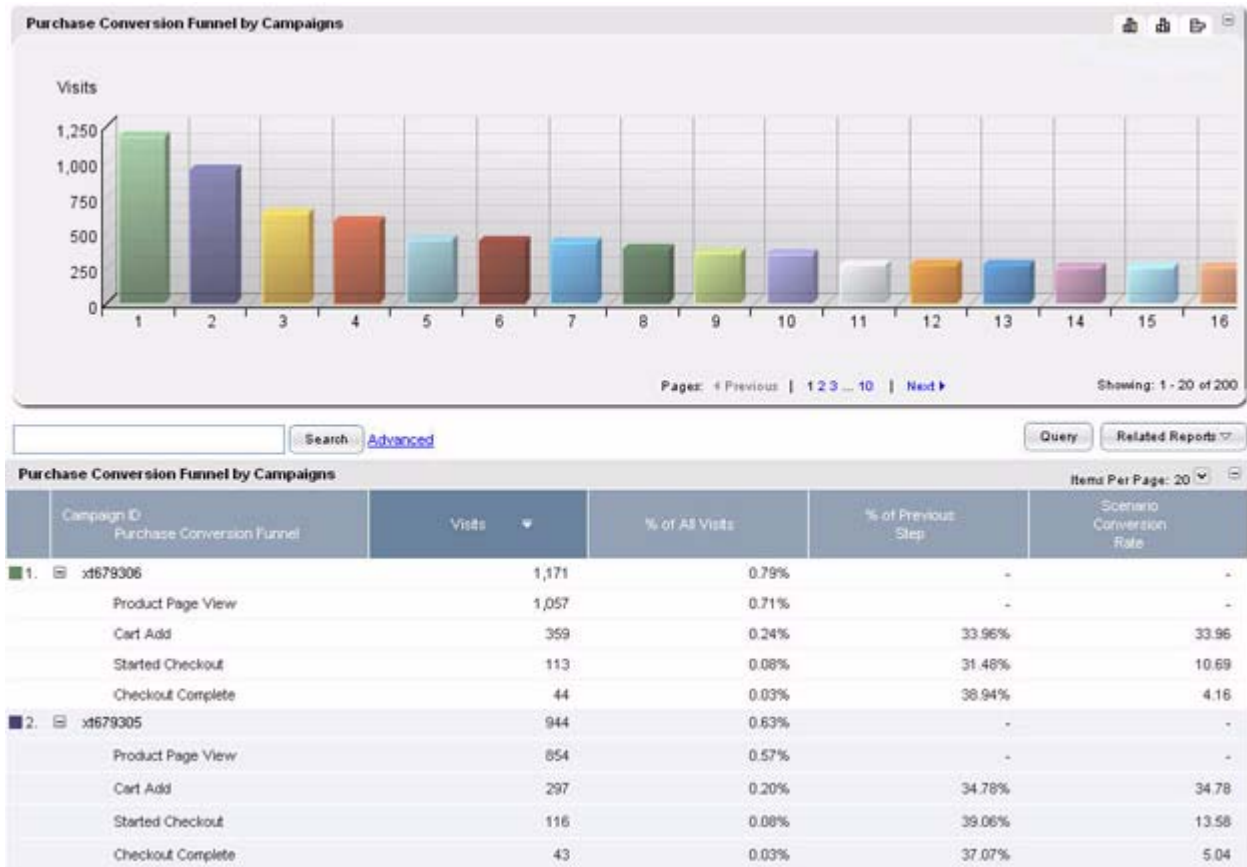
---

## Adding Scenario Analysis to Campaigns Reporting

To get a closer look at the specific page sequences that result in campaign conversion, you may want to create a campaign scenario. Scenario analysis focuses closely on how well visitors are completing predetermined sequences like purchases, registrations, or shopping cart additions. For example, you may want to create a scenario that examines how many users navigate from the landing page to view a particular product and then add it to a shopping cart. You can then use the WebTrends Custom Reports settings to create reports that group these scenario results by Campaign ID, allowing for easy comparison of how effectively each campaign resulted in user conversion. These reports use the Campaign ID as the primary dimension (that is, the first column in the report) and the scenario funnel as the secondary dimension.

For example, the standard campaign scenario report (included in the Zedesco sample and the Complete template) is the Purchase Conversion Funnel by Campaigns, which shows how the visitors who responded to each campaign moved through a purchase scenario from the product page to the checkout page. As shown in the following graphic, the Purchase Conversion Funnel by Campaigns provides a graphical overview of campaign visits, and then compares the number of visitors to each campaign to the number of campaign visitors who actually completed each step in the scenario. It also provides overall scenario conversion rates for visitors to each campaign.





### To configure a custom Campaign Scenario report:

1. Configure a scenario, or modify one of the existing scenario funnels configured in WebTrends. To create or modify a scenario, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Scenario Analysis** in the left pane. You can configure a scenario by specifying either the URLs of each step or the META tags used to identify each scenario step on your web site. For more information and detailed instructions, click the Help icon.
2. Click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports** in the left pane.
3. Copy and modify the Purchase Conversion Funnel by Campaigns report, or create a new custom report that uses the following settings:



- In the Dimensions dialog, choose the following settings:

<b>Primary Dimension</b>	Most Recent Campaign ID
<b>Column Name (for Primary Dimension)</b>	%%CD_Campaign_ID%%
<b>Secondary Dimension</b>	Your conversion funnel
<b>Exclude Default Strings</b>	Enabled

- In the Measures dialog, use the following measures:
  - Visits
  - Percent of All Visits
  - Percent of Previous Scenario Step Visits
  - Percent of First Scenario Step Visits.
- Disable column totals for each measure.

## Tracking Paid Search Campaigns Versus Organic Searches

WebTrends Analytics Paid and Organic Search Engine reports allow you to compare paid search placements with search engine traffic acquired through customer-driven searches. To ensure you can accurately differentiate traffic from paid placements from organic traffic, use the `WT.srch=1` parameter in the URL from the referring search engine for all paid searches. This parameter always has a value of 1. Organic searches do not include this parameter in the URL. Note that Search Engine Campaign results are displayed in the Marketing > Search Engines section of the WebTrends Analytics Complete template, not in the Campaigns section.



### Note

Search engine results using `WT.srch=1` are limited to only those search engines that are listed on the WebTrends search engine availability list. Using `WT.srch=1` will not produce search engine campaign results for search engines that are not recognized by WebTrends.

## Tracking Email Campaigns

If you need more powerful analysis of email campaigns, WebTrends Analytics can provide specialized reporting that tracks visitor behavior from the initial email open to Web site clickthrough by tagging your email creative with WebTrends query parameters, you can track email opens in addition to behavior that occurs on your Web site.



## Making Report Information More Meaningful

Depending on how your Web server logs information, you may see labels in your reports that are not immediately meaningful. For example, your data may include information such as campaign IDs, SKU numbers, or product tracking codes. To translate these values into terms that can be understood by anyone reviewing your report, you can associate a translation file with a custom report dimension. This translation file can be a comma-, space-, or tab-delimited CSV file. You can also specify an Oracle or Microsoft SQL database as a source for data translations. These translation files are separate from the campaign.csv translation file used to create drilldown reports. WebTrends Analytics On Demand customers also may utilize this functionality through a billable Translation File Management service. Contact your Sales Representative or WebTrends Support to have your own file uploaded and implemented.

Keep in mind the following tips when setting up a translation file:

- For best performance, the translation file should be saved locally to the WebTrends Analytics analysis computer.
- If you are using a database as the translation source, you need to have either the Oracle OCI client or ODBC config installed on the WebTrends Analytics analysis computer.
- Make sure to avoid duplicate entries in a translation file or database table. WebTrends Analytics uses the first entry it finds to perform a translation.
- You should update the translation source periodically to ensure that it contains the most recent data.

## Incorporating Non-WebTrends Data in Reports

Many WebTrends users want to combine their campaign information with additional data about visitors or campaigns that is generated outside of WebTrends Analytics. WebTrends SmartReports allows you to join exported data from WebTrends Analytics reports with external data in a CSV file using Microsoft Excel. Combining this functionality with the powerful Excel PivotTable functionality allows you to perform almost unlimited calculations and data manipulation. For example, you can combine WebTrends Analytics data about visitor behavior with information you have collected about your customers for even more powerful segmentation data. Or you may want to incorporate cost data from another system to determine a true Gross Margin Return on Investment (GMROI) for your campaigns.

### To implement WebTrends SmartReports and import external data:

1. Export your WebTrends Analytics campaign report to database format. WebTrends Analytics automatically installs SmartReports if it is not already installed and opens the exported report as a SmartReport.
2. Define an External Data Connection. In this step, you specify the location of the CSV file with your campaign data.
3. Define a "Join" for the External Data Connection. In this step you define how to match your WebTrends SmartReports data with your CSV file data.

For more information about configuring SmartReports, see the *SmartReports User's Guide*.



## Document Revision History

Table 10: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 10: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.





---

## Chapter 10

# Tracking On-Site Advertising

As a best practice, you should define campaigns by tagging your site using the WT. ad and WT. ac WebTrends query parameters, because using this method allows you to create custom reports based on your ad views and ad clicks. However, if you cannot use WebTrends query parameters, or if the preconfigured on-site advertising reports meet your needs, you can use WebTrends Administration to define your on-site advertisements by specifying the file that provides the advertisement.

You can use on-site advertising to track visitor activity for the ad views and ad clicks hosted on your site. If you configure on-site advertising using WebTrends Administration, you can use on-site advertising definitions that you create in profile-level on-site advertising filters. For more information about creating an on-site advertising filter, see [“Using Profile-Level Filters” on page 193](#).

If you use WebTrends On Demand, you configure on-site advertising using WebTrends query parameters rather than using WebTrends Administration. For more information, see [“Identify On-Site Advertisements Using WebTrends Query Parameters” on page 85](#).

## Identify On-Site Advertisements Using WebTrends Query Parameters

For more information about the query parameters for this procedure, see [“WebTrends Query Parameter Reference” on page 265](#).

### To configure on-site advertising using WebTrends query parameters:

1. Configure your web site to pass the WT. ad query parameter in the query string when a visitor views an advertisement. The query parameter value should identify your ad view. For example, WT. ad=marchpromovi ew.
2. Configure your web site to pass the WT. ac query parameter in the query string when a visitor clicks on an advertisement, such as WT. ac=marchpromocl i ck. The query parameter value should identify your ad click.
3. Create custom reports that use WT. ad and WT. ac as dimensions.



## Identify On-Site Advertisements Using WebTrends Administration

To track campaigns using campaign definitions you create in WebTrends Administration:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > On-Site Advertising**.
2. Click **New** and create an on-site advertising definition by identifying the files that provide the on-site advertisement.
3. *If you want to use this on-site advertising definition in all profiles*, click the **Global: Include in all profiles** check box.
4. Click **Save**.
5. If you did not configure the on-site advertising definition for inclusion in all profiles, you can enable it in individual profiles by completing the following steps.
  - a. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**, mouse over a profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
  - b. Click **Advanced > On-Site Advertising**.
  - c. Selecting the check box for the on-site advertisement.
  - d. Click **Save**.

## Document Revision History

Table 11: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 11: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 11

# Tracking Visitors Across Visits in WebTrends Analytics

## Understanding Visitor History

Visitor History drives metrics that you can use to optimize campaigns and content areas and gain deeper insight into visitor behavior. Visitor History allows you to track key visitor activity, such as their purchase information, responses to campaigns, interactions with search engines, and engagement with tracked content areas throughout a visitor's lifetime. Visitor History data enables you to report on visitor behavior across multiple visits for the following data points:

### Campaigns

Collects visitor data for monitoring the performance of online marketing activities across multiple visits. For more information, see ["Tracking Campaign History"](#) on page 89.

### Content groups of interest

Collects visitor data for tracking the performance of the top content groups. For more information, see ["Tracking Content Groups of Interest"](#) on page 90

### Custom visitor segments

Collects data for tracking visitor segments specific to your business. For more information, see ["Tracking Pages of Interest"](#) on page 91.

### Pages of interest

Collects visitor data for tracking the performance of key pages. For more information, see ["Tracking Pages of Interest"](#) on page 91.

### Purchases

Collects data for tracking online sales performance. For more information, see ["Tracking Purchase History"](#) on page 91.

### Search engines

Collects data for tracking the performance of paid and organic searches. For more information, see ["Tracking Search Engine History"](#) on page 92.

### Visits

Collects data for tracking recency and frequency of your visitors' visits. This data is included in many preconfigured reports that are based on Visitor History data.



## Requirements for Using Visitor History

Visitor History requires that you use certain technology to collect visitor data. Because Visitor History leverages data collected using WebTrends query parameters, you must capture web activity data using the required WebTrends query parameters. You can use WebTrends On Demand, WebTrends SmartSource Data Collector, or META tags on your site to capture data using WebTrends query parameters. You must also identify your visitors using a session tracking method other than IP address and user agent. As a best practice, you should identify visitors using first-party cookies, but you can also use authenticated user IDs. For more information, see [“Tracking Custom Visitor Segments” on page 90](#).

## How Visitor History Works

When you enable Visitor History in a profile, WebTrends creates a Visitor History database that stores data about the behavior of each unique visitor analyzed for the profile. Using a strong session tracking method such as cookies, WebTrends identifies visitors and updates the Visitor History database each time they visit. You configure the profile to collect the type of visitor data you want to include in reports, and WebTrends generates visitor history query parameters that track the visitor behavior you specified. WebTrends uses the visitor history query parameters to identify and store unique visitor data in the profile’s Visitor History database. For example, when you enable campaign history tracking, WebTrends identifies ads that visitors view using the ad (WT. mc\_i d) query parameter. To track campaign history, WebTrends generates the most recent campaign (WT. vr. rac\_x) query parameters and uses these parameters to store each visitor’s campaign activity throughout their visitor lifetime. During the first visit that a visitor views an ad, WebTrends stores data for the first ad they viewed. Each time the visitor views another ad, WebTrends updates the visitor’s most recent ad viewed data and maintains this data for each reporting time period. You can create custom reports that use the generated visitor history parameters to understand visitor behavior with advertisements over time.

---

### Note



Use visitor history query parameters only for creating custom reports. Do not use them to tag your web site. For more information about these parameters, see [“WebTrends Query Parameter Reference” on page 265](#).

---

## Configuring Visitor History

Visitor History is a powerful feature that you can enable in individual profiles. The following procedure provides an overview of the steps to configure Visitor History. For more information, see the table that follows.

### To configure Visitor History tracking:

1. Make sure your web site is configured with the required WebTrends query parameters.
2. Make sure you identify visitors using a session tracking method other than IP address and user agent.
3. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
4. Edit a Standard (Full-Featured Analysis) profile that you want to collect visitor history data.
5. Click **Analysis > Visitor History**.
6. Select **Enable Visitor History**.
7. Select **Visit History** and the check boxes for visitor behaviors you want to track.



8. Enable a template that includes preconfigured custom report(s) that incorporate Visitor History data. For more information, see [“Custom Reports Using Visitor History” on page 94](#).

The following table shows the WebTrends query parameters that you should use for data collection and the visitor behavior profile setting that you should select to track each type of visitor behavior.

Visitor History Behavior	Essential WebTrends Query Parameters	Required Visitor History Profile Setting
Campaigns	WT. mc_i d	Campaign History
Content Groups	WT. cg_n	Content Group Unique Visitor Tracking
Custom Visitor Segments	WT. seg_X	Custom Visitor Segmentation
Pages of Interest	WT. pi	Page of Interest Unique Visitor Tracking
Purchases	Product parameters, Transaction parameters, Invoice parameters. For more information, see <a href="#">“WebTrends Query Parameter Reference” on page 265</a> .	Purchase History
Search engines	WT. srch	Search Engine History
Visits	NA Note Requires visitors to be strongly identified using a cookie or an authenticated user ID	Visit History

## Tracking Campaign History

If you use WebTrends query parameters to track online marketing campaigns, you can use Visitor History to associate visitor activity to campaigns viewed in a previous visit. You can also specify how long your reports credit activity to each campaign, so that reports always show the most campaign-relevant data. With campaign visitor history, you have the data you need to optimize your online campaigns.

### Guidelines for Creating Visitor History-Based Campaign Reports

As a best practice, you should only use campaign visitor measures in reports that contain one dimension based on most recent campaigns stored in Visitor History. You can also use campaign visitor measures in reports that contain two dimensions if both dimensions are based on most recent campaigns.

Do not use campaign visitor measures with dimensions that are not based on Visitor History.



## Configuring Campaign History Tracking

For information about the required parameters, profile settings, and preconfigured reports to enable in your profile, see [“Configuring Visitor History” on page 88](#).

## Tracking Content Groups of Interest

If you use WebTrends query parameters to track content groups, you can use Visitor History to associate visitor activity to content groups viewed in a previous visit. WebTrends provides the preconfigured Content Groups of Interest custom report that shows how each content group performs for new visitors and for visitors in each time period. Keep in mind that because Visitor History tracks a maximum of 10 content groups for each unique visitor analyzed for a profile, and visitors are likely to interact with many content groups in the course of a year, this data is most insightful for smaller time frames, such as daily and weekly.



### Note

Consider the disk space expense of enabling the Content Group Unique Visitor Tracking. WebTrends Analytics stores a maximum of 10 content groups for each unique visitor analyzed for a profile. The size of the string passed for the WT.cg\_n parameter value determines how much disk space WebTrends uses to store this data in the Visitor History table.

## Guidelines for Creating Content Groups of Interest Reports

When you enable content group tracking in Visitor History, WebTrends generates Content of Interest Visitor parameters that track content group data for each unique visitor. The Content of Interest Visitor parameters provide data for content of interest measures. Do not use content of interest measures with dimensions other than the Content Groups of Interest dimension. For more information about these measures, see [“Custom Reports Using Visitor History” on page 94](#).

## Configuring Content Group Unique Visitor Tracking

For information about the required parameters, profile settings, and preconfigured reports to enable in your profile, see [“Configuring Visitor History” on page 88](#).

## Tracking Custom Visitor Segments

If you use WebTrends query parameters to track visitor segments specific to your business, you can use Visitor History to understand the behavior of these segments. WebTrends generates visitor segmentation parameters that you can use as dimensions in custom reports.

## Guidelines for Creating Custom Visitor Segment Reports

As a best practice, you should use visitor segmentation parameters to create custom dimensions that you include in a one-dimensional custom report. For more information, see [“Visitor Segmentation Parameters” on page 300](#).



## Configuring Custom Visitor Segment Tracking

For information about the required parameters, profile settings, and preconfigured reports to enable in your profile, see [“Configuring Visitor History”](#) on page 88.

## Tracking Pages of Interest

If you use the WebTrends page of interest query parameter to track pages critical to evaluating success, you can report on visitors' engagement with tracked pages using Visitor History. WebTrends provides the preconfigured Pages of Interest custom report that shows how each page of interest performs for new visitors and for visitors in each time period.



### Note

WebTrends Analytics stores a maximum of 20 pages of interest for each unique visitor for a profile. The size of the string passed for the WT. pi parameter value determines how much disk space WebTrends uses to store this data in the Visitor History table.

## Guidelines for Creating Pages of Interest Reports

When you enable page of interest tracking in Visitor History, WebTrends generates page of interest visitor parameters which you can use as measures in the Page of Interest custom report. As a best practice, you should only use these measures in a report that includes the Pages of Interest dimension as the only dimension. For more information about this report, see [“Custom Reports Using Visitor History”](#) on page 94.

## Configuring WebTrends for Page of Interest Unique Visitor Tracking

For information about the required parameters, profile settings, and preconfigured reports to enable in your profile, see [“Configuring Visitor History”](#) on page 88.

## Tracking Purchase History

If you use WebTrends query parameters to track online purchases, you can report on unique visitor sales history using Visitor History. WebTrends provides many preconfigured custom reports that incorporate data, such as customer lifetime value, that is based on visitors' purchasing behavior over time. For more information, see [“Custom Reports Using Visitor History”](#) on page 94.

## Guidelines for Creating Visitor History-Based Purchase Reports

As a best practice, you should use purchase-related visitor metrics in reports that contain one dimension that is time-based, such as Days Before Order or Days Between Purchases.

## Configuring Purchase History Tracking

For information about the required parameters, profile settings, and preconfigured reports to enable in your profile, see [“Configuring Visitor History”](#) on page 88.



## Tracking Search Engine History

If you use WebTrends query parameters to track referrals from search engines, you can use Visitor History to determine which search engines and phrases visitors use most to find your site. You can also evaluate the effectiveness of both paid and organic searches. Because you can specify how many recent searches to track for each visitor, only the most relevant visitor data is included in search-related reports.

### Guidelines for Creating Visitor History-Based Search Engine Reports

As a best practice, you should only use visitor history-generated search engine dimensions with hit-based measures. If you include measures that are visit-based, reports might include “duplicate” counts if a visitor performed multiple searches during the same visit. When creating a two-dimensional report, make sure both dimensions are visitor history-generated search engine dimensions.

Do not include visitor-related measures in these reports.

### Configuring Search History Tracking

For information about the required parameters, profile settings, and preconfigured reports to enable in your profile, see [“Configuring Visitor History” on page 88](#).

## Guidelines for Using Visitor History Data in Reports

Use the following guidelines for creating custom reports that are based on visitor history data:

- Use visitor and buyer Visitor History measures with time-based dimensions.
- Use campaign visitor measures with campaign-related dimensions.
- Use page of interest visitor measures with the Page of Interest dimension.
- Use content of interest visitor measures with the Content of Interest dimension.

## Managing Visitor History Data

The profile's Visitor History database maintains a history of unique visitor activity over time. You can optimize the performance of profiles that use Visitor History by enabling visitor history trimming and configuring trimming settings to retain the visitor data most valuable to your business. You can qualify the visitors to trim based on their number of visits, lifetime value, visit recency, and purchase recency. Keep in mind that if trimming is not enabled, the memory required to process a Visitor History-enabled profile may not be sufficient, which prevents WebTrends from analyzing the profile.



#### Note

If you want to track new visitor statistics, be careful how you trim. When visitors who are deleted from the visitor history database return to your site, WebTrends identifies them as new visitors because there is no history of them.





**To configure visitor history trimming:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Edit a Standard (Full-Featured Analysis) profile that you want to collect visitor history data.
3. Click **Analysis > Visitor History**.
4. Select **Enable Visitor History Trimming**.
5. In the **Minimum number of visitor to store...** text box, specify the number of visitors to store before any visitors are removed from the database.
6. In the **Maximum number of visitor to store...** text box, specify how many visitors to store at most in the visitor history database.
7. Under **Primary Trimming Criteria**, specify the criteria to use for removing visitors from the database once the minimum trimming limits are met.
8. Under **Secondary Trimming Criteria**, specify the criteria to use for removing visitors from the database once the maximum trimming limits are met.

**Note**

You can view how effectively the trimming criteria maintains the database size by viewing the visitor history database size in the **Profile Monitor**.

---

## Exporting the Visitor History Database

You can integrate visitor history data with your proprietary customer data using a business tool such as Microsoft Excel. You can configure Visitor History to export a profile's visitor history data to a CSV file at regular intervals. WebTrends exports the data at the end of the specified analysis and stores the CSV file in the location identified in **Application Settings > System Management > Storage Locations**. Because WebTrends overwrites the existing CSV file each export, consider using the post-processing profile settings to copy the CSV file from the storage location before it is overwritten.

**Note**

You must have the Export Visitor History Database user right to enable this setting.

---

**To export visitor history data:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Edit a Standard (Full-Featured Analysis) profile that you want to collect visitor history data.
3. Click **Analysis > Visitor History**.
4. Select **Export Visitor History database (as .csv file)**.
5. Specify how often and when to export.



## Custom Reports Using Visitor History

If you enable the Visitor History feature in the profile settings, you can incorporate Visitor History data using preconfigured custom reports. Each behavior category you enable corresponds to preconfigured Visitor History reports. For example, to use the Sales By Most Recent Campaign reports in your profile, enable Visitor History in the profile, and select the Campaign History behavior. Then edit the profile and apply the Sales By Most Recent Campaign report on the Reports dialog.

The following tables shows the generated Visitor History query parameters, how the generated query parameters are used, and the preconfigured custom reports that are affected when you select that behavior category in the Visitor History dialog. For more information about using these query parameters in your own custom reports, see [“WebTrends Query Parameter Reference” on page 265](#).

### Preconfigured Visitor History-Based Campaign Reports

The following table shows the query parameters generated when you enable campaign history tracking, how the generated query parameters are used, and the preconfigured custom reports that use these query parameters.

Generated Visitor History Query Parameter	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. rac_cr	Visitor's Campaign Creative dimension	Creatives Products By Creatives
WT. vr. rac_ct	Visitor's Campaign Creative Type dimension	Creative Types Products By Creative Types
WT. vr. rac_dc	Visitor's Campaign Demand Channel dimension	Demand Channels Products By Demand Channels
WT. vr. fc	Visitor's First Marketing Campaign dimension	Sales By Initial Campaign
WT. vr. rac_d	Visitor's Most Recent Campaign (Daily) measure	Campaigns Campaign IDs Creatives Creative Types Demand Channels Marketing Activities Marketing Programs Offers Partners Placements



Generated Visitor History Query Parameter	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. rac_w	Visitor's Most Recent Campaign (Weekly) measure	Campaigns Campaign IDs Creatives Creative Types Demand Channels Marketing Activities Marketing Programs Offers Partners Placements
WT. vr. rac_q	Visitor's Most Recent Campaign (Quarterly) measure	Campaigns Campaign IDs Creatives Creative Types Demand Channels Marketing Activities Marketing Programs Offers Partners Placements
WT. vr. rac_m	Visitor's Most Recent Campaign (Monthly) measure	Campaigns Campaign IDs Creatives Creative Types Demand Channels Marketing Activities Marketing Programs Offers Partners Placements



Generated Visitor History Query Parameter	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. rac_y	Visitor's Most Recent Campaign (Yearly) measure	Campaigns Campaign IDs Creatives Creative Types Demand Channels Marketing Activities Marketing Programs Offers Partners Placements
WT. vr. rac_f	Visitor's First Campaign measure	Campaigns Campaign IDs Creatives Creative Types Demand Channels Marketing Activities Marketing Programs Offers Partners Placements

## Preconfigured Content Group of Interest Reports

The following table shows the query parameters generated when you enable content group unique visitor tracking, how the generated query parameters are used, and the preconfigured custom reports that use these query parameters.

Generated Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. cg_n	Content of Interest dimension	Content Groups of Interest
WT. vr. cgv_d	Content of Interest Daily Visitor measure	Content Groups of Interest
WT. vr. cgv_w	Content of Interest Weekly Visitor measure	Content Groups of Interest
WT. vr. cgv_m	Content of Interest Monthly Visitor measure	Content Groups of Interest



Generated Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. cgv_q	Content of Interest Quarterly Visitor measure	Content Groups of Interest
WT. vr. cgv_y	Content of Interest Yearly Visitor measure	Content Groups of Interest
WT. vr. cgv_f	Content of Interest New Visitor measure	Content Groups of Interest

## Preconfigured Page of Interest Reports

The following table shows the query parameters generated when you enable page of interest unique visitor tracking, how the generated query parameters are used, and the preconfigured custom reports that use these query parameters.

Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. pi	Page of Interest dimension	Pages of Interest
WT. vr. pi v_d	Page of Interest Daily Visitor measure	Pages of Interest
WT. vr. pi v_w	Page of Interest Weekly Visitor measure	Pages of Interest
WT. vr. pi v_m	Page of Interest Monthly Visitor measure	Pages of Interest
WT. vr. pi v_q	Page of Interest Quarterly Visitor measure	Pages of Interest
WT. vr. pi v_y	Page of Interest Yearly Visitor measure	Pages of Interest
WT. vr. pi v_f	Page of Interest New Visitor measure	Pages of Interest



## Preconfigured Visitor History-Based Purchase Reports

The following table shows the query parameters generated when you enable purchase history tracking, how the generated query parameters are used, and the preconfigured custom reports that use these query parameters.

Generated Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. vv	Purchase History Lifetime Value measure	Purchase Behavior And LTV By Engaged Visitors Recency, Frequency And Latency By Lifetime Value Retention By Search Engine (All) Retention By Search Engine (Organic) Retention By Search Engine (Paid) RFM For Most Frequent Visitors RFM For Most Valuable Visitors
WT. vr. l tb	Lifetime Value Classification dimension	Campaigns By Lifetime Value Lifetime Values
WT. vr. ppd	Recency Since Last Purchase measure	Purchase Behavior And LTV By Engaged Visitors
WT. vr. bpd	Time Before Order dimension	Sales Cycle Sales Cycle By Product Sales Cycle By Product Category
WT. vr. bt_d	Unique Buyer Status (Daily)	Buyers By Number Of Orders First Time Buyers vs Repeat Buyers By Campaign Drilldown First Time Buyers vs Repeat Buyers By Products Purchased First Time vs Repeat Buyers By Time Period Sales Cycle (New Buyers) Sales Cycle By Campaign (New Buyers) Sales Cycle By Product (New Buyers) Sales Cycle By Product Category (New Buyers) Time Between Purchases Transactions By First Time and Repeat Buyers



Generated Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. fpd	Time Since First Purchase measure	NA
WT. vr. bt_m	Unique Buyer Status (Monthly) measure	Buyers By Number Of Orders First Time vs Repeat Buyers By Time Period
WT. vr_brws	Buyers vs. Non-buyers dimension	Buyers vs. Non-Buyers
WT. vr_by	New vs. Repeat Buyer dimension	Campaigns By New Vs. Repeat Buyers Products By New Vs. Repeat Buyers New Vs. Repeat Buyers

## Preconfigured Visitor History-Based Search Engine Reports

The following table shows the query parameters generated when you enable search engine history tracking, how the generated query parameters are used, and the preconfigured custom reports that use these query parameters.

Generated Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. r_sep	Most Recent Search Phrase dimension	Most Recent Search Engines (All) Most Recent Search Engines (Paid) Most Recent Search Engines (Organic) Most Recent Search Phrases (All) Most Recent Search Phrases (Paid) Most Recent Search Phrases (Organic)
WT. vr. r_se	Most Recent Search Engine dimension	Most Recent Search Engines (All) Most Recent Search Phrases (All)
WT. vr. i pd_sep	Initial Paid Search Engine Phrase dimension	Retention By Initial Search Engine (Paid)
WT. vr. i se	Initial Search Engine dimension	Initial Search Engines



Generated Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. i_sep	Initial Search Engine Phrase dimension	Initial Search Engines
WT. vr. rog_sep	Most Recent Organic Search Engine Phrase dimension	Sales By Most Recent Search Engine (Organic)
WT. vr. rog_se	Most Recent Organic Search Engine dimension	Most Recent Search Engines (Organic) Most Recent Search Phrases (Organic)
WT. vr. rpd_sep	Most Recent Paid Search Engine Phrase dimension	Sales By Most Recent Search Engine (Paid)
WT. vr. rpd_se	Most Recent Paid Search Engine dimension	Most Recent Search Engines (Paid) Most Recent Search Phrases (Paid)

## Preconfigured Visitor History-Based Reports Using the Visit Behavior

The following table shows the query parameters generated when you enable visit history tracking, how the generated query parameters are used, and the preconfigured custom reports that use these query parameters.

Generated Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. vt_d	Unique Visitor Status (Daily) measure	Buyers Versus Non-Buyers By Time Period
WT. vr. vt_m	Unique Visitor Status (Monthly) measure	Buyers Versus Non-Buyers By Time Period
WT. vr. vt_q	Unique Visitor Status (Quarter) measure	Buyers Versus Non-Buyers By Time Period
WT. vr. fr	Visitor's First Referrer dimension	Sales By First Visit Referrer
WT. vr. fe	Visitor's First Entry Page	NA





Generated Visitor History Query Parameters	Visitor History Query Parameter Use	Affected Custom Reports
WT. vr. fvd	Days Since Last Visit	NA
WT. vr. lat	Days Since First Visit measure	NA
WT. vr. pvd	Days Since Previous Visit measure	NA
WT. vr. vc	Visitor's Visit Count measure	NA

## Document Revision History

Table 12: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 12: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.





---

## Chapter 12

# Tracking Complex Web Page Interactions Using dcsMultiTrack

The WebTrends dcsMultiTrack function lets you log virtual page views to WebTrends SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) servers for nearly all types of events, including events within a Flash application as well as interactions triggering Ajax activity. Although the SDC tag captures page views automatically, not all relevant data is captured by the tag. dcsMultiTrack is a way to program a Web site page so that data captured using the dcsMultiTrack functions and parameters is recorded. Data that dcsMultiTrack can capture includes:

- Flash events such as start, finish, progress, and clicks within a Flash application
- Ajax interactions
- Downloads of files that can not be tagged, such as pdfs
- Form completion
- Any event that launches JavaScript

This document describes how to implement dcsMultiTrack API calls to track data that is not available through the advanced JavaScript tags. Advanced JavaScript tags are the primary source for tracking events, while dcsMultiTrack tags are used to implement tracking for events that are not available using the advanced tags. For information on using Advanced JavaScript tags, or for information about tracking Flash events, see "Customizing JavaScript Tags" in the *WebTrends Analytics Implementation and Maintenance Guide*.

## How dcsMultiTrack Works

When a visitor performs an action that activates dcsMultiTrack, the function relies on the information saved when it was initially collected when the page was loaded. The information sent by the tag becomes a single log file line in the SDC log. Unmodified, this would duplicate a page view that was already recorded when the HTML page was initially loaded. However, dcsMultiTrack can overwrite or supplement any data you choose from the hosting page, enabling you to specify exactly what information is recorded in the hit being reported by dcsMultiTrack.

Additionally, when Web 2.0 technologies are implemented on a site that does not result in new HTML pages being loaded, such as Flash, Ajax, and other interactive elements, these interactions are not reported with the standard (non-dcsMultiTrack) implementation. When you implement dcsMultiTrack on a target page, data is collected each time an interaction occurs. User interactions, such as selecting different tabs or other options to change the content displayed, are reported in the same way as loading a new HTML page. Using dcsMultiTrack on sites that do not use Web 2.0 technologies provides a detailed view of how customers interact with the site when analyzing traffic.



## Preparing for dcsMultiTrack

To implement dcsMultiTrack, you must include the dcsMultiTrack function in your WebTrends JavaScript tag. Because dcsMultiTrack relies on the standard WebTrends JavaScript tag to operate successfully, you must still deploy the standard WebTrends JavaScript tag on the HTML pages that include Flash, Ajax, or other technology you want to track using dcsMultiTrack.

If you use WebTrends Tag Builder to generate your tag, the JavaScript code includes the dcsMultiTrack definition. If you currently use an older version of WebTrends JavaScript code, you may need to modify the tag as described in the following sections. You can ensure that the version of the JavaScript includes the function definition for dcsMultiTrack by verifying that the line `function dcsMultiTrack()` is present in the tag.

## Adding the dcsMultiTrack Function to an Existing JavaScript Tag

If you are using an older version of WebTrends the JavaScript tag, and you do not want to deploy a new tag created with WebTrends Tag Builder, you can update your existing tag to enable dcsMultiTrack.

### To add dcsMultiTrack to an existing tag:

1. Locate the dcsMultiTrack function.
  - a. If you use the SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) with WebTrends software, this function is located in the `multiTrack.js` file on the SDC server in the following directory:
 

```
<SDC Installation Directory>\util\javascript\
```
  - b. If you use WebTrends On Demand, or if you cannot locate the `multiTrack.js` file, contact WebTrends Support to obtain a copy of the dcsMultiTrack function definition.
2. Open the `multiTrack.js` file and select all the code in the file. Copy this text to the clipboard.
3. Paste this code into your WebTrends Javascript tag immediately after the comment `Add customizations here` as shown in the following WebTrends JavaScript tag excerpt:

```
// Add customizations here

function dcsVar(){
var dCurrent=new Date();
WT.tz=(dCurrent.getTimezoneOffset()/60*-1)||"0";
WT.bh=dCurrent.getHours()||"0";
```

## Using dcsMultiTrack

Any number of parameters can be passed to dcsMultiTrack provided they are passed to the function in pairs, and the parameters used are JavaScript strings enclosed in single or double quotes. The first element of each pair is the name of the WebTrends query parameter you want to set, while the second element of each pair is the value you want the WebTrends query parameter to contain. To be recognized by WebTrends query parameters, the query parameter names must begin with `WT.`, `DCS.`, or `DCSext.`. The values that you specify replace the values that would normally be gathered by the WebTrends JavaScript tag. To avoid duplication of page views, you can report the dcsMultiTrack event with a different URL and page title than the initial page view for the HTML page. This requires using the `DCS.dcsuri` and `WT.ti` parameters with the dcsMultiTrack function. The following example illustrates this implementation:

```
dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri','/folder/movie.swf','WT.ti',
'Name%20of%20the%20Movie');
```



In the above example, %20 was used to replace spaces in the page title. Because spaces can have a special meaning in many scripting languages, the best practice is to use URL encoding to represent any non-ASCII character, especially spaces, quotes, and parentheses.

Other parameters may be passed to dcsMultiTrack as well. Any WebTrends query parameter that you can set with a META tag can also be set with dcsMultiTrack. If the page contains META tags or parameters that specify WebTrends query parameters that data is sent to the SmartSource Data Collector along with values for the initial HTML page view. For a complete list of WebTrends query parameters, see the *WebTrends Administrators User's Guide*. For a list of JavaScript event handlers and their corresponding attributes, refer to a JavaScript Web site such as [http://www.w3schools.com/jsref/jsref\\_events.asp](http://www.w3schools.com/jsref/jsref_events.asp).

In the following example, values from the initial HTML page view are sent to the WebTrends data collectors. If the page contains META tags or parameters that specify WebTrends query parameters, that data is also sent.

To invoke the dcsMultiTrack function to report a virtual page view to the WebTrends data collector, use the following syntax:

```
dcsMultiTrack('parameter1', 'value1', 'parameter2', 'value2');
```

## Persistent and Inherited Query Parameters

If you do not specify values for each parameter-value pair used with the dcsMultiTrack call, WebTrends uses values from the most recent dcsMultiTrack call. These inherited parameters are specific to dcsMultiTrack while JavaScript query parameters are persistent.

If you want to exclude data from specific query parameter tags, you can do so by specifying blank values in the dcsMultiTrack statement. For example, to remove the WT.mc\_id campaign tracking parameter, modify the dcsMultiTrack tag syntax as follows:

```
dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri', '/folder/movie.swf', 'WT.ti',
  'Name%20of%20the%20Movie', 'WT.mc_id', '');
```

## Tracking Off-Site Links and Downloads

If you want to track a specific HTML link, whether to another site, a downloadable file, or any other linked target, you can implement the dcsMultiTrack function to collect this data whenever the link is clicked, using the JavaScript "onclick" event. The following example illustrates how to track clicks on a link that leads to a different site by activating the dcsMultiTrack function:

```
<a href="http://www.somedomain.com/folder/page_of_interest.html"
  onclick="dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcssip', 'www.somedomain.com',
  'DCS.dcsuri', '/folder/page_of_interest.html',
  'WT.ti', 'Page%20of%20Interest');">
  Page of Interest</a>
```

In this example, the URL [http://www.somedomain.com/folder/page\\_of\\_interest.html](http://www.somedomain.com/folder/page_of_interest.html) is included in the Pages report, as well as other reports. Even though the target page is not tagged with the WebTrends JavaScript code, the dcsMultiTrack function call simulates that page view by setting the domain, URL stem, and page title.

The same implementation can be used to track click frequency for link to download a file, such as a PDF file, Word document, sound file, or any other resource links included on the HTML page. The following example illustrates how the dcsMultiTrack function is used to report clicks to a PDF document:

```
<a href="/downloads/sales_brochure.pdf"
```



```
onclick="dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri', '/downloads/sales_brochure.pdf',
'WT.ti', 'Sales%20Brochure');">
Download a Sales Brochure</a>
```

Using this code would return reports showing a URL at the same domain as the HTML page, with the file path `/downloads/sales_brochure.pdf`. If you have configured WebTrends to count files with extension "PDF" as downloads, then this appears in the Downloaded Files report. Depending on your page view determination configuration, this may also appear in the Pages report. For more information, see the section "[Tracking Page Views and Downloads](#)" in the chapter *Refining Analysis* in the *WebTrends Administration User's Guide*.

use the software version of WebTrends Analytics with the default configuration, this appears in the Downloaded Files report, but not the Pages report. WebTrends Analytics On Demand includes this information in both reports.

It is possible to use general event handlers to track all links or all downloads for a page or site. However, this level of implementation is beyond the scope of this document. Before implementing dcsMultiTrack to track a specific link or download, check with your WebTrends administrator to verify if such an event handler is implemented on your site.

## Tracking Form Elements

The dcsMultiTrack function can be activated by any JavaScript event. For example, if you want to track how a visitor progresses through a particular form so that you can configure a Scenario Analysis report to track where visitors drop out of the process, you can use the dcsMultiTrack function to track each form element separately, sending a virtual page view whenever a visitor fills out a form element.

The following example illustrates how to set up dcsMultiTrack to track which form elements the visitor completes. Note that each form element to be tracked is tagged with `DCS.dcsuri` and specifies the URL page where the tagged element .htm file resides.

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd">
<html>
<head>
<title>Sign Up Here!</title>
<meta name="WT.si_n" content="RegistrationForm">
<meta name="WT.si_x" content="1">
</head>
<body>
<form action="http://www.tj.com/cgi-bin/test" method="post">
<p>
<input name="First Name" type="text" value="" size="40" maxlength="100"
onchange="dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri', '/FirstName.htm',
'WT.ti', 'First%20Name%20Field', 'WT.si_n', 'RegistrationForm',
'WT.si_x', '2');">First Name</p>
<p>
<input name="Last Name" type="text" value="" size="40" maxlength="100"
onchange="dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri', '/LastName.htm',
'WT.ti', 'Last%20Name%20Field', 'WT.si_n', 'RegistrationForm',
'WT.si_x', '3');">Last Name</p>
<p>
<input name="Email Address" type="text" value="" size="40" maxlength="100"
onchange="dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri', '/Email.htm',
'WT.ti', 'Email%20Field', 'WT.si_n', 'RegistrationForm',
'WT.si_x', '4');">Email Address</p>
<p>
<input type="submit" value="submit"></p>
</form>
</body>
</html>
```



When a visitor fills in each field of the form, the Pages report shows the URL for the HTML page itself, as well as URLs for /FirstName.htm, /LastName.htm, and /Email.htm. The Registration Form Scenario Analysis report is also populated with all four steps reflected in this example. If the "Thank you" page has the appropriate META tags for the fifth step of the scenario, you can obtain a granular view of how visitors are interacting with your form.

## Tracking Ajax Interactions

The term Ajax is used to refer to a variety of specific combinations of technologies. Most of these technologies focus on the use of JavaScript to directly modify the Web page using a Document Object Model (DOM), based on customer interaction and data fetched from the server. Ajax can be used to provide rich applications within the Web browser ranging from calendar applications to mapping tools, and can also be applied in a simpler form for minor changes like updating a drop-down menu based on visitor input.

Because Ajax typically uses JavaScript events, implementing dcsMultiTrack within an Ajax application is straightforward. If an Ajax event is triggered by a customer interaction that you want to report on, the same Ajax event that updates the page in response to that interaction can also call the dcsMultiTrack function.

The following example illustrates a simple Ajax control implementation where the visitor's selection in a drop-down menu changes the options available in a second drop-down menu. The dcsMultiTrack function tracks each time a user chooses a different option in the first drop-down box.

```
<select name="drop-down1" onChange="UpdateDropDown(this.value);" >
<-- options -->
</select>
<select name="drop-down2">
</select>
...
<script type="text/javascript">
function UpdateDropDown(OptChoice) {
    var drop2 = parents["drop-down2"];
    // fetch data for the second dropdown
    parents.length = xmlreply.length;
    for (o=1; o < xmlreply.length; o++) {
        drop2[o].text = xmlreply[o];
    }
    dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri', '/dropdown.html', 'WT.ti', 'Drop%20Down',
        'DCSext.Choice', OptChoice);
}
}
```

In this example, each use of the first drop-down menu is reported as a virtual page view at the URL <http://www.yourdomain.com/dropdown.html>. The user-defined Choice parameter is also populated with the selection the visitor made in the drop-down menu.

Due to the wide variety of Ajax implementations, attempting to provide examples for every possible scenario is beyond the scope of this document. However, the examples provided are applicable to nearly any Ajax application. In most cases, the modification to the DOM is encapsulated within a function. Therefore, activating the dcsMultiTrack function within your own function is a discreet method to implement WebTrends tracking within your Ajax application.



## Tracking Using Document Object Model (DOM)

For complex Web sites that enforce rigorous separation of logic and presentation, you can use the Document Object Model (DOM) method to implement the dcsMultiTrack function. Implement dcsMultiTrack on a DOM element ID or other criteria such as anchor tags that lead to PDF documents. To illustrate basic implementation using DOM with dcsMultiTrack, two examples are included in the following sections. The first example illustrates activating dcsMultiTrack for a particular DOM element ID. The second example illustrates activating dcsMultiTrack for a specific DOM tag name.



### Note

Using DOM methods with dcsMultiTrack is a complex implementation that requires an understanding of DOM methodology and programming skills that are beyond the scope of this document. The following examples are for illustration purposes only—**do not copy and paste the code examples to your Web page** as they may not work as expected.

For information on DOM methods, code samples, and validating syntax, see <http://w3schools.com/html/dom/default.asp> or other applicable Document Object Model Web sites.

### Example: Specifying DOM Element ID with dcsMultiTrack

The following example shows how to activate dcsMultiTrack for a particular DOM element ID:

```
<script type="text/javascript">
var x=getElementById("page_of_interest");
x.onclick="dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcssip', 'www.domain_name',
'DCS.dcsuri', '/folder/page_of_interest.html',
'WT.ti', 'Page%20of%20Interest');"
</script>
...
<a id="page_of_interest" href="http://www.somedomain.com/folder/
page_of_interest.html">Page of Interest</a>
```

### Example: Specifying DOM Tag Name with dcsMultiTrack

The following example shows how to activate dcsMultiTrack for a particular DOM tag name:

```
<a id="page1" href="http://www.somedomain.com/folder/page_of_interest.pdf">Page of
Interest 1</a>

<script type="text/javascript">
var x=document.body.getElementsByTagName("a");
for (i=0;i<x.length;i++) {
  if (x[i].href.toUpperCase().indexOf("PDF") >= 0) {
    var url_split=x[i].href.match(/(\w+):\\\/([\w.]+)(\\\/S*)/);
    var wt_domain=url_split[2];
    var wt_uri=url_split[3];
    var wt_title=x[i].innerHTML
    x[i].onclick=function(){
      dcsMultiTrack('dcssip', wt_domain, 'dcsuri', wt_uri, 'WT.ti', wt_title);
    };
  }
}
</script>
```





## Document Revision History

Table 13: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 13: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.





---

## Chapter 13

# Tracking Flash Interactions

This chapter describes WebTrends support for Adobe Flash tracking and answers common questions about implementing Flash tracking on your web site. If you use WebTrends On Demand, or if you use SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) to log hits to your web pages, you can track Flash events by embedding an ActionScript call to `dcsMultiTrack` in your Flash images. This call can include WebTrends parameters that identify the event as a call to a non-page view event.

---

### Note

Embedding ActionScript code in your Flash files requires Flash programming knowledge.

---

## Tracking Flash Without `dcsMultiTrack`

If your site cannot support JavaScript, or if you have another reason for not using `dcsMultiTrack`, you can make a direct call to the WebTrends data collection server (or SDC) using server-side coding. For more information, WebTrends On Demand users can see “Server-Side Integration for WebTrends On Demand” in the *WebTrends On Demand Implementation Guide*.

## What Flash Events Can WebTrends Track?

Any event in Flash can trigger a `dcsMultiTrack` call. For example, many companies who use WebTrends have successfully tracked clicks, video completions, slide views, and loading percentage indicators that occur within Flash. Using the general syntax for calling `dcsMultiTrack` within Flash, you can execute this code on any event you want to track.

Flash tracking is almost infinitely customizable. However, advanced Flash interactions require more complex tracking.

## How Does WebTrends Marketing Lab Track Flash Events?

Because Flash files are typically embedded as an object in Web content, most Web servers do not record a visitor's interaction with a Flash file. Browsers that include the Flash plug-in recognize the file type and launch the Flash application. After the Flash file loads, interaction with the application remains local to the Web client's machine and does not typically generate hits to the content provider's Web server log file.



**To track Flash interactions, you must:**

1. Add an ActionScript event tracking function to the Flash file
2. Inside the function you created in step 1, add a call to dcsMultiTrack.
3. Call the Action Script function to record the desired Flash events.
4. Ensure that the dcsMultiTrack function is included in your WebTrends JavaScript tag. dcsMultiTrack is included in your tag by default if you created it using the WebTrends Tag Builder. For more information, see [Chapter 12, "Tracking Complex Web Page Interactions Using dcsMultiTrack"](#) on page 103.

## GetURL and ExternalInterface

For most web site implementations, embedding a call to dcsMultiTrack in your Flash presentation is the most effective way to track Flash activity. There are two primary methods of tracking Flash traffic with an embedded call, getURL and ExternalInterface. Currently, the ExternalInterface method is preferred for WebTrends tracking.

## Comparing getURL and ExternalInterface

**Table 1:**

	<b>getURL</b>	<b>ExternalInterface</b>
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quick/easy</li> <li>• Good when there are different parameters on different events</li> <li>• Good when sending a variable number of parameters</li> <li>• Good for small implementations</li> <li>• Available in all versions of Flash</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scalability</li> <li>• Allows additional I/O if necessary</li> <li>• Allows you to send a larger number of parameters</li> </ul>
<b>Disadvantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater room for error - Less scalable</li> <li>• Does not allow for additional I/O functionality</li> <li>• Due to long string length limitations, limits number of parameters you can send</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May be slightly more difficult to implement</li> <li>• Browser limitations</li> <li>• Possible greater overhead</li> <li>• Not available prior to Flash 8</li> </ul>



## Using Flash with getURL

To log a virtual page view whenever a visitor plays a particular Flash movie embedded in your page, you can activate the `dcsMultiTrack` function from within the ActionScript for the Flash object using `getURL`. This is the same functionality that is commonly used when a button within a Flash movie links to another site: the Flash object tells the page where it resides to get the URL, which in turn navigates the browser to the requested page. For example, you can insert the following code in the first frame of the Flash movie:

```
getURL("javascript:dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri','/Support/movie.html/',
'WT.ti','Support%20and%20Services%20Movie')");
```

Note that in ActionScript, this code must appear on a single line with no line break. This code does not need to be on its own layer.

You can track other Flash events in addition to plays. To capture data when a button is clicked within a Flash application, use the `dcsMultiTrack` function from within the event handler for that button. For example, if you have a button that plays an additional piece of video, your event handler syntax may look similar to the following example:

```
on (release) {
    getURL("javascript:dcsMultiTrack('DCS.dcsuri','/Support/ws.html/'
'WT.ti','Training%20Info%20Button','DCSext.type1','Flash')");
    gotoAndPlay(2315);
}
```

Using this implementation, any visitor interaction that triggers a Flash event can be reported to WebTrends as a virtual page view.

## Tracking Offsite URLs with getURL

One scenario that often causes difficulty for clients is tracking a Flash button that points to an off-site URL. The reason this causes difficulty is because Flash does not correctly handle two `getURL` calls on one event, as shown in the following example:

```
on(release){
getURL("javascript:dcsMultiTrack('parameter1','value1','parameter2','value2')");
getURL("http://www.webtrends.com","_self");
}
```

In this case, the window navigates to the new URL, but `dcsMultiTrack` does not execute. To fix this problem, point the window to the new URL within the same javascript call as the `dcsMultiTrack`, as shown in the following example:

```
on(release){
getURL("javascript:dcsMultiTrack('parameter1','value1','parameter2','value2');window.
location('http://www.webtrends.com')");
}
```

This problem only occurs when two `getURL` methods are called on the same event. The `ExternalInterface` method of Flash tracking does not experience this problem.

## Using Flash with ExternalInterface

`ExternalInterface` is recommended because the `getURL` function was removed from the ActionScript language in version 3. `ExternalInterface` allows data to be passed in and out of the Flash object (a `getURL` is a static one-way command). Because of the added flexibility, this method will allow WebTrends new interactions to happen as they are developed. Further, this method allows WebTrends to continue to collect hits in Internet Explorer for lengthy parameter lists.



ExternalInterface is also especially useful for large implementations, where rewriting the dcsMultiTrack call for each button on the web site is time-consuming. In this case it makes sense to use a more modular approach. The advantage to this method is that the parameter names only need to be defined once. After definition, the values for those parameters change only when the actual click occurs. This is effective for large implementations that have many parameters that need to be passed on each click.

In ExternalInterface, the dcsMultiTrack syntax is placed in its own function within Flash. When each button calls the function, it also passes in parameters. For example, you could implement the following function on the "actions" layer of a Flash movie:

```
function trackEvent(value1, value2){
if (ExternalInterface.available) {
    try {
        ExternalInterface.call("dcsMultiTrack", "DCS.dcsuri",
            value1, "WT.ti", value2);
    } catch (error:Error) {
        // error handling here
    } catch (error:SecurityError) {
        // error handling here
    }
}
}
```

While this syntax is very similar to the standard getURL syntax, it has not been executed yet. An action needs to call the function. Associate the following code with every Flash button that will be tracked:

```
on(release){ trackEvent('value1', 'value2'); }
```

In this case, your ActionScript syntax may look similar to the following example:

As in the getURL examples, this code can be embedded either in the first frame of a movie, or in an event handler.

---

### Note

This usage of the ExternalInterface object assumes that the HTML page (with the WebTrends JavaScript code) is the container for your Flash application. Implementations that do not use HTML as the container for Flash applications are more complex and may require the engagement of a WebTrends Professional Services engineer to assist you with your implementation.

---

## Browser Support for ExternalInterface

Because ExternalInterface was introduced with Flash 8, it has the following browser compatibility:

**Table 2:**

Browser	Operating System
Internet Explorer 5.0 and higher	Windows
Netscape 8.0 and higher	Windows, Macintosh
Mozilla 1.7.5 and higher	Windows, Macintosh



**Table 2:**

Browser	Operating System
Firefox 1.0 and higher	Windows, Macintosh
Safari 1.3 and higher	Macintosh

## Passing Parameters in dcsMultiTrack

When tracking Flash with dcsMultiTrack, keep in mind that any and all parameters passed to WebTrends on the initial page load (before the on-page click occurred) are inherited and included by default when the on-page click occurs. You can clear out inherited values using the dcsCleanUp function. When deciding which parameters to pass in your Flash clicks, keep in mind that these parameters should help differentiate this click from the initial page load hit.

As a best practice, use the following parameters in the dcsMultiTrack call: DCS.dcsuri and WT.ti. Passing these two parameters (and their associated values) ensures the clicks do not look like standard page views in standard page reporting.

For the DCS.dcsuri parameter, the best practice is to send a value similar to the current URI, but with a small, meaningful difference. For example, a customer clicks a download button on a products page on the /products URI. Passing /products/button/download as the URI value identifies the click as a download rather than a page view.

For the WT.ti value, prepend a string such as Link: or Button: to the page title. This prefix easily differentiates button clicks in the Pages report.

## dcsMultiTrack Call Limitations

The table below outlines the limitations for calling dcsMultiTrack via getURL and ExternalInterface. The first column outlines the number of characters, including single quotes and commas, that can be passed into the dcsMultiTrack call.

The top row of the following table outlines what browser/method is being used with a call of each particular length. Truncation occurs in Internet Explorer when the length is greater than 2048 characters, at which point the JavaScript tag cuts the string short and passes WT.tu=1 to indicate the occurrence of truncation.

**Table 3:**

dcsMultiTrack call length (incl. single quotes and commas)	IE7 (getURL)	IE7(External Interface)	Firefox (getURL)	Firefox (External Interface)
< 2057 chars	Yes (truncated above 2048 chars)	Yes (truncated above 2048 chars)	Yes	Yes

**Table 3:**

<b>dcsMultiTrack call length (incl. single quotes and commas)</b>	<b>IE7 (getURL)</b>	<b>IE7(External Interface)</b>	<b>Firefox (getURL)</b>	<b>Firefox (External Interface)</b>
≥ 2057 chars	No call	Yes (truncated above 2048 chars)	Yes (no truncation)	Yes (no truncation)
≥ 4028 chars	No call	Yes (truncated above 2048 chars)	No call	No call





---

## Chapter 14

# Tracking Conversion and Abandonment with Scenario Analysis

This chapter is designed to help you understand how Scenario Analysis can measure and improve visitor conversion on a web site. Using this information, you should be able to:

- Use Scenario Analysis to evaluate visitor conversion
- Create Scenarios specific to your web site
- Interpret Scenario Funnels
- Give your WebTrends administrator implementation instructions

## Terms Used in This Document

This document uses some WebTrends-specific terminology that may be new to you.

### **Abandonment**

The act of leaving a Web site immediately from a scenario without completing all the scenario steps during a visitor session. If a visitor leaves the scenario and re-enters it at any step during the same visit session, WebTrends does not consider this abandonment.

### **Conversion, Conversion Rate**

The percentage of a group (of visits or visitors) that completed a specified action indicating customer interest. Conversion can assess any type of action a web site wants its visitors to perform, and any type of goal or mission a visitor wants to complete on the site. For example, conversion could describe the percentage of all visits that involved a completed registration. Conversion can also refer to visitors who performed a very small and precise action, such as reaching Step 3 of a scenario and then continuing to Step 4. It can also apply to a subpopulation, such as the percent of knowledge base searches that result in issue resolution.

### **Scenario**

A series of two or more pages, or groups of pages, on a web site that can be treated as a process or logical sequence, such as the process of making a purchase (the checkout process), the process of signing up for a newsletter (the signup or registration process), the process of using a gift finder, and so on. While a scenario by definition has a series of ordered steps, it is possible for visitors to start processes mid-scenario, such as a campaign that directs visitors to Step 2 of the scenario.



## Scenario Analysis

The settings in WebTrends that define the steps of your web site scenarios. Scenario Analysis provides the data for your Scenario Funnels. Scenario Analysis is set up by the WebTrends administrator.

Scenario Analysis is a definitive and proven methodology that WebTrends delivers to customers to help them better understand and optimize conversion on their web site.

## Scenario Conversion, Conversion Rate

The percentage of a group (of visits or visitors) that started a scenario in relation to those that completed the scenario.

## Step Conversion Rate

The percentage of visits that reached a step specified in the scenario.

## Scenario Entry Page, or Inflow

The page a visitor requested immediately before entering the scenario.

## Scenario Exit Page, or Detours

The page a visitor requested immediately after completing or abandoning the scenario.

## Scenario Funnel

A report showing the amount of activity at each step of a defined scenario, plus conversion rates for each transition from step to step as well as for the whole process. Examples of scenarios are check-out, registration, or application sequences. Scenario visualization capabilities show visitor progress through scenarios, as well as the origin of visits entering scenarios midway and where visitors went after leaving the scenario.

## Step Transition

The path that visitors take through the scenario, including how they enter the scenario, which steps in the scenario they skip, and which steps they repeat before completing the scenario.

## WebTrends Administrator

A WebTrends user who has rights to all features. The work needed to set up scenarios in WebTrends is completed by the WebTrends administrator.

# What Is Scenario Analysis?

Every web site has a key goal or a series of key goals. For example, your web site's goal could be selling products, capturing leads, serving customers or simply getting visitors to an important destination page that holds some type of value. Measuring the success that visitors have in reaching that goal, is called measuring conversion. Given the seemingly thousands of navigation paths visitors can take through a Web site, it becomes difficult to analyze how well visitors click through your key pages to reach your end goal.

WebTrends Scenario Analysis is a unique approach to measuring how visitors interact with a defined conversion process. Using Scenario Analysis, you can measure:

- Inflow. All entry pages that lead visitors into the scenario including those that you don't define.
- Fall-out. Steps where your visitors leave the scenario.
- Detours. Pages that lead visitors out of the scenario.
- Abandonment. Number of visitors who leave the site immediately after participating in the scenario.
- Step Transitions. Show visitors who jump steps or retrace them, showing potential trouble spots in your conversion process.



- WebTrends provides unique analysis so that you have accurate and complete information on how your visitors interact with a conversion process.

## How Can I Use Scenario Analysis?

Scenario Analysis can help you improve conversion rates on your web site by identifying key processes on your site and discovering how well the process works. For example, if one of your objectives is to increase the number of visitors who register on your site, your logical first step is to analyze the workflow in the registration areas of your web site. Scenario Analysis can help you isolate the important steps and collect detailed information about how visitors are using them, so you can discover how to drive visitors to complete the registration process.

If you create a 3-step registration scenario in WebTrends, Scenario Analysis can show you the top entry pages for each step in the scenario as well as the paths visitors take when they abandon or complete the registration process. Scenario reports show you how your visitors navigate each step in the registration process, where they get distracted or give up, and what pages they visit after they leave the scenario. The size of the funnel between each step provides a visual overview of how many visitors successfully move through each scenario step.

By understanding where visitors fell out of the process you've set out for them, and what they do instead of completing the scenario, you can start to optimize your site's pages and improve the conversion numbers you see for each individual scenario step.

## Working with the Scenario Analysis Sample

To look at a sample Scenario Funnel, install WebTrends sample data. Looking at sample data can help you understand the examples provided later in this document and provide ideas for designing your own scenarios.

### WebTrends Analytics Software Sample Data

If you have not already done so, install the sample data.

#### To install the sample:

1. Log in to the WebTrends Analytics.
2. In the left pane, click **Administration > Install Components**.
3. Click Sample Downloads.
4. Click the Zedesco Sample.
5. Click **Save**.
6. Install the sample.

### WebTrends Analytics On Demand Sample Data

WebTrends Analytics On Demand provides a site where you can view sample Scenario Analysis settings and Scenario Conversion Funnels.

To request access to this site, contact a WebTrends Sales Representative.



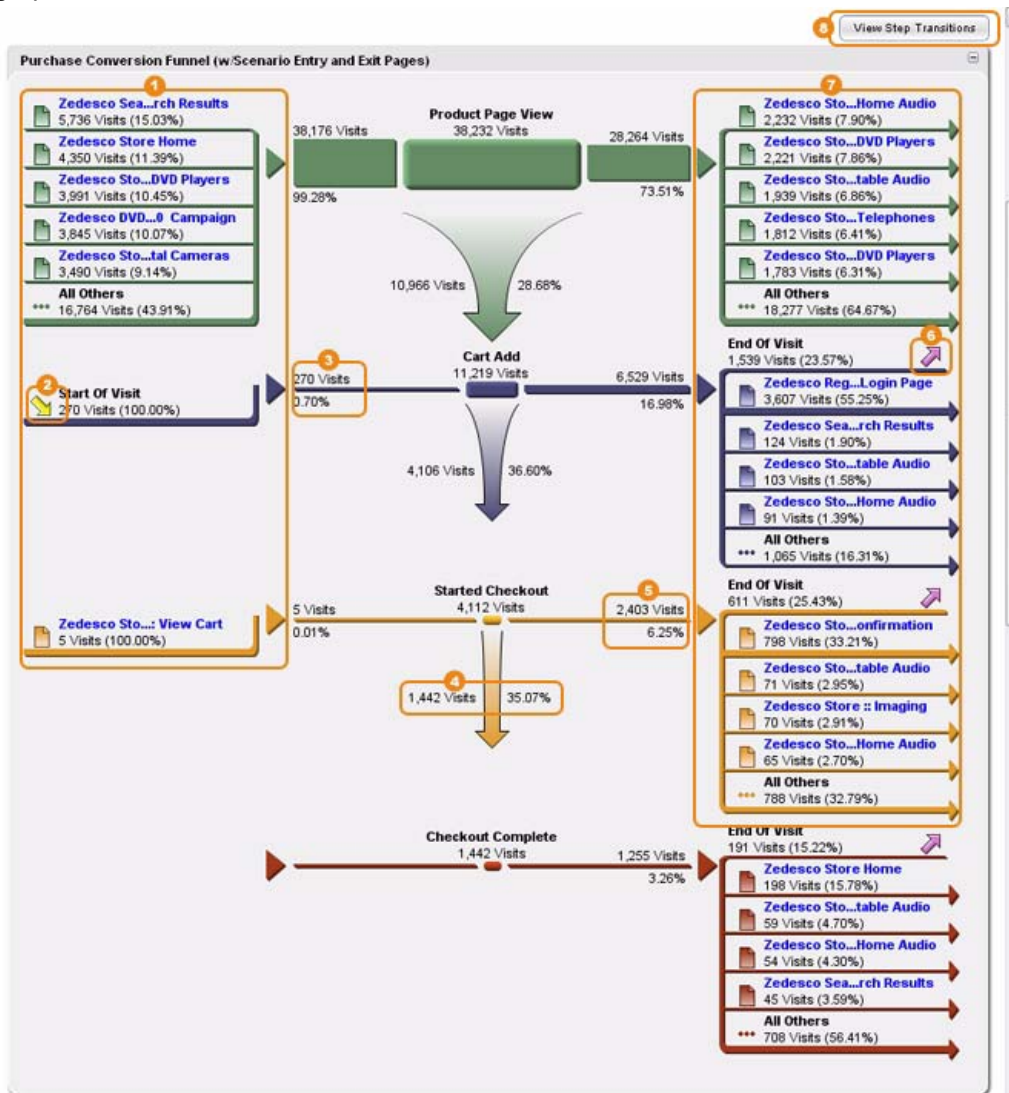
## Understanding a Sample Scenario Funnel

One type of Scenario Analysis is the Purchase Conversion Funnel.

To see the sample Purchase Conversion Funnel:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Click the name of the sample: Zedesco profile. WebTrends Analytics Reports opens, showing the sample report.
3. In the Table of Contents, click **Scenario Analysis > Purchase Conversion Funnel**. The Entry/Exit Pages view of the funnel is displayed in the right pane.

The following graphic shows the sample Purchase Conversion Funnel and describes each part of the graph.



The following table explains the callouts in the preceding graphic.

Callout	Description
1	Shows the flow of visitors into the scenario and at which step they entered the scenario.
2	Shows visitors who started their visits at this step.
3	Shows visitors who entered at Step 2.
4	Shows visitors who went directly from Step 3 to Step 4.
5	Shows visitors who abandoned at Step 3.
6	Shows visitors who abandoned the site at this step.
7	Shows the detours that led the visitor away from the scenario.
8	Shows movement from step to step.

Using the Purchase Conversion Funnel, you can see the flow of visitors into the scenario. Notice that the Funnel shows you entry points for each step you have defined. The number of visits for each of these entry pages suggests which pages encourage visitors to enter the scenario most effectively. You see in the sample Funnel that most visitors enter the scenario at Step 1, accounting for 4,300 visits. You can also see that visitors dropped out of the scenario in successively smaller numbers at each step, which is desirable. In Step 1, 2,825 visits dropped out of the scenario; in Step 2, 1,752 visits dropped out of the scenario; and in Step 3, 375 dropped out of the scenario.

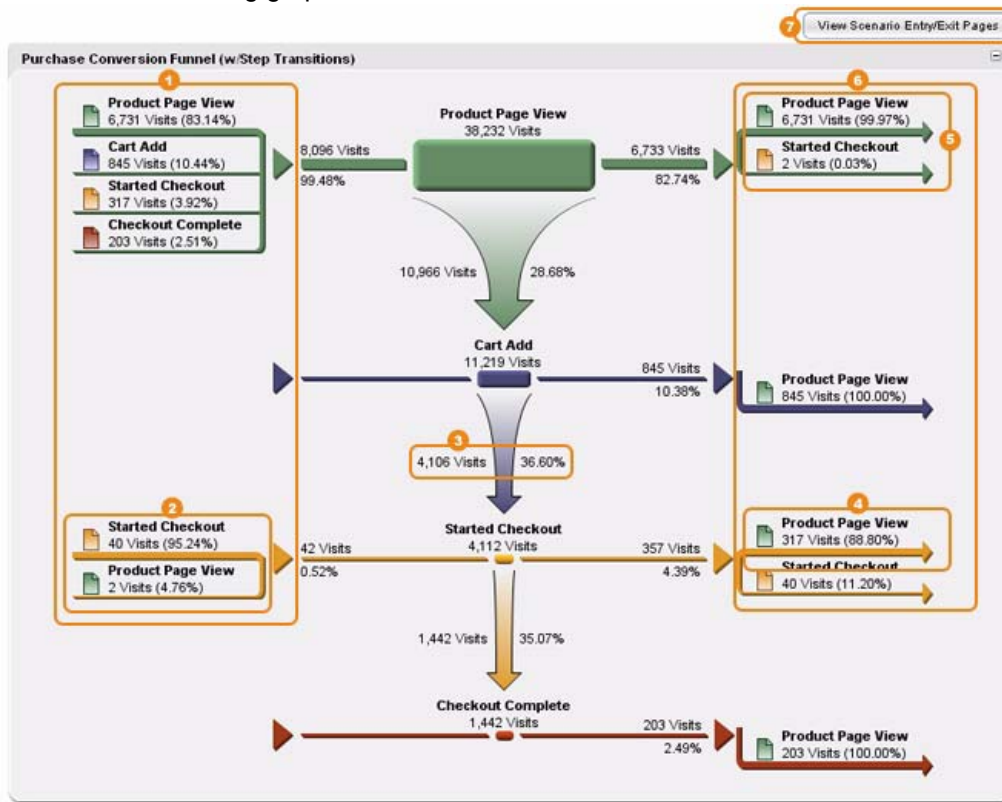
You could also look at the pages that led visitors out of the scenario. The pages on the right side of the Funnel show the detours that visitors took rather than completing the scenario. The top detour pages for Step 2 were the Log in page, Search Results, View Cart, and Support. If this were your actual scenario, you should consider meeting with your web designer and a usability expert to see what you can do to reduce the number of detours.

You should also look at the abandonment rate for each step, which you can view by looking at the End of Visit values in the right side of the Funnel. The End of Visit value for Step 2 was 521 visits. This value tells you that not only did 521 visits fall out of the scenario at this step, but also that they abandoned your site. Unless the End of Visit occurs in the last step, this is likely cause for concern.

When looking at this sample Funnel as a whole, you might be concerned that 58.14% of visitors who started the scenario fell out of the scenario at Step 1. If this were your actual purchase Funnel, you'd want to look into Step 1 to see how you could improve the conversion from Step 1 to Step 2.



Click **View Step Transitions** to display an alternate view of the Scenario Funnel in the right pane, as shown in the following graphic:



The following table explains the callouts in the preceding graphic.

Callout	Description
1	Shows how visitors entered each step.
2	Shows that one visitor entered directly at Step 2.
3	Shows visitors who went directly from Step 2 to Step 3.
4	Shows visitors retracing their steps.
5	Shows that six visitors went from Step 1 to Step 3, skipping Step 2.
6	Shows the next step visitors went to.
7	Shows how visitors started and abandoned the Scenario.



This view of the sample Funnel shows that visitors commonly return to the Product Page View, which is typical behavior in a purchase scenario and desirable when they continue to add products to their shopping carts. What you want to look out for in this view are those visitors who seem to be confused and retrace their steps in an effort to understand the process your web site is asking them to complete. However, if you identify a step that visitors are repeating when you cannot explain the behavior, you should make it a priority to find out why.

Both the Entry/Exit Pages view and the Step Transitions view are explained in more detail later in this document. For more information, see [“Scenario Funnel Examples” on page 126](#).

## Designing Scenario Funnels to Improve Conversion

You probably have a scenario in mind that you'd like to analyze using a Conversion Funnel. The following questions should help you get started:

- What is the sequence of steps in your scenario?
- Which steps are crucial to understanding visitor behavior?
- Which parts of the process can be excluded from the scenario? There may be parts of the process that the visitor is required to complete but that do not give you any insight in measuring conversion. Leave these steps out of the scenario.

Let's look at the steps in some typical Scenario Funnels and discuss how each step can be used to improve scenario conversion rates.

### Purchase Conversion Funnel

For commercial web sites that offer goods and services, the most common scenarios measure how many customers complete a purchase. Typically, purchase conversion scenarios measure the rates at which customers finish the checkout process.

The following steps are essential for creating a Purchase Conversion Funnel.

- Step 1 - View Product Page
- Step 2 - Add Product to Cart
- Step 3 - Start Checkout
- Step 4 - Complete Checkout

Alternatively, you could define Step 1 as your Home page to get more information about entry points to the scenario. You could also include other steps to your Purchase Conversion Funnel such as “View Shipping Information” or “Submit Payment Information.”

### Customer Service Conversion Funnel

If your web site provides customer service such as technical support, you may need to measure how easily visitors can find the information they need. Each step provides important information that you can use to reduce trouble spots in your Customer Service site.

The following steps are essential to understanding whether the Customer Service site answered your visitors' questions.

- Step 1 - Select Product





- Step 2 - Search Topics
- Step 3 - View Results
- Step 4 - Submit Successful Issue Resolution

## Registration Conversion Funnel

You can track how successfully your site convinces visitors to register and identify problems in the registration process using a Registration Funnel.

Modify these steps to match your registration process.

- Step 1 - Start Information Request
- Step 2 - Verified Contact Information
- Step 3 - Completed Registration

## Email Open Conversion Funnel

If you send sales or marketing materials to customers or prospects using email, you probably want to know how many customers are reading your email messages, how effective your email campaign was at driving traffic to your web site, and how many customers moved directly from reading the email to completing a transaction on the site. You can track response rates for campaigns using an Email Conversion Funnel.

For a commerce site, an Email conversion scenario includes the following steps:

- Step 1 - Email Open
- Step 2 - Clickthrough
- Step 3 - Product Page View
- Step 4 - Cart Add
- Step 5 - Started Checkout
- Step 6 - Checkout Complete

Modify the steps in the scenario to match your campaign's call to action. For example, if you are primarily interested in email open rates and high-level conversion rates, you can eliminate Steps 4 and 5.

## Scenario Design Worksheet

You can use the following worksheet to put your design ideas on paper. After you complete it, give it to your WebTrends administrator or use it as a guide while you set up the scenario in WebTrends Analytics.

Scenario	Notes
How do you want the <b>Name</b> of your scenario appear in reports?	

Give your scenario a Report Title to help identify it when it is one of many report listed in a template.





Scenario	Notes
<p>Briefly describe the purpose of the scenario. For example, "This scenario shows how successfully visitors feel their issues are resolved when using the Support site." Administrators, type this information in the <b>Short Description</b> text box.</p>	
<p>What other details should your report users know about this scenario? This information is displayed in the Help card for the scenario report.</p>	
<p><b>Step 1</b></p>	
<p>What is the name of the first step in the scenario?</p>	
<p>What should report users know about Step 1? This information will be included in the Help Card for this step.</p>	
<p><b>Step 2</b></p>	
<p>What is the name of the second step in the scenario?</p>	
<p>What should report users know about Step 2? This information will be included in the Help Card for this step.</p>	
<p><b>Step 3</b></p>	
<p>What is the name of the third step in the scenario?</p>	
<p>What should users know about Step 3? This will appear in the Help Card for this step.</p>	
<p><b>Step 4</b></p>	
<p>What is the name of the fourth step in the scenario?</p>	
<p>What should reports users know about Step 4? This information will be included in the Help Card for this step.</p>	



## Resources for Configuring Scenario Analysis

After you complete the Scenario Design Worksheet, you or your WebTrends administrator can set your scenario up in WebTrends Analytics.

For information about setting up WebTrends Scenario Analysis for WebTrends Analytics reports, see [“Configuring Scenario Analysis Using SmartSource Tags” on page 138](#) and [“Configuring Scenario Analysis By Specifying URLs” on page 140](#).

For information about setting up Scenario Analysis for use with SmartView, see [“Adding Scenarios and Custom Segments to SmartView” on page 167](#).

## Scenario Funnel Examples

Because Scenario Funnels provide a great deal of information in a single graphic, this section provides a set of examples that can help you understand how Scenario Funnels illustrate visitor behavior. In these examples, we will look at a scenario configured for the Support section of a web site. Let's assume that the purpose for creating this scenario is to discover how effectively the Help section of the Support site answers visitor's questions. In cases where the Help section was not effective, we want to know the page from which visitors left to find answers.

We use the following scenario steps and URLs in our examples:

### Step 1 - Select Product

/support/selectproduct.aspx

### Step 2 - Search Topics

/support/searchtopics.aspx

### Step 3 - View Result

/support/viewresult.aspx

### Step 4 - Issue Resolved

/support/issueresolved.aspx

## Simple Funnel Example

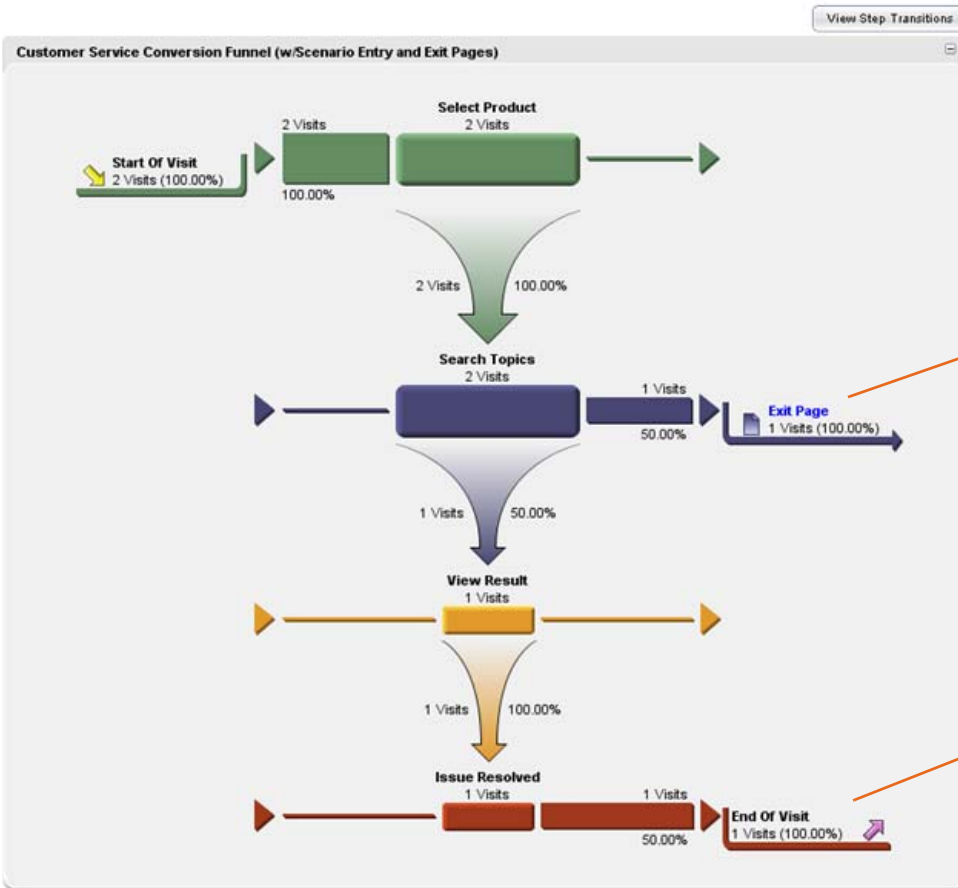
For this example, imagine that two visitors go to your web site's support section, one from computer.cnc.com and one from abc.ister.com. The first visitor completes Step 1 and 2 of your scenario and then abandons, while the other visitor completes Step 1 through 4 of the scenario. This activity results in two visitors and two visits, for seven total page views. The following table shows the activity for each visitor.

computer.cnc.com	abc.ister.com
/support/selectproduct.aspx	/support/selectproduct.aspx
/support/searchtopics.aspx	/support/searchtopics.aspx
/support/exitsiteaftersearchtopics.aspx/support/viewresult.aspx	/support/issueresolved.aspx



The italicized URL is not part of the scenario and is not displayed in the Scenario Funnel.

The following graphic shows a Scenario Funnel describing the two visitors in this example:

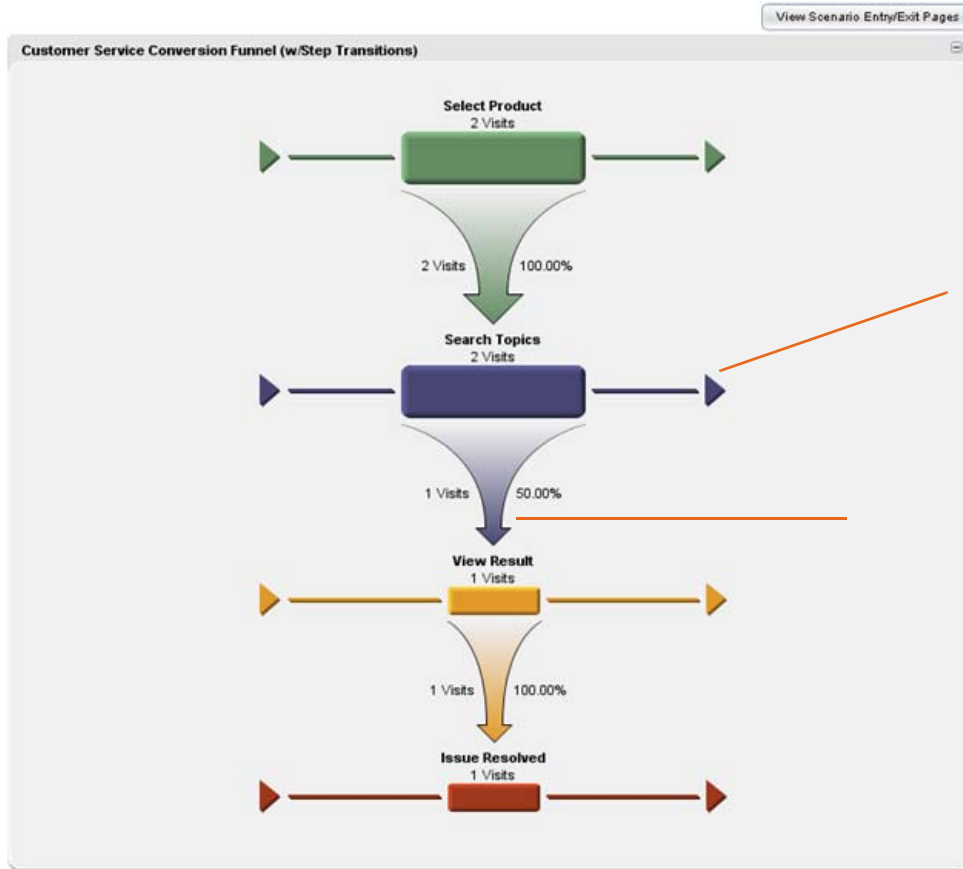


Visitor from computer.cnc.com left the site and did not complete the Scenario. If visitors regularly abandoned here, you would want to

Visitor from abc.ister.com completed every step of the Scenario



If you click **View Step Transitions** at the top of the report, the alternate view of the Scenario Funnel opens, showing how visitors moved through the scenario, as shown in the following graphic. Notice that in this example each visitor moved from one step to the next in the correct direction, without returning to any previous steps.



Notice that you do not see the Exit page at the Search Topics Step. The Step Transition view of the Funnel only shows movement within the Scenario. Pages that are not part of the Scenario are not

The number of visits drops off after Step 2, indicating where the second visitor abandoned the

### Advanced Example: Visitors Repeating Steps

Imagine that the two visitors from our previous example visited the Support section of your site. In this example, the visitors visited pages that are not included in the scenario. They also returned to an earlier step after completing the step. In this example:

Visitor from computer.cnc.com

- Completed Steps 1 and 2 of your scenario
- Went to a page that is not part of your scenario
- Returned to Step 1 and finally completes all scenario steps

Visitor from abc.ister.com

- Completed Steps 1-3 of your scenario
- Went back to Step 2
- Continued to Step 3
- Went to a page that is not part of scenario (shippingterms.aspx)



- Completed Steps 3 and 4

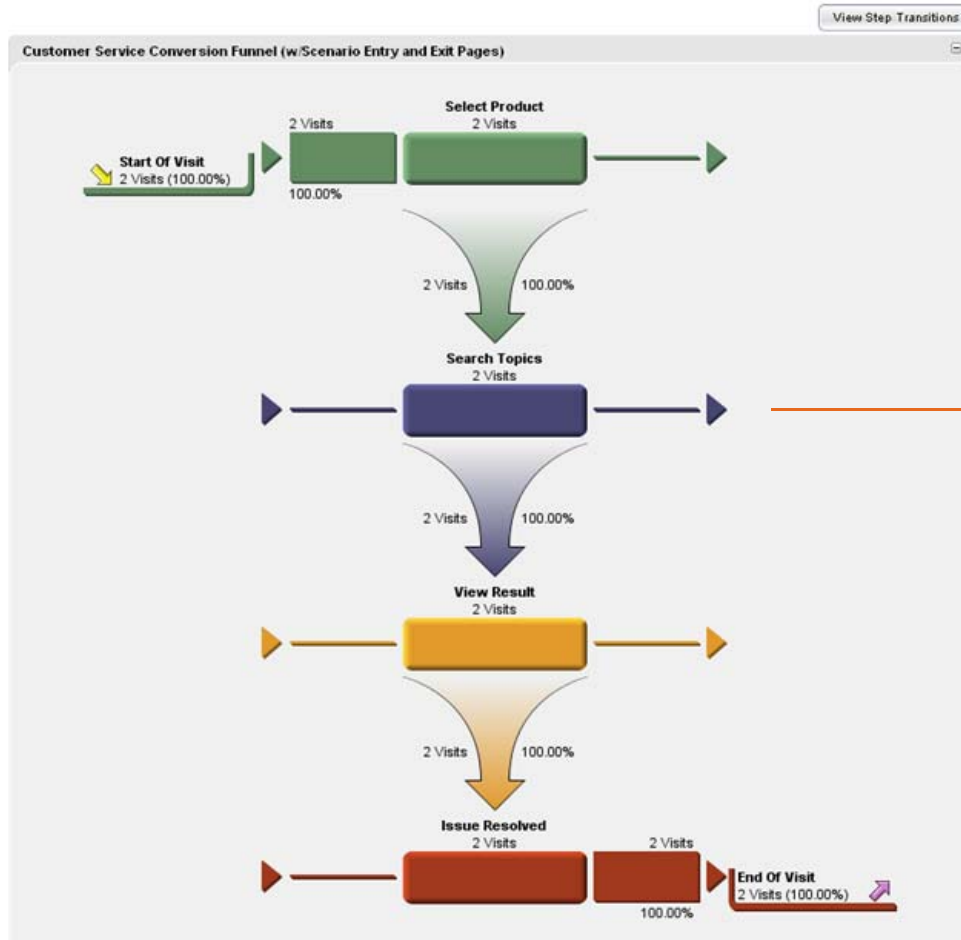
The result of this activity is two visitors, two visits, and 15 page views, as shown in the following table.

<b>computer.cnc.com</b>	<b>abc.ister.com</b>
<i>/support/selectproduct.aspx</i>	<i>/support/selectproduct.aspx</i>
<i>/support/searchtopics.aspx</i>	<i>/support/searchtopics.aspx</i>
<i>/support/exitsiteaftersearchtopics.aspx</i>	<i>/support/viewresult.aspx</i>
<i>/support/selectproduct.aspx</i>	<i>/support/searchtopics.aspx</i>
<i>/support/searchtopics.aspx</i>	<i>/support/viewresult.aspx</i>
<i>/support/viewresult.aspx</i>	<i>/support/shippingterms.aspx</i>
<i>/support/issueresolved.aspx</i>	<i>/support/issueresolved.aspx</i>

Because the italicized URLs are not part of the scenario, the Scenario Funnel does not show them.



The following graphic shows the Scenario Funnel describing these two visitors:



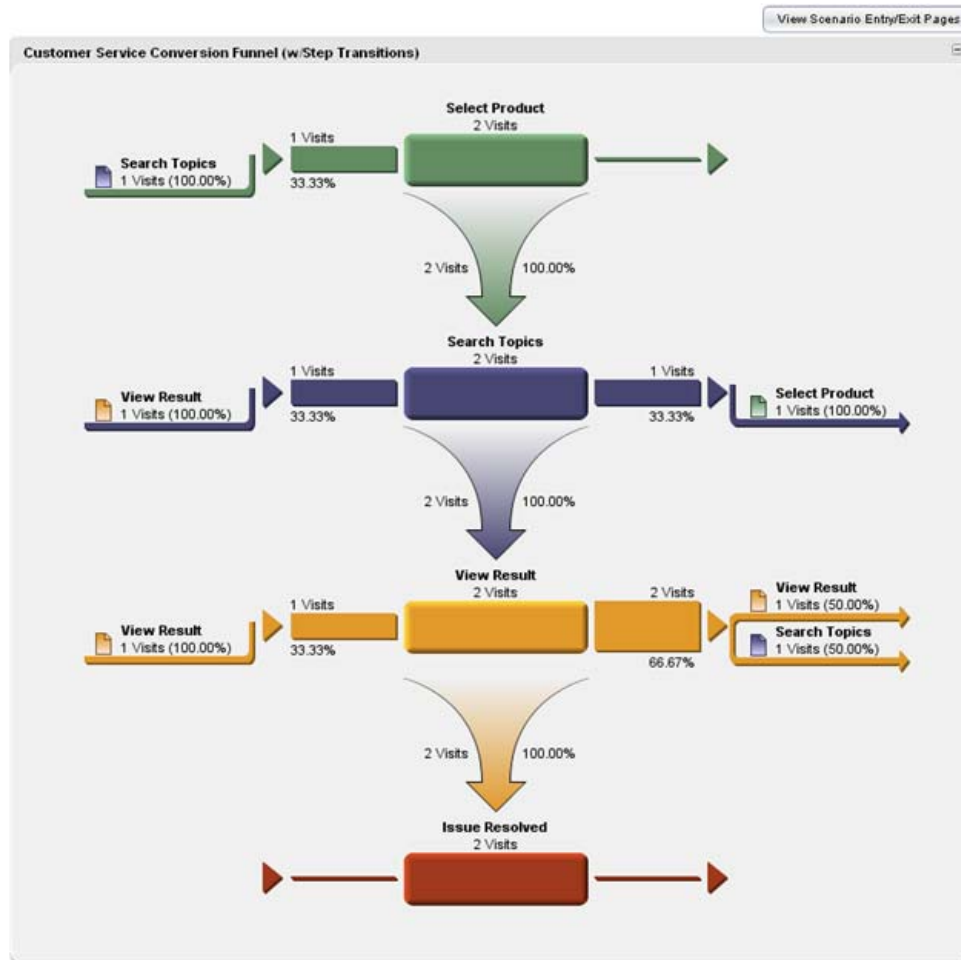
This report only shows exit pages if visitors did not return to any of the Scenario step pages during the visit.

Because the visitors completed each step in the Scenario, there are 2 visits for every step even though the page visits did not occur in the order you see here.

In the next example you'll see what the Scenario Funnel looks like when a



If you click **View Step Transitions** at the top of the report, an alternate view of the Scenario Funnel opens, as shown in the following graphic:



Because this version of the report only shows movement within the Scenario, the shippingterms.aspx and exitsiteaftersearchtopics.aspx pages are not displayed. This makes it appear that the visitor left the View Result Step and went to back to

## Multiple Exit Example

In this example, four visitors came to your Support site. Some of these visitors bounced between steps, and those visitors who abandoned the scenario did so at different exit pages. In this example:

Visitor from computer.cnc.com

- Completed scenario steps 1-3
- Abandoned the scenario at Step 3

Visitor from abc.ister.com

- Entered the scenario at Step 2
- Bounced between Steps 2 and 3
- Viewed a page outside of the scenario
- Completed the scenario

Visitor from net.online.com



- Entered the scenario at Step 2
- Went to Step 2
- Exited the scenario at Step 2

Visitor from system.foxlink.net

- Entered the scenario at Step 3
- Completed Steps 1-4

The result of this activity is four visitors, four visits, and 20 page views, as shown in the following table.

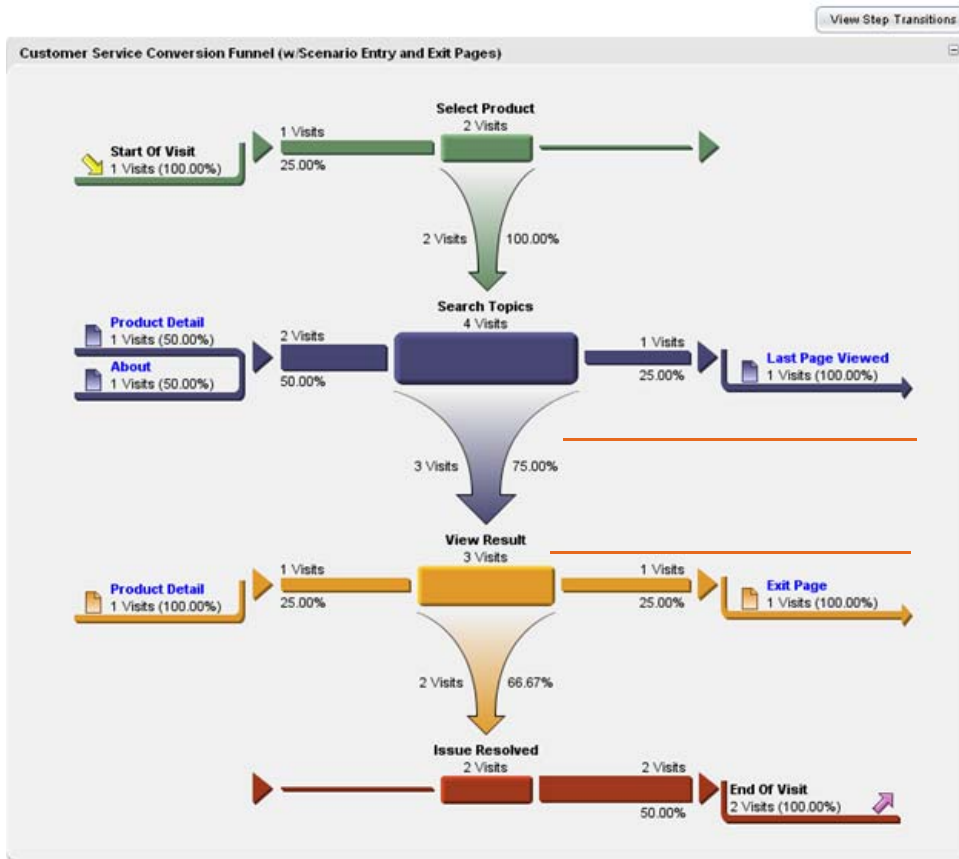
<b>computer.cnc.com</b>	<b>abc.ister.com</b>	<b>net.online.com</b>	<b>system.foxlink.net</b>
/support/selectproduct.aspx	/products/detail.aspx	/company/about.aspx	/products/detail.aspx
/support/searchtopics.aspx	/support/searchtopics.aspx	/support/searchtopics.aspx	/support/viewresult.aspx
/support/viewresult.aspx	/support/viewresult.aspx	/lastpageviewed.aspx	/support/selectproduct.aspx
/support/exitsiteafterviewresult.aspx	/support/searchtopics.aspx	/support/searchtopics.aspx	/support/viewresult.aspx
	/support/shippingterms.aspx		/support/issueresolved.aspx
	/support/issueresolved.aspx		

The italicized URLs highlighted are not part of the scenario.





The following graphic shows Scenario Funnel for these four visitors:



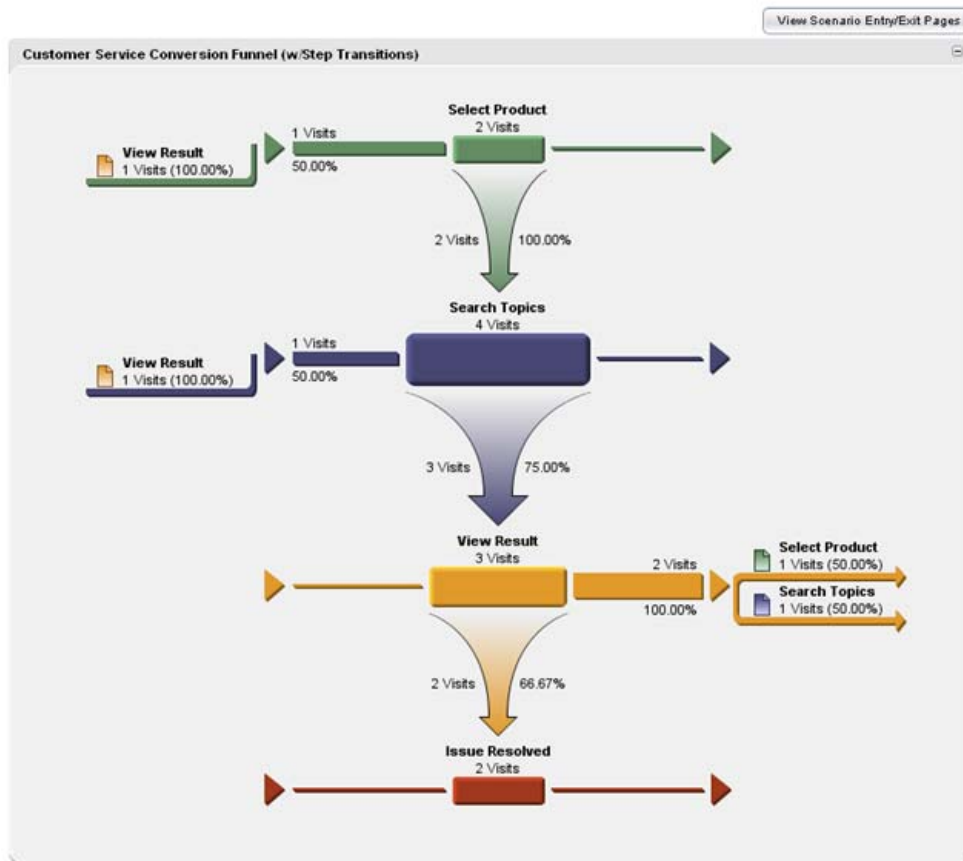
Of the 2 visitors who entered directly at Step 2 and the 4 visitors who entered from Step 1, only 3 visitors continued to Step 3.

Of the 2 visitors who entered directly at Step 2 and the 4 visitors who entered from Step 1, only 3 visitors continued to

Notice that the shippingterms.aspx page is not displayed as an exit page because the visitor from abc.ister.com reentered the scenario during the visitor session.



If you click **View Step Transitions** at the top of the report, an alternate view of the Scenario Funnel is shown. This view of the report only shows movement between steps within the scenario. It does not show pages that are not part of the scenario.



Look at the exit paths for the View Result page in the following graphic. One visitor entered the scenario at Step 3 and went directly back to Step 1. Another visitor entered at Step 1 but then went back and forth between Steps 2 and 3.

## Interpreting Scenario Funnels

The following section provides answers to some common questions about interpreting Scenario Analysis results.

### What Can a Funnel Tell Me About My Scenario?

Your Scenario Funnel can answer these questions:

- Where did visitors enter the scenario? A Scenario Funnel shows not only the visitors who entered at Step 1, but also how visitors entered each step. You can identify the pages that led visitors to your scenario, such as marketing program pages, product pages, and customer loyalty pages.
- Where in the process did visitors abandon the scenario? A Scenario Funnel shows abandonment for each step.



- Did visitors skip steps in the scenario? The Step Transitions Funnel view shows whether visitors completed each step in the process consecutively, if they skipped steps, or if they went back and forth between steps. This view may identify unnecessary steps, steps that were not completed correctly, or confusing steps which caused visitors to backtrack through the process.
- Where did visitors go when they left the scenario? A Scenario Funnel shows whether visitors left the site immediately after leaving the scenario, were distracted by a product or service that you cross-sell, or needed more information before completing the process.

## Why Are Visits for Step X Higher Than for a Preceding Step?

You may wonder why your Scenario Funnel does not taper perfectly, showing more visits for a step later in the scenario than for a preceding step. There are a number of possibilities. One reason is that visitors can enter the scenario at any step in the process. A visitor may have bookmarked Step 2 in a previous visit and then entered the scenario using the bookmark when returning. Another reason is that the visitor session may have ended when the visitor was completing Step 2. When the visitor resumed activity, a new visitor session began, and the results show that the visitor entered the scenario at Step 2. In both cases, the Scenario Funnel could show more visits for Step 2 than for Step 1.

## Why Don't These Numbers Add Up?

When you look at an Entry/Exit Pages Funnel, you may mentally add the total of the visits where visitors abandoned a step to the visits where visitors continued to the next step, and wonder why these numbers don't add up to the number of visits coming into the step in question. For example, suppose you have a Funnel that shows 11 visits for Step 2. In two of those visits, the visitor abandoned the scenario, and eight visits were converted to Step 3. You can add those visits together to account for 10 of the 11 visits, but you may wonder what happened to the remaining visit. However, if you switch the Funnel to the Scenario Step Transitions view and look at the exit pages for Step 2, you might see that one visitor skipped Step 3 and went directly to Step 4. Although the Step Transitions View shows the same number of visits for Step 2, your analysis of the pages visited immediately after Step 2 could help you account for the missing visit.

## Why Are Numbers of Visits Different from View to View?

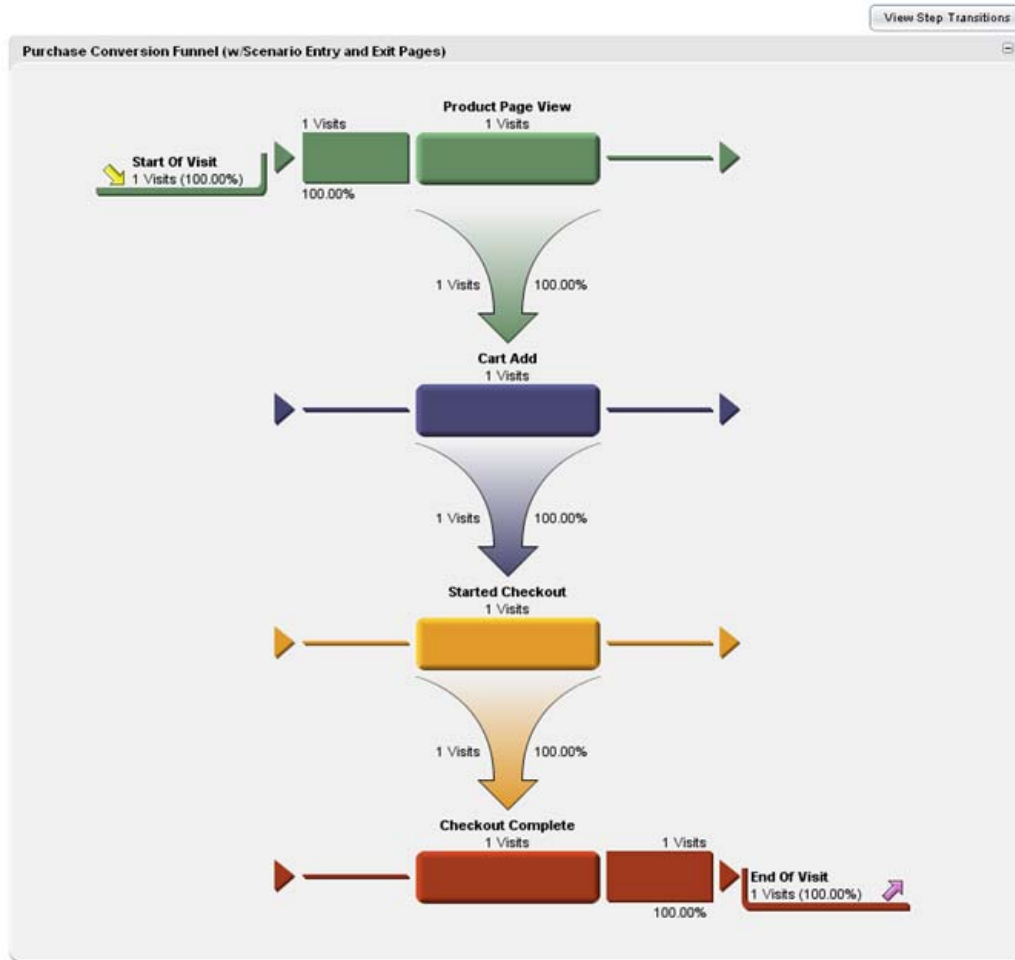
You can look at the Scenario Funnel using two views of the Scenario Funnel graph: Scenario Entry/Exit Pages and Scenario Step Transitions. The Entry/Exit Pages view shows the entry and exit pages for each step in the scenario, and the Step Transitions view shows how visitors move from step-to-step in the scenario. While it might be tempting to sum the visits in each view in an effort to reconcile them, because of the non-linear nature of scenarios, you may not be able to do so. Instead, if you want a summary of visits for the scenario, use the table view of the Scenario Funnel.

To understand the different views, consider this example in which one visitor enters the scenario and moves through the steps in the following order:

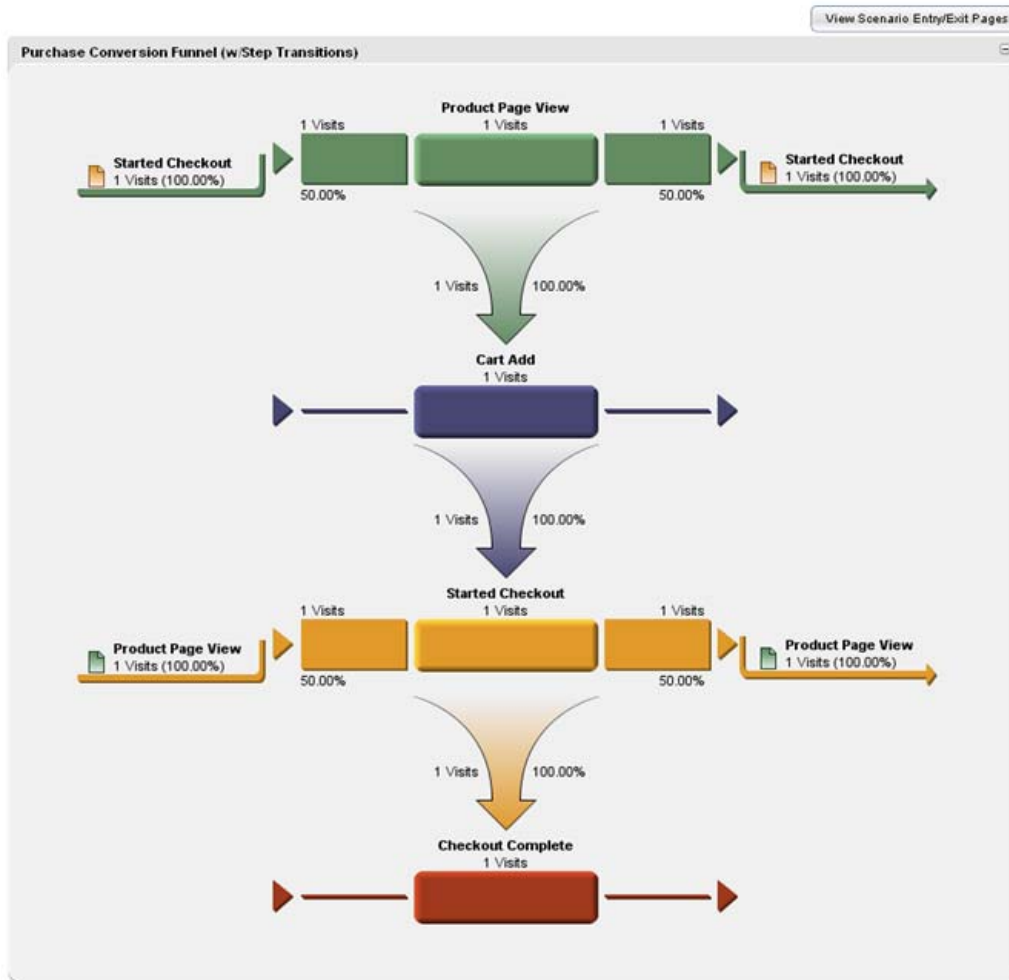
- Step 1 - Product Page View
- Step 2 - Cart Add
- Step 3 - Started Checkout
- Step 1 - Product Page View
- Step 3 - Started Checkout
- Step 4 - Checkout Complete



The following graphic shows the Entry/Exit Pages view for this simple example. Notice that when the visitor returns to Step 1, the step is included in the same visitor session and thus is not counted as a second visit:



The following graphic shows the Step Transitions view of the same simple 1-visit example. In this view, you can see that the visitor went back to Step 1 and then from Step 1 to Step 3:



The following graphic shows the data in tabular form, which provides the visits and conversion rates for each step and for the scenario as a whole:

Scenario Analysis Step	Visits	Step Conversion Rate	% of All Visits	Scenario Conversion Rate	% of Previous Step
Product Page View	1	-	100.00%	-	-
Cart Add	1	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Started Checkout	1	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Checkout Complete	1	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>100.00%</b>	-

## Configuring Scenario Analysis

You can configure Scenario Analysis either by specifying URLs associated with the scenario or using SmartSource tags.



If you use WebTrends software without SmartSource Data Collector, you will define each step by specifying the URL that identifies it. If your web site content is generated dynamically, you also specify the parameters associated with the page requests. For more information, see [“Configuring Scenario Analysis By Specifying URLs” on page 140](#).

If you are using WebTrends On Demand or WebTrends software with SmartSource Data Collector, you will create a Scenario Analysis definition that specifies the details of the SmartSource tags you plan to use in your web pages. Using this method, you need not specify the URLs of the pages. For more information, see [“Configuring Scenario Analysis Using SmartSource Tags” on page 138](#)

## Configuring Scenario Analysis Using SmartSource Tags

If you are using WebTrends On Demand or WebTrends software with SmartSource Data Collector, you will create a Scenario Analysis definition that specifies the details of the SmartSource tags you plan to use to collect Scenario data on your site. You will place the SmartSource tags on each page of a step that you want to track. These tags indicate the Scenario Analysis name and include information about either the step name or the step number.

### Creating Scenario Analysis Definitions Using SmartSource Tags

**To create a Scenario Analysis definition:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Scenario Analysis**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Name** text box, type the name to identify this Scenario in WebTrends Administration.
4. Type the value of the WT. si\_n parameter in the SmartSource Identification String text box. WebTrends associates web pages having this value with this Scenario Analysis definition.
5. Type an informative description for report users in the **Short Description** text box.
6. Provide explanatory information for users in the Help Card text box. This information is included in the Help Card section of the report.
7. Select the **Use SmartSource tags exclusively** check box.
  - If you use the WT. si\_x parameter to identify steps, select **Position (using WT.si\_x)**.
  - If you use the WT. si\_p parameter to identify steps, select **Name (using WT.si\_p)**.
8. Configure each step you want to track. For more information see [“Creating Scenario Steps Using SmartSource Tags” on page 139](#).
9. Use the arrows in the **Ordered List of Steps** list to arrange the steps in the correct order for this Scenario.
10. Click **Save**.



## Creating Scenario Steps Using SmartSource Tags

### To configure Scenario steps:

1. In the Scenario Analysis Step dialog, type a name to identify the step in the **Name** text box. WebTrends Analytics does not use this setting during analysis, but it gives you a way to identify the step in WebTrends Administration.
2. In the **SmartSource Identification String** text box, type the WebTrends query parameter that identifies the step. Use one of the following methods to identify the step:
  - If you want to identify the step by name, tag your Web pages with the WT. si \_p parameter, and type the value of the WT. si \_p parameter in the **SmartSource Identification String** text box. For example, if you will tag your Web page for this step WT. si \_p=CartView, type CartView here.
  - If you want to identify the step by number, what you specify here is for your purposes only. WebTrends does not use the SmartSource Identification String setting for steps specified with the WT. si \_x parameter. You will tag your pages with the WT. si \_x parameter, and that value is used to specify the numeric position of the step. After you configure all the steps for this scenario, arrange the steps in the Ordered List of Steps list box to match each step's position.
3. In the **Report Name** text box, type a name that identifies the step in reports.
4. In the **Description (Help Card)** text box, provide explanatory information for this step. This information is included in the Help Card section of the report.
5. Click **Next**.
6. If you selected the *Use SmartSource tags exclusively* check box, leave the settings in the **When to Measure** dialog blank.
7. Otherwise, type the URL of the page to track for this step in the **Page Expression** text box. WebTrends looks for SmartSource tag data, and if there is none, it identifies scenario data using the URLs you specify in your Scenario Analysis definition.
8. If you want to treat the Page Expression text box as a regular expression, select the **Regular Expression** check box. Otherwise, leave the check box unselected.
9. If your site content is delivered using dynamic pages, click **New** to specify the parameters that define this step.
10. Click **Save**.

## Preparing Your Web Site for Scenario Analysis

After you create the Scenario Analysis definition, tag the pages you want to track for this scenario using query parameters described in this section.

### WT.si\_n

Identifies the name of the scenario. The maximum length for each name value is 64 characters. The value of this parameter must match the **Scenario Analysis Name** setting. You can tag a page for multiple scenarios by separating multiple values with a semicolon.

Choose which method you want to use to identify steps in the scenario. You can use only one of the following query parameters to identify the step:

### Step name

Use the WT. si \_p parameter to identify the Scenario step by name, such as "CartView." The value of this parameter matches the SmartSource Identification String specified when configuring the step.





**Step number**

Use the WT. si \_x parameter identifies the position of the step, such as “2.” The numeric value of this parameter must match the order that you arrange them in the Ordered List of Steps list box.

**WT.si\_cs**

If you use WebTrends Marketing Warehouse, you can use this parameter to identify the page that you consider the conversion step, typically the last step in your scenario.

**Scenario Analysis Tagging Example**

Suppose you are using the Shopping Cart Scenario Funnel and you want to identify your thank you page as the conversion page. To incorporate this information in the WebTrends Shopping Cart Scenario Analysis, you need to set the following parameters: WT. si \_n, either WT. si \_p or WT. si \_x, and for Marketing Warehouse users, WT. si \_cs. You can use either WT. si \_x to represent the step number or WT. si \_p to identify the step position.

In this example use the following META tags on the Web pages for the conversion page:

```
<META NAME="WT. si _n" CONTENT="Shoppi ngCart" >
```

```
<META NAME="WT. si _p" CONTENT="CartCompl ete" >
```

```
<META NAME="WT. si _cs" CONTENT="1" >
```

Alternatively, if you are configuring Scenario Analysis for WebTrends Analytics software, your content management system can directly assign values to the parameters as shown here:

```
WT. si _n=Shoppi ngCart
```

```
WT. si _p=CartCompl ete
```

```
WT. si _cs=1
```

Either approach results in the following query parameter definitions:

```
&WT. si _n=Shoppi ngCart&WT. si _p=CartCompl ete&WT. si _cs=1
```

**Configuring Scenario Analysis By Specifying URLs**

Use these instructions to configure Scenario Analysis by specifying the URLs of the pages you want to track. If you use WebTrends Analytics software, but do not use SmartSource tags to configure WebTrends, you can use this method to track scenarios. Alternatively, you can configure Scenario Analysis using SmartSource tags, which is the best practice for those using WebTrends Analytics On Demand. For more information, see [“Configuring Scenario Analysis Using SmartSource Tags” on page 138](#).

**To create a Scenario Analysis definition:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Scenario Analysis**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Name** text box, type the name to identify this Scenario in the Administration interface.
4. Leave the **SmartSource Identification String** text box clear.





5. Type a title for this definition in the **Report Title** text box. When you add or edit a template, the report title identifies the scenario in the list of available reports.
6. In the **Short Description** text box, type an informative description for report users.
7. In the Help Card text box, provide explanatory information for report users. This information is included in the Help Card section of the report.
8. Clear the **Use SmartSource tags exclusively** check box.
9. Click **Add** to configure each step in the scenario. For more information, see [“To configure Scenario steps:” on page 141](#).
10. Use the arrows in the **Ordered List of Steps** list to arrange the steps in the order that visitors encounter them.
11. Click **Save**.

#### To configure Scenario steps:

1. In the **Name** text box, type a name to uniquely identify the step .
2. Leave the **SmartSource Identification String** text box clear.
3. In the **Report Name** text box, type a name that identifies the step in reports.
4. In the **Help Card** text box, provide explanatory information for this step.
5. Click **Next**.
6. In the **Page Expression** text box, type the URL of the page to track for this step.
7. *If you want to treat the Page Expression text box as a regular expression, select the **Regular Expression** check box. Otherwise, leave the check box unselected.*
8. *If your web site content is delivered using dynamic pages, click **New** to specify the parameters that define this step.*
9. Click **Save**.

## Including Scenarios in Reports

#### To include a Scenario Analysis definition in a report:

1. Edit the profile that contains web data applicable to this Scenario.
2. If you are editing a profile, click **Advanced > Scenario Analysis**.
3. Select the check box for the scenario that you want to use.
4. Click **Save**.



## Document Revision History

Table 4: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 4: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added Document Revision History section.</li><li>• Corrected Scenario Analysis Conversion parameter error from WT.si.sc to <b>WT.si_cs</b>.</li></ul>



---

## Chapter 15

# Using Custom Reports

When the standard WebTrends Analytics reports don't meet your requirements, or when you want to provide focused reports for specific business needs or users without creating a new profile each time, you can use Custom Reports to design reports with only the content you specify. WebTrends allows you to use a large number of preconfigured components to construct a custom report, or you can design your own components and provide information about how WebTrends can track them.

This chapter describes how to use the preconfigured custom reports included in your WebTrends installation, including some specialized reports such as the Campaigns and Products. For users of WebTrends Custom Reporting, this chapter provides some guidelines for customizing the preconfigured reports and for combining dimensions and measures to create their own reports. Finally, it provides a reference to the preconfigured custom reports, the dimensions and measures they use, and (where relevant) the WebTrends query parameters used to create them.

## Understanding Custom Report Components

Each custom report consists of one table and its associated graph(s).

**To create a custom report, you specify the following elements:**

- One or two dimensions. A dimension is a type of information that you want to track. Typically, a dimension is non-numeric. For example, a dimension can be an object such as a WebTrends content group or a product category such as sports apparel. A report can contain a Primary Dimension, which is displayed in the first column of a WebTrends report table, and a Secondary Dimension, which is displayed in the second column. When you define a dimension, you provide information about how WebTrends can identify the information you want to track in your Web activity data and how it should be analyzed.
- One or more measures. A measure is a method of quantifying information. When you create a custom report, the measures you select determine how WebTrends counts the information described in the dimension settings. For example, you can measure Campaign activity using the measures Visits, Page Views, and/or Revenue. You can select up to 20 measures per custom report.



- Optionally, a custom report data source. Custom report data sources are translation files or databases that can translate encoded or other obscure information found in your logs into more readable language. Typically, you associate a data source with a dimension. For example, you can use a data source to translate product SKU numbers into product names, so report users can easily see which products your site users purchased.

**Note**

To specify a translation file, you need to use the Advanced settings when configuring a dimension or measure. Using Advanced settings requires the Custom Reports in Advanced Mode user right.

---

- Optionally, a custom report data filter. Filters narrow the data analyzed within the custom report. Custom report filters are only applied to the custom report, not to the general profile data.

## Designing Custom Reports

When you design a custom report, you should ask yourself some of the following questions.

**Where will WebTrends Analytics find the information you want to report on?** If you want your site to record the information you need, you may need to set up custom tagging on your pages. Your custom reports may also depend on your configuring advanced features such as Content Groups and Scenario Analysis. When you choose dimensions, make sure you know how WebTrends will track them.

**How often and when should WebTrends Analytics collect data?** Some kinds of data give the same result for every hit during a visit. Others give a different result with every hit. Some measurements only make sense when collected once per visit. Think about what kinds of data you want to measure, and when WebTrends should measure them to get the most meaningful results.

**Who will use the report?** WebTrends allows you to specify up to 20 different measures per custom report, but only a few of these may be relevant to the person who needs the report, and using many measures increases processing time and can affect performance. This question may also help you decide whether to use translation files, and give you guidance as you name your reports and report columns and as you provide Help text.

**How much data will this report generate?** Depending on the dimensions you choose and the structure of your data, you may encounter problems with very large table sizes that can affect performance. You may need to adjust table limits, filter your data very precisely, or reconsider your strategy for isolating the data that interests you. For more information, see [“Optimizing Reports Using Table Limiting” on page 221](#).

## Combining Dimensions and Measures

Custom reports allow an enormous number of combinations of dimensions and measures. Not all of these combinations will provide meaningful data. Another way to think about creating meaningful reports is to think about what kinds of dimensions and measures work together meaningfully. Dimensions and measures can be classified as hit-based, visit-based, or visitor-based. Combining a higher-variability dimension with a lower-variability measure can lead to inaccurate data.

A dimension is *hit-based* if it changes from hit to hit within a single visit. For example, content groups, products, and campaigns are all hit-based dimensions because it is possible for each a visitor to click in a different one for each hit. Hits, page views, and clickthroughs are all hit-based measures.



A dimension is *visit-based* if it does not change or occur multiple times within a single visit. For example, each visit typically has only one referring site and one geographical location such as a country. Visits, visit duration, visit depth are all visit-based measures.

A dimension is *visitor-based* if it does not change for an individual visitor, even across visits. For example, each visitor has only one initial campaign or initial search engine. Visitor-based measures include unique visitors and unique buyers.

If you select a visitor-based dimension, you can safely use visitor-based, visit-based and hit-based measures. If you select a visit-based dimension, you can use visit-based and hit-based measures. However, you can only use hit-based measures with a hit-based dimension. Measuring a visit- or hit-based dimension using a visitor-level measure such as unique visitors produces inaccuracy in proportion to the percentage of repeat visits within the chosen time frame. For example, if you create a report using content groups (hit-based) as the dimension and unique visitors (visitor-based) as the measure, your data becomes increasingly inaccurate over time as the same visitor returns to the site and views different content groups.

## Summing Measures Across Visits

If you want to report on visits rather than individual hits, you can choose to sum a measure across visits. Summing is a measure-specific setting that determines whether WebTrends adds all the hits in a single visit and treats them as one entity. Summing across the visit assigns to the corresponding dimension the sum of that measure for all page views during the visit. Because this setting is only significant when WebTrends counts a measure more than once per visit, it is only available when you select **All Hits** or **Hits That Match Specified URL** in the When to Measure dialog.

This behavior can be confusing when the dimension changes within a visit. For example, suppose you create a report with Campaigns as the dimension and Revenue as the measure, summing the Revenue across the visit. If a single visit generates two purchases, one for \$10 and one for \$20, the report shows \$30, the sum of all purchases, for each campaign viewed during the visit.

When the dimension does not vary during a visit, as shown in the following example, the Revenue (sum) and Revenue (no sum) measure values are the same for each dimension item. However, note the difference when the measures are calculated as averages. (Keep in mind that the Average Revenue is the average per order, not per visit.) For Average Revenue (no sum) the average revenue per order for Missouri is \$25  $(\$10+\$20+\$30+\$40)/4=\$25$ . With summing across the visit enabled, however each order event is assigned the sum of the purchase values for the visit, and the Average Revenue (sum across visit) is calculated as  $(\$30+\$30+\$70+\$70)/4=\$50$ .

Spent by State		Revenue	Average Revenue	Revenue (sum across visit)	Average Revenue (sum across visit)	Visits
1.	Missouri	\$100.00	79.37%	\$25.00	\$100.00	\$50.00
2.	Pennsylvania	\$26.00	20.63%	\$6.50	\$26.00	\$13.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$126.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$15.75</b>	<b>\$126.00</b>	<b>\$31.50</b>

items 1-2 of 2

## Creating and Enabling Custom Reports

This section contains a brief overview of the configuration steps required to create a custom report and enable it for a profile. It also contains a more detailed step-by-step configuration sequence.



## How to Set up Custom Reports

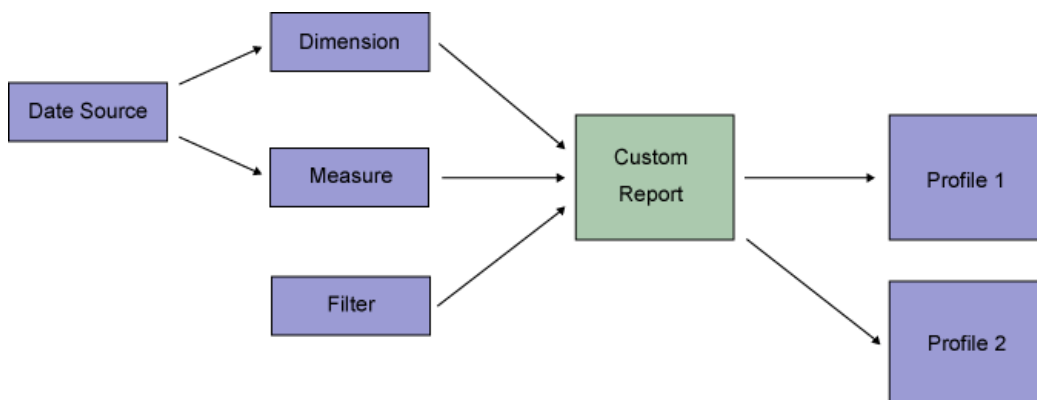
To create a custom report and include it in the reports for a profile, you need to complete all three of the following steps:

1. Use the settings in **Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports** to configure the report. For more information about the configuration choices for creating a custom report, see [“Understanding Custom Report Components”](#) on page 143 as well as the Help for each dialog.
2. On the **Reports** dialog in the Advanced settings for the profile, select the check box for the custom report.
3. Use the settings in **Report Designer > Templates** to make sure the custom report is included in a template that the profile is using. You can ensure that a template includes all custom reports, including newly configured ones, by adding the entire dynamically updated Custom Reports folder to the template.

## How to Configure Custom Reports Details

The following steps provide a more detailed guide to configuring and enabling custom reports. You can supplement these steps using the context-sensitive Help for each dialog.

The following illustration shows an overview of the process used to create a custom report.



**To create and enable a custom report:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports**.
2. *If you want to use a translation file or database to translate values in your logs, select **Data Sources** and configure a new data source. For more information about translation files, see [“Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports”](#) on page 157.*
3. *If you want to create a custom dimension, select **Dimensions** and configure a new dimension.*



### Note

To use regular expressions or fixed patterns to specify a dimension, or to specify a translation file, click **Advanced** in the Based On dialog. Using Advanced settings requires the Custom Reports in Advanced Mode user right.



4. If you want to create a custom measure, select **Measures** and create a new measure.

**Note**

To use regular expressions or fixed patterns to specify a measure, or to specify a translation file, click **Advanced** in the What to Measure dialog. Using Advanced settings requires the Custom Reports in Advanced Mode user right.

---

5. If you want to limit data for your report, select **Filters** and create a new filter.
6. Select **Custom Reports** and click **New** to create a new custom report.
7. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Report Designer > Templates**.
8. Click the name of the template to which you want to add the custom report. Templates determine the set of report pages that can be generated for the profile.
9. On the **Content** dialog, click **Add Report**.
10. From the Available Reports list, select the custom report library (you can view the custom reports alphabetically or by category). Select the check box for the new custom report. From the list you can also select **Auto-Populated Folder Library** and check the box for the Custom Report folder to create a dynamically add new reports as they are configured.
11. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
12. Mouse over the profile to which you want to add the custom report and click **Edit**.
13. Click **Advanced > Reports** and select the check box for the new custom report.
14. Save the profile.
15. If the profile has already run, and you want your custom reports to cover all the data specified in the profile, mouse over the profile and click **Reanalyze**. When you are prompted to confirm the deletion, select the **After clearing analysis data, start analysis immediately** check box. Alternately, mouse over the profile and click **Analyze Now** in the Profiles dialog after you confirm the deletion. If you do not reanalyze, your custom report will not include the data from the time frame that was analyzed before you added the new report.

## Using Custom Report Filters

You create custom report filters using the Report Configuration options for custom reports, and apply them to individual custom report tables. For more information, see [“Creating Custom Report Filters”](#)

## Using Preconfigured Custom Reports

WebTrends Analytics provides a large number of preconfigured custom reports. To use preconfigured custom reports, enable them in the profile and in the template as described in steps 7-16 in [“How to Configure Custom Reports Details”](#) on page 146.



## Using Performance Dashboards

Performance Dashboards are interactive reports that provide focused, customizable marketing analytics data in a highly visual form. While these dashboards incorporate data from multiple reports, unlike traditional WebTrends Dashboards, they are freestanding and do not contain links to other reports. WebTrends Analytics includes three Performance Dashboards as part of the Complete View v8.5 template. You can also add these dashboards to your templates individually.

### Understanding the Campaign Performance Dashboard

The Campaign Performance Dashboard is focused on campaign success, and allows you to easily monitor your key performance indicators (KPIs) to get a detailed picture of campaign results. It helps you identify how demand channels are performing, which marketing partners drive sales and which creative details your visitor base responds to. Because the Campaign Performance Dashboard relies on the Campaigns report, the Key Metrics Summary report, and the Visits Trends report for data, these reports must be enabled in both the profile and the template for you to view this Dashboard.

### Understanding the Product Performance Dashboard

The Product Performance Dashboard is focused on product purchases. It helps you easily see the overall performance of your product lines, which products are selling best, and which products require more or less exposure in your merchandising mix. Because the Product Performance Dashboard relies on the Products report for data, the Products report must be enabled in both the profile and the template for you to view this Dashboard.

### Understanding the Key Metrics Performance Dashboard

The Key Metrics Performance Dashboard provides goal setting and projection options that help you benchmark your site performance, evaluate your progress in meeting key marketing goals, and explore the key factors that can help you meet those goals. Because the Key Metrics Performance Dashboard relies on the Key Metrics Summary report and the Visits Trends report for data, these reports must be enabled in both the profile and the template for you to view this Dashboard.

### Enabling Performance Dashboards

Because Performance Dashboards are complete reports and not collections of reports, you add them using the Templates interface in the Report Designer, not the Dashboards interface. Enabling a Performance Dashboard requires you to enable the reports it relies on and ensure they belong to the template you are using. The easiest way to do this is to select a Report Pack containing the required underlying report(s) while you are creating the profile. If you want to add Performance Dashboards to an existing profile, enable the underlying report(s) individually and then make sure both the report(s) and the dashboard are included in the template you are using.





The following table shows the required reports for each Performance Dashboard as well as any Report Packs they belong to.

Performance Dashboard	Required Reports	Report Packs
Campaign Performance Dashboard	Campaigns Report Key Metrics Summary Report Visits Trend Report	Campaigns Report: use Marketing Report Pack Key Metrics Summary Report: use Marketing Reporting Pack Visits Trend Report: select Standard Reports check box
Product Performance Dashboard	Products Report	Commerce Report Pack
Key Metrics Performance Dashboard	Key Metrics Summary Report Visits Trend Report	Key Metrics Summary Report: use Site Design and Performance or Marketing Report Pack Visits Trend Report: select Standard Reports check box

## Creating a New Profile with Performance Dashboards

To enable Performance Dashboards, use the Profile Wizard to create a profile with the following settings:

1. In the Profile Class dialog, select a WebTrends Analytics profile with Full-Featured Analysis. Basic Analysis and Stream profiles do not support Performance Dashboards.
2. In the Report Packs dialog, enabling the appropriate Report Packs provides the simplest configuration for enabling the Campaign and Product Performance Dashboards.
  - To use the Campaigns Performance Dashboard, enable the Marketing Report Pack.
  - To use the Products Performance Dashboard, enable the Commerce Report Pack. Enabling these report packs enables the underlying reports for the Performance Dashboard.
  - To enable the Key Metrics Performance Dashboard, enable either the Site Design and Performance Report Pack or the Marketing Report Pack and select the **Include Standard Reports** check box.
3. Finish configuring the profile with no further special configuration.

### Note



You should also make sure you are using a template, such as the Complete View v8.5 template, that includes the Performance Dashboards you want to use and their underlying reports. To add the Performance Dashboards and their underlying reports to your own template, see Steps 7-13 in [“Adding Performance Dashboards to an Existing Profile” on page 150](#).



## Adding Performance Dashboards to an Existing Profile

### To add Performance Dashboards to an existing profile:

1. Edit a WebTrends Analytics standard profile with Full-Featured Analysis. Basic Analysis and Stream profiles do not support Performance Dashboards.
2. Click **Advanced > Reports**. Select the underlying reports for the Performance Dashboard(s) you want to enable. See the table in “[Enabling Performance Dashboards](#)” on page 148 for a quick reference to the reports for each dashboard.
3. Click **Reports > Report Templates**.
4. If you want to use an existing template, such as the Complete View template (which includes all Performance Dashboards by default), select the check box for that template.
5. Save the profile.
6. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Report Designer > Templates**.
7. *If you selected an existing template in Step 5*, edit it and click the **Content** dialog. Check to ensure that it includes the underlying reports you selected in Step 3.
8. *If you want to create a new template*, click **New** and follow the steps in the Template Wizard. Use the Content dialog to complete Step 10.
9. *If your template does not already include the Performance Dashboards you want to include as well as the underlying report(s) you selected in Step 3*, navigate to the place you want to add each report or Dashboard and click **Add Report**.
  - *If you want to add a Performance Dashboard*, select **Performance Dashboards Library** from the Add Items From Available list and then select the check box for each Performance Dashboard you want to add to the template. Click **Done**.
  - *If you want to add an underlying report for a dashboard*, select **Custom Reports Library** in the Add Items From Available list and select the check box for each underlying report. Click **Done**.
10. Save the template.
11. *If you created a new template*, edit the profile again and repeat Steps 4-6.

## Using Drilldown Reports

If you want to create reports that track sub-items within a primary category of data, you can do so by creating a drilldown dimension and including it in a custom report. With custom drilldown, report users can start at a general level of data and drill down to reach more specific layers. For example, if you create a report that provides information on the electronic equipment purchased from your site, users may want to see information about popular brands of electronics as well as learning which models of computers, televisions, and DVD players customers purchased. By including multiple dimensions within a single drilldown dimension, you can provide this information.

To use drilldown data, create a custom dimension, select **Custom Drilldown** in the Based On dialog, and create a list of the dimensions you want to make available in the drilldown. Custom drilldowns are limited to hit-based dimensions based on query or cookie parameters. For more detailed configuration information, see the Help for creating dimensions.



Drilldown reports have the potential to generate very large amounts of data and use a great deal of memory, so you should carefully consider how many unique combinations you could be generating when you combine dimensions in a drilldown report. For more information, see [“Optimizing Reports Using Table Limiting”](#) on page 221.

## Using Drilldown Data with GeoTrends

If you have installed GeoTrends, you can include geographical Drilldown data in a custom report by selecting the preconfigured Geographic Drilldown dimension as a Primary or Secondary Dimension. GeoTrends data allows you to drill down from the country level to the province, state, or city level.

## Using Campaigns and Products Drilldowns

Campaigns and Products drilldown reports can provide powerful information for marketing and commerce analysis. They rely on specialized, preconfigured translation files that provide external information about campaigns or products. For example, Campaigns reports can provide hierarchically organized information about campaign demand channels, marketing activities, and creatives. Product reports can provide information about product families and categories. This information is linked to a campaign ID passed in the WT. mc\_id parameter (for campaigns reports) or a product ID code passed in the WT. pn\_sku parameter (for Products reports).

If you use WebTrends software, you can easily modify these translation files to use the data for your organization. If you use WebTrends On Demand, contact WebTrends Technical Support for information about uploading a translation file.



### Note

For detailed information about setting up and using campaign reporting, see *How Do I Measure Campaign Success?*, available on the WebTrends Customer Center.

## Setting Up Campaigns and Products Reporting

### To set up campaign drilldown reports:

1. Tag your site or URL with the WT. mc\_id parameter and any other parameters you want to use to collect information. If you have not already set up your site with the correct parameters for collecting order and revenue information, for example, you may also want to add these parameters for the most complete reporting.
2. Enable Visitor History for each profile you use to track campaigns. You should select the **Enable Visitor History** check box and the **Campaign History** check box.
3. Navigate to the following directory:

`installation directory\storage\config\wtm_wtx\datafiles\datasources`

and customize the campaigns.csv file with your own campaign information. For more information, see [“Customizing Campaigns and Products Translation Files”](#) on page 153. If you use WebTrends On Demand, contact WebTrends Technical Support for information about uploading a translation file.



4. If you want to change the levels shown in campaign drilldown reports, copy and modify the Most Recent Campaign (drilldown) dimension. Then copy and modify any reports that use the Most Recent Campaign (drilldown) dimension so that they use the new version of this dimension. Then modify your templates and profiles so that they use the new version of the report(s).

Preconfigured custom reports that rely on this drilldown dimension include:

- Campaigns
- Campaigns by Countries
- Campaigns by DMA
- Campaigns by Customer Value
- Campaigns by MSA
- Campaigns by New and Repeat Buyers
- Campaigns by New and Returning Visitors
- Campaigns by States/Provinces
- Campaigns by Time
- Email Campaigns

#### To set up product drilldown reports:

1. Tag your site or URL with the WT. pn\_sku parameter and any other parameters you want to use to collect information.
2. Enable Visitor History for each profile you use to track products. You should select the **Enable Visitor History** check box and the **Purchase History** check box.
3. Navigate to the following directory:

*installation directory\storage\config\wtm\_wtx\datafiles\datasources*

and customize the products.csv file with your own product information. For more information, see [“Customizing Campaigns and Products Translation Files” on page 153](#). If you use WebTrends On Demand, contact WebTrends Technical Support for information about uploading a translation file.

4. If you want to change the levels shown in campaign drilldown reports, copy and modify the Product (Drilldown) dimension. Then copy and modify any reports that use the Product (Drilldown) dimension so that they use the new version of this dimension. Then modify your templates and profiles so that they use the new version of the report(s).

Preconfigured custom reports that rely on the Product (Drilldown) dimension include:

- Products
- Products by Country
- Products by Creative Types
- Products by Creatives
- Products by Demand Channels
- Products by DMA
- Products by Manufacturers
- Products by Marketing Activities
- Products by Marketing Programs
- Products by MSA
- Products by New vs. Repeat Buyers
- Products by New vs. Returning Visitors
- Products by Offers
- Products by Partners
- Products by Region
- Products by Search Engines



- Products by State/Province
- Products by Suppliers

## Customizing Campaigns and Products Translation Files

When modifying the `campai gns. csv` or `products. csv` translation files to use your own data, use the guidelines described in the following steps. We recommend modifying these translation files as described below, rather than creating new ones, but if you do need to create more than one version of `products. csv` or `campai gns. csv`, copy the original file and preserve the original column structure as described in Step 3.

It is technically possible to create campaigns and products drilldown reports based on a translation file that uses different number of dimension columns or a different order of dimensions than those used in the default CSV files. However, with this method, translation occurs once for each corresponding dimension in each report, rather than only once during Visitor History processing. The number of lookups required to create the drilldowns is thus much larger, and increases dramatically with any increase in the number of drilldown reports or in the size of the translation file. Because of the potential performance and scalability problems associated with these extra lookups, we recommend using only the methods described in this document to modify the campaigns and products translation files.

### To customize a product or campaign translation file:

1. Create a backup copy of the `. csv` file and rename it.
2. Edit the `. csv` file. The simplest way to edit the file is to replace the information in each column with information from your Web site. For example, in the `products. csv` file, replace the entries in the Product SKU column with the product codes you will pass using the `WT. pn_sku` parameter, and replace the entries in the Family column with the name of the product family each product belongs to.
3. If you want to remove dimensions from the analysis, delete any dimensions in the heading row that you do not want to include in your reports. For example, if you want to eliminate the Marketing Activity, Marketing Program, Partner, and Placement dimensions in the `campai gns. csv` file, edit the standard heading row:

Campai gn I D, Descri pt ion, Creati ve, Creati ve Type, Demand Channel , Marketi ng Acti vi ty, Marketi ng Program, Offer, Partner, Pl acement

so it reads as follows:

Campai gn I D, Descri pt ion, Creati ve, Creati ve Type, Demand Channel , , , Offer, ,

### Caution



Do not delete any of the commas that delimit the fields. Do not re-order the columns in the file. Deleting the comma delimiters or re-ordering the fields will result in an incomplete analysis or inaccurate data.

## Using Multiple Translation Files for Campaigns and Products

By default, all profiles point to the same campaigns and products translation files. This can be an issue if you have more than one profile with different translation needs. To specify translation files per profile, complete the following steps:

1. Open `wtm_wtx. ini` in a text editor. By default, it is stored in the following directory:

`WebTrends Installation Directory\storage\config\wtm_wtx.`



2. Copy the text from [wtt] to the end of the [wtt2] section.
3. Open the file for the profile that uses the translation file in a text editor and paste in the copied text. By default, profile files are stored in the `WebTrends Installation Directory\storage\config\wtm_wtx\datafiles\profiles` directory and have a .wlp extension.  
  
The profile file name is listed in the General dialog for the profile. For example, if the file name for your profile is owVSmUxuvL5, it is listed in the profiles directory as owVSmUxuvL5.wlp.
4. In the profile file, directly under [wtt] add the following line:  
  
`overri degl obal = 1`  
  
to tell WebTrends to use the translation file you specify for this profile.
5. Under [wtt1], locate the filename option and replace the file name `campaigns.csv` (or `products.csv` if it is a products translation file) with the name of the translation file to be used with this profile.
6. Put the translation file specified in Step 5 in the `.\wtm_wtx\datafiles\datasources` directory.
7. Repeat steps 1—6 for every profile using a translation file.

## Understanding Calculated Measures in Analytics Reports

Calculated measures are formulas you create from existing measures to compute business specific values for dimensions. For example, business values might include evaluating the effectiveness of your web site, evaluating purchase rates, or identifying products not purchased. Calculated measures formulas that you create are shown as a column in an analytics report table. Once you define a formula in the New Calculated Measure dialog, WebTrends uses this formula to compute values in the Calculated Measures column of an Analytics Report table.

You can add a calculated measure when you create or edit custom reports in Administration. For more information about creating a calculated measure from a new custom report, see [“Adding a Calculated Measure to a New Custom Report” on page 154](#).

You can also access the Calculated Measures dialog and add a calculate measure to an analytics report from existing and bookmarked reports in Analytics Reports. For more information about creating a calculated measure from an existing or bookmarked report, see [“Using Calculated Measures in Analytics Reports” in the \*Analytics Reports User’s Guide\*](#).

### Adding a Calculated Measure to a New Custom Report

When you create or edit a new custom report, you have the option to add a calculated measure that will show up as a column in the analytics report.

#### To create a calculated measure from a new custom report:

1. From Administration, create a new custom report or edit an existing custom report. For more information, see [“How to Set up Custom Reports” on page 146](#).
2. If you are creating a new custom report, proceed to the Measures dialog. If you are editing an existing custom report, click **Measures**.
3. Click **New** in the Measure dialog.



4. Click **Calculated Measure** on the New menu.
5. In the right pane of the Edit Calculated Measures dialog, drag and drop a combination of measures and values to make up a formula.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Select the filter you want to apply to the current report.
8. Click **Next**.
9. Click **Save**.

When you create a custom report, you also need to add the report to the report template so you have access to it from Analytics Reports.

**To add a report to the report template:**

1. From Administration, click **Report Designer, Templates**.
2. Click **Content**.
3. Click **Add Report**.
4. Select **Custom Report Library** from the Add Items From Available list.
5. From the list of items, select the new custom reports that you want used in Analytics Reports.
6. Click **Done**.
7. Click **Save** in the Edit Template dialog.



**Note**

Make sure the profile you want to use to view reports uses the report template you edit to include your new custom report.

---

## Understanding the Effects of Changing Custom Reports

WebTrends Analytics gives you the flexibility to change settings for existing custom reports, even after your data is analyzed. Because WebTrends Analytics provides aggregate data, historical data might not be compatible with your changes, requiring WebTrends Analytics to delete the historical report data. In such cases, you are cautioned before saving your changes.

### About Changes to Custom Report Settings

The following types of changes to reports require WebTrends Analytics to delete your historical data:

- Changing a dimension or measure
- Adding a dimension or measure
- Changing a dimension method
- Changing dimension settings



## About Changes to Dimension Settings

The following types of changes to custom report dimension settings require WebTrends Analytics to delete historical report data:

- Changing the **Value to Base On** setting in the Based On dialog.
- Changing the **When** setting in the When to Collect Data dialog.

## About Changes to Measure Settings

The following types of changes to custom report measure settings require WebTrends Analytics to delete historical report data:

- Changing the **Value to Base On** setting in the What to Measure dialog.
- Changing the **When** setting in the When to Measure dialog.

## Reordering Columns in Analytics Report Tables

You can reorder columns that display in an Analytics report table by using the Template Editor.

**To access the template editor:**

1. From Administrating, click **Web Analysis, Report Designer, Templates**.
2. Select the template your reports use.
3. Click **Content**.

## Document Revision History

Table 5: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 5: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.





---

## Chapter 16

# Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports

Lookup tables provide WebTrends with information it can use to report on your web data more meaningfully. Most lookup tables are comma-separated value (CSV) files, text files, or databases. For example, you can use a simple CSV file with two columns to replace long product or item codes with more readable text equivalents. Instead of a long SKU number, WebTrends can use the information in the lookup table to report the equivalent product name. WebTrends also uses more complex, preconfigured lookup tables to create the Campaigns and Products drilldown reports. These reports show a hierarchical data structure that allows you to drill down from more general levels of data to highly specific ones.

This chapter describes some common uses for lookup tables, explains their format, and provides information about the uses and limitations of each type of lookup table.

---

### Note



- To specify a lookup table for a custom report, you need to use the Advanced settings when configuring a dimension or measure. Using Advanced settings requires the Custom Reports in Advanced Mode user right.
- Lookup tables are not available for WebTrends Analytics On Demand Small Business.

---

## When Can I Use a Lookup Table?

Many preconfigured reports use lookup tables by default. If you are licensed to create and edit custom reports, you can assign a standard lookup table to any dimension or measure when creating or editing a custom report. The Campaigns and Products drilldown reports also rely on specialized drilldown lookup tables. You can also assign a lookup table when creating URL Parameter Analysis definitions. Finally, you can use lookup tables in SmartReports by adding them as external data sources within Microsoft Excel. For more information about using lookup tables with SmartReports, see the SmartReports Help.

---

### Note



You cannot use lookup tables to translate values for Express Analysis reports. WebTrends displays the untranslated values when you view Express Analysis data.

---

## Who Can Use Lookup Tables?

If you use WebTrends software, you can create and modify lookup tables locally. If you use WebTrends On Demand, you should contact WebTrends Support to have your lookup tables uploaded and implemented.



To create, copy, and modify custom reports, including assigning lookup tables, you need to license custom reporting. However, WebTrends software allows you to modify preconfigured lookup tables such as the Campaigns and Products lookup tables.

## Understanding Standard Lookup Tables

Standard lookup tables are typically used to help make custom reports and URL Parameter Analysis reports more readable and concise. If the information captured during analysis includes long or unintelligible strings that are not immediately readable to report users, you can provide a lookup table to translate this information into a readable form. This can help reduce the size of the report and makes the information easier to review. You can specify a CSV file, a text file, or (for custom reports only) an Oracle or SQL database.

There are some small differences in the way WebTrends processes lookup tables for custom reports and for URL Parameter Analysis. The following sections provide more detailed information about how each type of translation works.

### Lookup Tables for Custom Reports

When you assign a standard lookup table in a custom report, you can specify a key column and a value column. The key column contains the data shown in the web activity data file. The value column contains the data you want to display in the report. Because you can specify key and value columns, you can use a lookup table with any number of columns, and you can use the same lookup table for different reports by identifying different columns as keys and values.

Custom reports support commas, spaces, and tabs as column delimiters in lookup tables. If a value in your custom report lookup table contains an internal delimiter, you can enclose the entire column value in quotes. However, you should not use quotes within a translation value.

---

#### Caution



A forward slash inside a translation value causes translation to fail. To use values that include forward slashes, such as dates in the form dd/mm/yyyy, enclose the entire value in quotes.

---

For example, the following table shows how WebTrends parses a lookup table where a value contains an internal delimiter. This example assumes that the file uses commas as the delimiter.

Lookup Table Key Column	Lookup Table Value Column	Translated Value
1234	news, forei gn	news
1234	"news, forei gn"	news, forei gn

If you are using commas as a delimiter and a value column contains the value news, forei gn, WebTrends processes the content after the comma as an additional column and interprets the value as news. To return the correct value of news, forei gn, make sure the value in the lookup table is "news, forei gn".



URL query parameters are translated after any hex encoded strings have been decoded. For example, the encoded value "xxx%20yyy" is decoded to "xxx yyy" before the translation lookup occurs.

You can assign a lookup table to a custom report in either of the following locations:

- In the Based On dialog when you are editing a custom report dimension. Lookup table functionality is only displayed in this dialog when you click **Advanced** and select the **Translate Substring Retrieved Above** check box. For more information about configuring these settings, see the Custom Reports Help in WebTrends Administration.
- In the What to Measure dialog when you are editing a custom report measure. For more information about configuring these settings, see the Custom Reports Help in WebTrends Administration.

## Lookup Tables for URL Parameter Analysis

You can also specify a standard lookup table in the URL Parameter Analysis settings. For more information about configuring these settings, see the Help for URL Parameter Analysis.

Lookup tables must be text files with two columns and use commas, equals signs (=), or tabs as a delimiter. The key column is always the first column from the left, and the value column is the second column. URL Parameter Analysis does not support lookup table databases.

WebTrends interprets the characters before the first delimiter (comma or tab) as the key column, and all the characters after the first delimiter as part of the value column. This means that all characters after the first column are interpreted as part of the translated value, including additional delimiters and quotation marks. Quotation marks are not removed in report output. For example, if the value column contains the value news, forei gn, as described in the example for custom report translation, WebTrends processes all the content after the comma as part of the value. The following table shows how WebTrends processes a lookup table where a value contains an internal delimiter.

Lookup Table Key Column	Lookup Table Value Column	Additional Data Column	Translated Value
1234	news, forei gn	none	news, forei gn
1234	"news, forei gn"	none	"news, forei gn"
1234	news, forei gn	\$25, 000	news,foreign\$25,000

If there are only two columns, WebTrends returns the value correctly as news, forei gn. Any quotes enclosing the value are also returned in the report data. However, if the file contains any additional data in the same row, WebTrends interprets it as part of the value column and adds it to the translated string. As shown in the example, if the value column is followed by a comma-delimited column containing information about ad revenue, WebTrends returns a nonsensical value like news, forei gn, \$25, 000.



## Lookup Tables for Drilldowns

The `campai gns. csv` and `products. csv` lookup tables determine how WebTrends creates drilldown reports for marketing campaigns and product merchandising. WebTrends uses the information in these lookup tables to provide data linked to either a product SKU number (passed in the `WT. pn_sku` query parameter) or a Campaign ID (passed in the `WT. mc_i d` query parameter). The information provided in this parameter should be the same as the key column of the lookup table. The value columns provide the information for additional columns in the reports. You can modify the values in the lookup tables to reflect data for your web site, but you must maintain the order and the naming scheme for the columns in the lookup table. The drilldown lookup tables, `products. csv` and `campai gns. csv`, are located in the following directory:

*WebTrends installation directory\storage\config\wtm\_wtx\datafiles\datasources*

For more information about using the drilldown lookup tables to create Campaigns and Products drilldown reports, see [Chapter 15, “Using Custom Reports”](#) on page 143.

## Using Lookup Tables with SmartReports

If you want to use external data files with your WebTrends Analytics reports in more complex ways, consider exporting the report to a WebTrends SmartReport. SmartReports leverages Microsoft Excel PivotTable functionality, giving you complete control over your WebTrends report data. For example, you can use a SmartReport to import demographic information about visitors and correlate it with WebTrends Visitor History data. For more information about adding external data to SmartReports, see the *SmartReports User’s Guide*.

## Document Revision History

Table 6: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 6: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 17

# Setting Up SmartView Reporting

WebTrends SmartView allows you to evaluate the most important pages on your web site by a number of metrics that WebTrends Analytics tracks. Before you can use SmartView, a WebTrends administrator must create a WebTrends Analytics profile so that it understands your web site and generates reports properly for SmartView. After you complete these steps, users can install SmartView on their computers and view their reports. For more information about installing and using SmartView and the type of data that SmartView tracks, see “Installing and Using SmartView” in the *SmartView User’s Guide*.

## Getting Started

WebTrends provides two ways to track web site activity for SmartView:

*If your organization has traffic that is typical for an enterprise-level site, you can use the procedures described in “[Creating a Profile for Basic SmartView Reports](#)” or “[Creating an Advanced SmartView Profile](#)” on page 163. Most organizations use this method of tracking page data for SmartView.*

*If you use WebTrends On Demand or SmartSource Data Collector and your organization has an exceptionally large site, consider using the JavaScript tag to collect data for SmartView. For more information, see “[Configuring SmartView Using JavaScript Tags](#)” on page 165.*

## Creating a Profile for Basic SmartView Reports

Basic SmartView shows link data for all visitors. If you want a report that shows segments of visitors and you use Advanced SmartView, create an Advanced SmartView profile. For more information, see “[Creating an Advanced SmartView Profile](#)” on page 163.

**To create a Basic SmartView Profile:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Profile Name** text box, type a unique name to identify the profile.
4. In the **Web Site Domain Name** text box, type the URL of your web site.
5. Select the **Advanced profile options** check box, and click **Next**.
6. *In the Profile Class dialog, click **Standard (Full-Featured Analysis)** as the type, and click **Next**.*
7. Continue to follow the steps in the New Profile wizard. For more information on the settings in each dialog, see the Administration Help.



8. When you get to the Report Packs dialog, make sure the **Include standard reports** check box is selected.
9. When you get to the SmartView dialog, select the **Enable Basic SmartView Reporting** check box.
10. Specify the domain of your web site and click Next. Typically, you specify the same domain you specified in the Home dialog. If your site includes more than one subdomain, specify the domain name that encompasses all of them. For example, yahoo.com is a domain name, while mail.yahoo.com is a subdomain.

As a best practice, select **Use the following domain(s)** and type the domains in the text box provided, such as mysite.com. Separate multiple sites with a space.

11. When you get to the Summary dialog, click **Additional Settings**.
12. Click **Analysis > Page File Types**.
13. Click **Use page file type definitions listed below**.
14. *If Page File Types settings have been globally configured, click **Import Global List**.*
  - a. Edit each definition indicated in the Truncate Query Strings column as Yes.
  - b. Make sure **Show query string in reports** is selected.
15. *Otherwise, click **Add File Type**.*
  - a. In the **File Extension** text box, type the extension of a file type that your web site uses.
  - b. Leave **Show query string in reports** selected.
  - c. Add all the file types that your web site uses.
  - d. Click **Done**.
16. *If you are using the software version of WebTrends, click **Analysis > Table Sizes** and specify the limit for **Single Level Paths, Forward**. If you use WebTrends On Demand, click **Analysis > Table Sizes** and view the limit for **Single Level Paths, Forward**. You can contact Support if you want to request a change to this setting.*

Use the following guidelines:

- If your web site has fewer than 1000 unique pages, set the limit to 50000.
- If your web site has fewer than 10000 unique pages, set the limit to 100000.
- If your web site has fewer than 50000 unique pages, set the limit to 500000.

17. Click **Reports > Report Periods**. As a best practice, configure the **Report Periods and Storage** settings for one of the following period sets:

- Daily and weekly data
- Daily and monthly data
- Daily data only.

For more information, see [“Adjusting Report Period Settings” on page 172](#).

18. Click **Reports > Report Templates** and select a template that contains the following reports:

- Pages
- Entry page
- Exit pages



- Single-page visits
- Single-level paths, forward
- Single-level paths, reverse

WebTrends Analytics uses these reports that to populate your SmartView reports. You can confirm which reports a template contains by selecting **Web Analysis > Report Designer > Templates**.

19. Click **Administration > Profile Access** and make sure that users who need this profile are listed and that you give them at least **View** profile and **View Report** rights.
20. Click **Analysis > Session Tracking** and make sure the tracking method selected for this profile includes one or more of the alternate methods (**Auth, URL, Param, or Cookie**). SmartView requires a method other than the IP Address and agent combination to track routes through your site. This data is needed for the Single Level Paths in the **Pages** dialog.
21. Click **Advanced > URL Rebuilding**. Select the URL Rebuilding definition that identifies the unique pages on your web site. For more information about URL Rebuilding, see [“Preparing Dynamic Site Data for SmartView” on page 171](#).
22. Click **Save**. After WebTrends analyzes the profile, you can view your reports in SmartView.

## Creating an Advanced SmartView Profile

With Advanced SmartView, you can add segmentation data to your SmartView reports. Advanced SmartView is an Add-On feature for WebTrends Analytics.

**To create an Advanced SmartView profile:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Profile Name** text box, type a unique name to identify the profile.
4. In the **Web Site Domain Name** text box, type the URL of your web site.
5. Select the **Advanced profile options** check box.
6. *If you are using the software version of WebTrends*, select **Web Server** as the content to be analyzed.
7. Select **Advanced SmartView** as the type and click **Next**.
8. Continue to follow the steps in the New Profile wizard. For more information on the settings in each dialog, see the Administration Help.
9. When you get to the SmartView dialog, *specify the domain of your web site. Typically, you specify the same domain you specified in the Home dialog. If your site includes more than one subdomain, specify the domain name that encompasses them.* For example, yahoo.com is a domain name, while mail.yahoo.com is a subdomain.  
  
As a best practice, select **Use the following domain(s)** and type the domains in the text box provided, such as mysite.com. Separate multiple sites with a space and click **Next**.
10. *If you are using the software version of WebTrends*, in **Page File Types**, click **Use page file type definitions listed below**.
  - *If Page File Types settings have been globally configured*, click **Import Global List**. Edit each definition indicated in the Truncate Query Strings column as Yes, and click **Show query string in reports**.





- If *Page File Types* settings have not been configured, click **New** to specify the pages included in the WebTrends reports that are the foundation for SmartView reports. For more information, see [“Configuring Page File Types for SmartView” on page 164](#).
11. In **URL Rebuilding**, select your URL Rebuilding definition that identifies the unique pages on your web site. For more information about URL Rebuilding, see [“Preparing Dynamic Site Data for SmartView” on page 171](#).
  12. In **Session Tracking**, make sure the tracking method selected for this profile includes one or more of the alternate methods, (**Auth, URL, Param, or Cookie**). SmartView requires a method other than the IP Address and agent combination to track routes through your site. This data is needed for the Single Level Paths report in the **Pages** dialog.
  13. Continue to follow the steps in the profile wizard. When the Summary dialog is displayed, click **Additional Settings**.
  14. Click **Reports > Report Periods**. As a best practice, configure the **Report Periods and Storage** settings for one of the following period sets:
    - Daily
    - Daily and Weekly
    - Daily and Monthly.For more information about report periods, see [“Adjusting Report Period Settings” on page 172](#).
  15. Click **Administration > Profile Access** and make sure users who need this profile are listed and that you give them at least **View** profile and **View Report** rights.
  16. Click **Save**. After WebTrends analyzes the profile, you can view your reports in SmartView.

## Configuring Page File Types for SmartView

If you are creating profile to use with SmartView and your web site is created using dynamic pages, Page File Types definitions determine which pages are included in the reports that SmartView uses. Use the Page File Types dialog to specify the file extensions that identify pages on your Web site. For example, if your Web site is made up of mostly ASPX pages, the Page File Types definitions you use in your SmartView profile should include an ASPX definition. You should also configure your Page File Types definitions to show query string in reports. The Show query strings in reports setting is required in order for WebTrends report data to match the URLs on your Web site, making SmartView reports more meaningful.

If your global page file types definitions use the Show query string in reports setting, you can use the globally defined list. Otherwise, create your own list of page file types for your SmartView profile as described in the following procedure.

### To specify page file types for SmartView:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
1. Mouse over a profile and click **Edit** from the Action menu.
2. Click **Analysis > Page File Types**.
3. Click **Use page file types listed below**.
4. Click **New**.
5. Type an extension that identifies one of the your web site uses in the **File Extension** text box, such as **aspx**.





6. Click **Show query string in reports** and click **Done**.
7. Add all the file type extensions that identify pages on your web site.

## Giving Users Access to SmartView

The installation for SmartView is available to users if you give them SmartView access. Users also need rights to view at least the SmartView-enabled profile, and rights to view reports. Use the **Users** dialog to assign these rights globally as described in the following procedure or you assign them in only the profiles you choose.

### To give users access to SmartView:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Users**.
2. Add or edit a user.
3. In the User Rights dialog, select the **SmartView** check box to allow the user to install SmartView.
4. *If you want to give the user rights to view all profiles and reports*, select the **View** check box for the Profiles and Reports components.
5. *Otherwise*, give the user access on a profile basis. For more information, see [“Creating a Profile for Basic SmartView Reports” on page 161](#).

## Configuring SmartView Using JavaScript Tags

If you use WebTrends On Demand or SmartSource Data Collector and you have a Custom Reports Pack, you can configure your WebTrends JavaScript tag to track pages for SmartView. With SmartView page tracking enabled in the tag, and a META tag on the pages you want SmartView to track, you can identify the pages that you want to make available in your SmartView reports. To report on SmartView-tagged pages, you create a SmartView-compatible custom report that uses filters to report on only SmartView-tagged pages.

Profile analysis table limits and report table limits determine the amount data available in SmartView. Although tagging pages for SmartView transition tracking increases the likelihood that SmartView shows data for the pages you have tagged, these pages are still subject to the analysis and report table limits. Therefore, it is possible that some pages tagged for SmartView tracking may not be available in the SmartView report if limits are met. For more information about these limits, see “SmartView Best Practices and Troubleshooting” in the *SmartView User’s Guide*.

Consider using the JavaScript tag to track SmartView pages if your organization:

- Has a large, high-traffic site
- Has a site that is updated frequently or is highly dynamic
- Wants to be sure that SmartView reports include a specific set of pages

## SmartView Page Tracking Parameters

If you tag your site for SmartView page transition tracking, WebTrends On Demand or SmartSource Data Collector generates query parameters that you can use in custom report filters so that your reports show link data for only SmartView-tagged pages. You can create a filter that uses either or both of these query parameters.



Unlike some WebTrends query parameters, you should not use these query parameters to tag your web site.

Query Parameter	Description
WT. tsp	Identifies transition source pages. When the JavaScript tag creates and passes this parameter, WebTrends tracks the transition from the source page to the next pages visited. You use this parameter in a custom report filter to focus the report on only page transition pages.
WT. ttp	Identifies transition target pages. When the JavaScript tag creates and passes this parameter, WebTrends tracks the transition from the previous page to the target page. You use this parameter in a custom report filter to focus the report on only page transition pages.

## Setting Up SmartView Page Tracking

Setting up SmartView page tracking involves:

- Enabling SmartView page transition tracking in the JavaScript tag
- Enabling SmartView filters in a SmartView-compatible custom report
- Creating an Advanced SmartView profile
- Tagging your web site with the SmartView page transition META tag

### To set up SmartView page tracking:

1. Using the Tag Builder at [tagbuilder.webtrends.com](http://tagbuilder.webtrends.com), create a JavaScript tag that includes SmartView Transition Tracking. You will implement the tag on your web site after you set up your profile and report. For more information, search for “Implementing the JavaScript Tag on Your Web Pages” in Administration Help.
2. Assign the SmartView custom report filters to the SmartView-compatible links reports you plan to use.
  - a. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports > Reports**.
  - b. You can copy a preconfigured links report or create a new links report. For more information about creating a custom report, see [“Creating Custom Reports for SmartView” on page 169](#).
  - c. In the **Filters** dialog, select the **Include** check box for the SmartView Transition Source Page filter and the SmartView Transition Target Page filter.
  - d. Click **Save**.
3. Create an Advanced SmartView profile. For more information, see [“Creating an Advanced SmartView Profile” on page 163](#).
  - a. Make sure that your modified links reports are enabled in your profile.
  - b. Click **Advanced > Reports**.
  - c. Select the **Enabled** check box to enable your modified link reports. Make sure that you clear the **Enabled** check box for all link reports that do not use your SmartView filters.
4. Tag your web site with your JavaScript tag and the following META tag:



```
<META NAME="SmartView_Page" CONTENT="1" >
```

Add the META tag to the HEAD section of each web page that you want to track for SmartView. As a best practice, you should only tag a subset of pages for best performance and greater chances of having the pages that you tag available in your SmartView report.

---

**Note**

If you later decide that you do not want to track a page for SmartView but want to preserve the tag for future use, edit the META tag and set the CONTENT value to 2. Otherwise, you can remove the tag from the page, and it is no longer tracked for SmartView.

---

## Adding Scenarios and Custom Segments to SmartView

### Creating Scenarios for SmartView

You can report on well-known paths through your site, such as shopping cart checkout steps, using Scenario Analysis. Reporting on Scenario Analysis in SmartView requires Custom Reporting.

---

**Note**

SmartView does not recognize Scenarios that are automatically configured by placing SmartSource tags on your web site. Instead, specify the URLs for each step in the well-known path as described in the following procedure.

---

### Creating Scenario Analysis Definitions

You can configure Scenario Analysis either by specifying URLs associated with the scenario or specifying SmartSource tags. If you use WebTrends software without SmartSource Data Collector, you define each step by specifying the URL that identifies it. If your web site uses dynamic pages, you also specify the parameters associated with the page requests.

Alternatively, we recommend that if you are using WebTrends On Demand or WebTrends software with SmartSource Data Collector, you use SmartSource tags to configure your Scenario Analysis definition. In WebTrends Administration, create a Scenario Analysis definition that specifies the SmartSource tags you included in your web pages. If you use this method, you do not need to specify the URLs of the pages. After you create a Scenario Analysis definition, place SmartSource tags on each page of a step that you want to track. These tags indicate the Scenario Analysis name and include information about either the step name or the step number.

**To create Scenarios for SmartView:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Scenario Analysis**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Type a unique name that identifies this scenario in the list of Scenario Analysis definitions in the **Name** text box.



4. If you want to use SmartSource tags to configure your web site for Scenario Analysis, type the value of the WT. si \_n parameter in the **SmartSource Identification String** text box. WebTrends identifies the web pages having this value with this Scenario Analysis definition. **Otherwise**, leave this text box blank.
5. Type an informative description for the Scenario in the **Short Description** text box.
6. Provide explanatory information for report users in the **Help Card** text box.
7. If you want WebTrends to use only SmartSource tags to identify scenarios, select the **Use SmartSource tags exclusively** check box.
8. If you want WebTrends to identify scenarios by the URLs that you specify (either as the primary method or as an alternative to SmartSource tags), clear the **Use SmartSource tags exclusively** check box.
9. Click **Add** to configure each step in the Scenario.
  - a. Type a unique name for the step in the **Name** text box. The name identifies the step in the WebTrends user interface.
  - b. Type the WebTrends query parameter that identifies the step in the **SmartSource Identification String** text box. To identify the step by name, use the value of the WT. si \_p parameter. For example, specify CartView. To identify the step by position, specify the value of the WT. si \_x parameter.
  - c. After you configure all the steps for this scenario, arrange the steps in the **Ordered List of Steps** list box to specify each step's position.

For more information about these query parameters, see ["Implementing Scenario Analysis Smart-Source Tags"](#) on page 169.
  - d. Type a name that identifies the step in reports in the **Report Name** text box.
  - e. Provide explanatory information for this step in the **Help Card** text box. This information is included in the Help Card section of the report.
  - f. Click **Next**.
  - g. If you selected the *Use SmartSource tags exclusively* check box, do not specify settings in the **When to Measure** dialog. **Otherwise**, type the URL of the page to track for this step in the **Page Expression** text box. WebTrends looks for SmartSource data first, and if there is none, it identifies scenario data using the URLs you specify in the **Page Expression** text box.
  - h. If you want to treat the *Page Expression* as a regular expression, select the **Regular Expression** check box. Otherwise, leave the check box clear.
  - i. Click **New URL Parameter** to specify the parameters that define this step. For more information about configuring URL parameters, see Help for each dialog.
  - j. Click **Save**.
10. Repeat [Step 9](#) for each step in your Scenario.
11. Use the arrows in the **Ordered List of Steps** list box to arrange the steps in the order that visitors encounter them.

#### To add your Scenario to a custom report:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports > Reports**.
2. Select **New**.



3. In the General dialog, select **SmartView Compatible Custom Report** and select **Link Segment Report**. Click **Next**.
4. Under **Segment Dimension**, select your Scenario Analysis definition. Click **Next**.
5. In the Measures dialog, select one of the Scenario steps from the **Column 1** list.
6. Click **Add Measure** and select another Scenario step from the **Column 2** list. Continue adding all the steps in your Scenario Analysis definition as measures. If you do not specify all the steps as measures, the Scenario Analysis graph is not included in the link pop-up window.
7. Continuing creating your custom report. For more information about the settings in each dialog, see the Help.

## Implementing Scenario Analysis SmartSource Tags

If you are using SmartSource tags to configure Scenario Analysis, tag the web pages that you want to track using the query parameters described in this section.

Tag your site using the parameters and values you specified in your Scenario Analysis definition.

### WT. si\_n

WebTrends uses this parameter to identify the Scenario Analysis definition a web page is associated with. This parameter indicates the name of the Scenario Analysis definition. The maximum length for each name value is 64 characters. The value of this parameter matches the Scenario Analysis **Name** in the WebTrends user interface.

### WT. si\_p

One of two ways to identify the steps in the Scenario Analysis definition. This parameter identifies the step using a text-based value. WebTrends matches the value of this parameter with the value in the step **Name** in the WebTrends user interface. If you use this parameter, do not use the WT. si\_x parameter.

### WT. si\_x

One of two ways to identify the steps in the Scenario Analysis definition. This parameter identifies the step using a numeric value. WebTrends matches the value of this parameter to the order in which the steps are arranged in the Ordered List of Steps list box in the WebTrends user interface. If you use this parameter, do not use the WT. si\_p parameter.

## Creating Custom Reports for SmartView

With Custom Reporting, you can create additional custom reports for Advanced SmartView that let you analyze your web site using the dimensions and measures most insightful for your purposes.

**To create a SmartView-compatible custom report:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports > Reports**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Select **SmartView** from the Category list to mark the report as a SmartView report in the Custom Reports list.
4. In the General dialog, select **SmartView Compatible Custom Report**. Select the type of SmartView report you want to create.
  - If you want to create a report that shows link data for all visitors, select **All Visitors Link Report**.



- If you want to create a report that shows link data by the visitor segments you specify, select **Links by Segment Report**.
- If you want to create a report that shows page data for all visitors, select **All Visitors Page Report**.
- If you want to create a report that shows page data by the visitor segment you specify, select **Pages by Segment Report**.
- If you want to create a report that includes a Scenario Analysis definition, select **Links by Segment Report**.

Click **Next**.

5. In the Dimensions dialog, specify settings for the focus of the report.
6. In the Measures dialog, specify the aspects of the selected dimension(s) you want included in this report. As a best practice, you should only specify measures that you need in the report.
7. If you are collecting visitor activity for SmartView using the SmartView transition tracking tag, select the **SmartView Transition Source Page** filter and the **SmartView Transition Target Page** filter. For more information, see [“Configuring SmartView Using JavaScript Tags” on page 165](#).
8. To enable these reports, select them in the **Reports** dialog of an Advanced SmartView profile.

For more information, see “Creating Custom Reports” in the *WebTrends Administration User’s Guide*.

## Fine-Tuning SmartView Data

As your experience with SmartView grows, you may find it necessary to modify some settings that affect the link data available. This section discusses solutions to these issues:

- Tagging your site with the SmartView query parameter if your site has multiple links on a page that go to the same URL.
- Creating a URL Rebuilding definition that properly identifies pages so that SmartView shows accurate link data.
- Adjusting analysis and report limits of any SmartView-compatible custom reports for optimal distribution of link data.

## Tagging to Uniquely Identify Links

For SmartView to differentiate multiple links on a web page that all lead to the same URL, use the `WT.svl` query parameter to uniquely identify the links. For example, if you have two links on your home page that both go to the store page, you should use the SmartView query parameter to identify each link.

### To use the SmartView query parameter:

1. Place the `WT.svl` parameter on every page where multiple links lead to the same page.

Assign each link a unique value. For example if three different links on each page go to the same target page, you would assign each link a unique value as shown in the following example:

```
http://www.mydomain.com/?WT.svl=link1
http://www.mydomain.com/?WT.svl=link2
http://www.mydomain.com/?WT.svl=link3
```

SmartView uses `WT.svl` to assign the appropriate measure values to individual links.

If you use basic SmartView reporting, you need to enable the Links Measures report in your SmartView-enabled profile.



**To enable the Links Measures report:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Mouse over your SmartView-enabled profile and click Edit on the Action menu.
3. Click **Advanced > Custom Reports**.
4. Select the **Links Measures** check box.
5. Click **Save**.

**Note**

Do not include WT. svl in your URL Rebuilding definitions. WebTrends automatically recognizes this parameter and uses it only when creating SmartView custom reports. If you include WT. svl in a URL Rebuilding definition, non-SmartView reports are affected. If you exclude it in a URL Rebuilding definition, WebTrends will not be able to use it to differentiate links when creating SmartView reports.

## Preparing Dynamic Site Data for SmartView

If your web site content is dynamically generated and you do not use SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) or WebTrends On Demand, you need to specify in WebTrends which parameters in URLs identify pages on your site. You specify these parameters by creating a URL Rebuilding definition. The URL Rebuilding definition specifies not only the parameters that matter for identifying pages, but also the parameters in the URL that WebTrends should ignore during processing. For example, WebTrends should ignore sessi oni d or vi si tori d parameters because these unique values make every URL look like a unique page during processing. Also, if your web site has an internal search engine or a knowledge base, exclude the query strings for search engines and knowledge base-related parameters that can quickly fill up the table with unique URLs.

As a best practice, if you have a site with many products, the URL Rebuilding definition that you use for your SmartView profile should only include the parameters for top-level product categories, rather than the individual products. To report on products extensively, you should create a separate standard profile that uses a different URL Rebuilding definition.

Without a properly configured URL Rebuilding definition, SmartView is unable to differentiate links on your site's web pages, resulting in inaccurate link data.

**To create a URL Rebuilding definition:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Options > URL Rebuilding**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Name** text box, specify a name for this definition .
4. Select **Include All Parameters Except Those Specified in the Exception List**.
5. Click **New**.
6. In the **Parameters** text box, type the parameters that do not identify pages uniquely, such as sessi oni d. Use a comma to separate multiple parameters.
7. Save your URL Rebuilding definition.
8. Select this definition in SmartView-enabled profiles, and reanalyze your profiles.





## Adjusting Report Period Settings

Typically, you use SmartView to answer immediate questions about how your web site is currently performing. Because web sites change constantly, it does not make sense to collect yearly or quarterly period data for SmartView profiles. To collect more of the data that is most important for SmartView reports, you should focus reporting on short-term time periods (such as daily and weekly periods). Reporting on short-term data also optimizes the disk space, processing speed, and memory needed to create these reports.

As a best practice, you should configure your SmartView profiles to collect one of the following period sets:

- Daily and weekly data (Basic SmartView only)
- Daily and monthly data
- Daily data only

Collecting and storing only the report periods that make sense for SmartView means that as your web site changes, there should be room in the internal tables that store analysis data to track those new links and pages.

### To specify report periods:

1. Edit your SmartView profile.
2. Click **Reports > Reports**.
3. Select only the check boxes for the time periods you need.
4. For each period that you select, you can specify the number of reports that you want to store. This setting affects disk space.

## SmartView and Your Web Site Strategy

This section describes some ways that you can use SmartView to meet your organization's goals for your web site.

### Using SmartView for A/B Testing

No matter what the objective of your web site is, A/B testing can help you identify design elements that compel your visitors to respond, whether that means clicking on a promotion, purchasing a product, or reading a news story.

SmartView allows you to conduct tests that identify visitor responses to the variable you are testing. You can view the results of those tests through data directly superimposed on the web pages you are testing.

One way that you might use SmartView for A/B testing is to test the elements of an email campaign. Some design elements you might test are:

- Email campaign subject line
- Landing page header
- Landing page background color
- Font size
- Graphic for call to action
- Placement of call to action text





- Demographic responses to elements

The following graphic shows a sample promotional offer and some design elements you might want to test using SmartView:



As a best practice, you can either test one element at a time or multiple elements at a time in a controlled environment so that you can identify the winning element for each test.

In our email campaign example, you could ask your web site developer to create separate landing pages for each layout that you would like to test. For example, if you want to compare responses to three landing page headers, have your web developer create three separate landing pages. Make sure that each page is designed in such a way that you can navigate to them using SmartView. You can also subdivide the group of emails sent to your test audience so that each landing page has the potential for equal numbers of responses.

Ask your WebTrends administrator to create a SmartView profile that includes the time period surrounding your email campaign. You may also want your administrator to create an analysis filter that includes only traffic from your landing pages.

After your profile is set up and analysis completes, you can log in to SmartView, browse to each of the landing pages, and view metrics such as clickthroughs and conversions for the elements you are testing.

For more information about performing effective A/B testing, see "Optimizing Your Marketing Campaigns with A/B Testing" in the Customer Center.

## Using SmartView to Measure Offer Success

SmartView makes it easy to see which offers are most successful. No special configuration is required to get revenue information for prominent offers and product listings.

Simply have your WebTrends administrator create a SmartView-compatible profile. After WebTrends analyzes the profile, log in to SmartView and browse to the page that contains the products or offers you are interested in.

Click the + sign in the superimposed link data. A pop-up window opens, and you can select the revenue related metric you want to view. When you select a revenue metric, the default metric changes for all links on that page so that you can compare this revenue metric to other links that generated revenue on that page.



## Using SmartView to Optimize Landing Pages

If you want to use SmartView to see how a target audience responds to different calls to action on the landing page, have your WebTrends administrator create a custom report filter and a SmartView-compatible custom report as described in this section.

WebTrends provides many pre-configured visitor segments for you to use as dimensions in your custom report. WebTrends also includes a complete set of metrics that you can use as measures. This section provides an example of using the power of custom reports to show only visitors for two paid search engines in the SmartView link data.

### To create the custom report filter:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports > Filters**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Select **Search Engines** from the Category list.
4. Select **Hit** as the Type of Filter.
5. Select **Filter Must Match ALL** criteria.
6. Click **New**.
7. Select **Most Recent Search Engine Paid** from the **Filter On** list.
8. Select **Equal To** for Match Values.
9. Type `Google|Yahoo` in the text box.
10. Select **Regular Expression**. Click **Save**.

### To create the custom report that uses your new filter:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports > Reports**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Select **SmartView Compatible Custom Report** and select **Links by Segment**.
4. In the Dimensions dialog, select **Most Recent Search Engine Paid** as the Segment Dimension.
5. In the Measures dialog, select **Clickthroughs**.
6. In the Filters dialog, select the Search Engines filter that you just created. Click **Save**.

Your administrator should also create an Advanced SmartView profile that uses this custom report. After WebTrends analyzes the profile, log in to SmartView and select this report in the Links dialog.



## Document Revision History

Table 7: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 7: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v8.7d	July, 2009	Added footer link to Documentation Center.





---

## Chapter 18

# Using Path Analysis

## Understanding Path Analysis

Analyzing the paths visitors take through your site can provide you with valuable insight into their interests and behaviors. Using path analysis, you can identify significant pages in your site and track visitor paths to or from these pages. Path analysis allows you to see how visitors navigate to an important page on your site and where they go from that page, giving you a very focused look at key navigation paths. For example, you may be interested in the paths visitors take to reach your on-site search page and where they go after they get there. Understanding navigation paths can help you understand which content is most interesting, which areas of your site confuse visitors or cause them to leave the site, and whether visitors typically follow the optimal path through your site.

WebTrends provides you with a variety of ways to gather meaningful navigation insight including:

- Analyzing which pages your visitors use to enter and exit your site
- Looking at the first few pages visitors visit when they enter your site
- Viewing how visitors go to or from key points within your site

## Methods for Using Path Analysis Data

Path Analysis answers the question “Where do visitors go on my site?” Path analysis helps you determine whether visitors navigate your site the way you expected them to, and if not, where they go instead. Path analysis can also help you track movement between pages, or can leverage your content group settings to track movement between defined content areas.

Different approaches to path analysis provide different types of insight into your visitors’ activity. You can take a free-form approach and track the top paths starting with the entry page. This analysis lets you know where visitors began and where they went on your web site. Or you can look at the most popular routes on your site.

You can also narrow or focus your approach by examining certain hot spots on your site, examining which paths led visitors to hot spots and which paths followed from the hot spot. WebTrends excels at path analysis, providing comprehensive information about the navigation of visitors on your web pages.

## Analyzing Complete Paths

A complete path means that you track all the pages that a visitor traverses during a visit session. This is virtually the same as manually examining each hit collected and analyzed. If you took this approach, you would have so much data to interpret that you would never be able to recognize patterns in that data. Also, the amount of data your web analytics solution would have to process would tax your server’s performance considerably.



## Analyzing Focused Paths

Typically, you know the pages that are significant to your organization. Rather than tracking all visitor paths through your site, just track the paths to and/or from significant pages such as entry pages, exit pages, the home page, search pages, and key conversion pages. Doing so would narrow down the scope of how much data you analyze, providing far more focus than you would get by tracking every page. By narrowing your focus, you can research deeper. Consequently, you can track to the path depth that you want.

On anything other than a simple site, you may still encounter so many paths to or from a given page that meaningful patterns in visitor behavior may be difficult to discern. It is also possible that certain paths, although technically different, have the same content.

Sometimes it is not always intuitive to look at the progression of pages along a path and easily understand exactly what that behavior indicates. For example, instead of seeing visits to the Wireless phones View page, you may want to see the level of interest in visits to all product detail pages. In this case, you can use Content Groups to group related product detail pages.

## Analyzing Complete Content Group Paths

By grouping together pages that are equivalent indicators of visitor behavior, you can track broader patterns as visitors traverse a complete path through the various content groups you have defined. In other words, you are applying meaning to a group of hot spots and the directions that visitors take in getting to or leaving the hot spot. But much like tracking the complete path through pages, interpreting your results can be confusing due to the volume of results. Once again, to obtain information that is far easier to handle and interpret, it may be best to focus on specific content group paths.

## Analyzing Focused Content Group Paths

A focused content group path is the select list of content groups, in order, that a visitor traverses in arriving at, or departing from, a particular content group. The results you get from this type of tracking offer extremely high levels of insight into how visitors use your site.

Content groups allow you to ignore visits to pages that are of no interest by simply omitting the page from any content group. If you are interested in seeing whether visitors move from the Store Product Page to Accessories to Ordering, or from the Main Catalog Page to Specific Product Information and then to Warranty information just before Ordering, you can ignore side trips to the Glossary page or Investor Relations page.

The ultimate value of the content group method depends on the skill with which the content groups and their member pages are chosen. Part of your success depends on selecting the right groups and the right pages for each group. The groups must be comprehensive enough to simplify the picture, but not be so comprehensive that they contain within themselves patterns that should be exposed.

Focused content group path analysis is an excellent way to classify visits, which can be the basis for a sophisticated redesign. Because most or all of a visit can be captured in a good content group path analysis, it is possible to see whether the different functional parts of your site defined by the content groups tend to be viewed together. For example, if the Technical Information section of a site is visited far more often by people who visit a particular product section, and not by other visitors, it may make sense to add better links between these two sections or to beef up the technical content of the product information.



## Tracking the Path Most Traveled

You probably want to understand where a visitor is most likely to go after viewing a specific page or content group. You may also want to know what page or content group most often preceded a visit to a specific page or content group. This is called *single jump analysis*. This type of analysis shows you if your visitors are going where you expect them to go. If they are not, you would want to look for obstacles that might be preventing them from following the path you want them to follow. By ensuring that people visit specific areas of a site, you can be sure that these areas have the opportunity to succeed.

## Preconfigured Reports Using Path Analysis

Several preconfigured path analysis reports are included in the standard reports provided under Site Design in the Navigation, Path Analysis, and Single-Level Paths report subfolders. You can configure additional reports using path analysis.



### Note

Content Groups provide an alternate type of navigation analysis used to track how visitors move between areas of your site. For more information, see [“Tracking Content Group Activity”](#) on page 49.

## Configuring Path Analysis

To configure path analysis:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Path Analysis**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Name** text box, type the name you want to identify the definition in WebTrends Administration.
4. In the **Report Title** text box, type the name that will identify this Path Analysis definition in the report Table of Contents.
5. In the **Page to Track** text box, type the directory and file name of the page you want to track, for example `/search/resul ts. asp`.
6. If you want to report on the paths visitors used to reach the specified page, specify the number of pages to track in the **To This Item** text box.
7. If you want to report on the paths visitors took after the viewed the specified page, specify the number of pages to track in the **From This Item** text box.
8. Click **Save** to finish.
9. If you did not select **Global: Include in all profiles** to apply this definition to all profiles, edit your profile and enable your path analysis definition to include it in reports.
  - a. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
  - b. Mouse over a profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
  - c. Click **Advanced > Path Analysis**.
  - d. Select the Path Analysis definition to apply to the selected profile.
  - e. Click **Save**.



- 10. If you are not using the Complete View template, ensure that the Paths Forward reports folder (for reports tracking traffic to the page) or the Paths Reverse reports folder (for reports tracking traffic from the page) has been added to your report template. You can add these folders to your template quickly from the **Content** dialog of the template settings by clicking **Add Report** and selecting the **Auto-Populated Folder Library**.
- 11. After the next analysis cycle for the profile, you can view the results in your reports. In the default Complete View template, Path Analysis reports are located in the **Site Design > Path Analysis**, **Site Design > Paths, Forward**, and **Site Design > Paths, Reverse** report folders.

## Document Revision History

Table 8: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 8: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.





---

## Chapter 19

# Using GeoTrends

This chapter describes how to install and use GeoTrends. GeoTrends enhances both preconfigured and custom reports with demographic and marketing data by using the client computer's IP address to look up information such as area code, region, country, city, state, and market segmentation information. In pre-defined reports, the main differences when using GeoTrends are reflected in several visitor-related reports, especially those reports under the Geography heading.

For an example of how WebTrends uses GeoTrends data, look at the Countries report in the **Visitors > Geography** reports folder. This report shows the top countries of the visitors to your site. Without GeoTrends, the report shows only one country category called **Unknown Origin**. When creating custom reports, GeoTrends dimensions (listed and described in the following section) are always available. However, you need to install GeoTrends to get meaningful information for these dimensions.



### Note

GeoTrends is not available for WebTrends Analytics On Demand Small Business Edition, and GeoTrends data does not appear in reports for Basic Parent-Child profiles in either WebTrends software or On Demand.

---

## What Geographic Information is Available?

WebTrends Analytics includes basic geographic data for country and world geographic regions associated with the client computer's IP address. However, for more detailed reporting, you can purchase licensing options to receive GeoTrends.

### GeoTrends Data in WebTrends Analytics Software

GeoTrends provides the following information:

#### Geography Drilldown

Report format that allows you to drill down to more geographic information about visitors.

#### Country

The country associated with the client computer's IP address.

#### City

City associated with the client computer's IP address.



**State, Province, Territory**

State (of the United States of America), province (of Canada), or territory (of Australia, Brazil, Germany, Great Britain, Japan) associated with the client computer's IP address. Note that for Japan, you may receive a code that coordinates with a Prefecture. In some cases, such as Australia, GeoTrends provides an abbreviation of the federal state or territory.

**Area code**

Area code associated with the client computer's IP address. Note that the area code covers only IP addresses in the United States and Puerto Rico.

**DMA (Designated Market Area)**

A DMA consists of all counties whose largest viewing share is given to stations of that same market area. Non-overlapping DMAs cover the entire continental United States, Hawaii and parts of Alaska. There are currently 210 DMAs throughout the U.S.

**MSA (Metropolitan Statistical Area)**

MSAs are relatively freestanding Metropolitan Areas and are not closely associated with other Metropolitan Areas. These areas typically are surrounded by non-metropolitan counties. A Metropolitan Area (MA) is defined as one of a large population nucleus, together with adjacent communities that have a high degree of economic and social integration with that nucleus. Some MAs are defined around two or more nuclei. Each MA must contain either a place with a minimum population of 50,000 or a Census Bureau-defined urbanized area and a total MA population of at least 100,000 (75,000 in New England).

**PMSA (Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area)**

If an area that qualifies as a metropolitan area has more than one million people, PMSAs may be defined within it. PMSAs consist of a large urbanized county or cluster of counties that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links, in addition to close ties to other portions of the larger area.

**Note**

Ensure that your web server is not configured to perform DNS lookups for IP addresses as it creates the log file. In both instances, you will have to resolve domain names back into IP addresses before you can benefit from the GeoTrends data.

---

## GeoTrends Data In Marketing Warehouse

Marketing Warehouse uses the following GeoTrends data.

**City**

The city associated with the client computer's IP address.

**Country**

The country associated with the client computer's IP address.

**State, Province, Territory**

The state (of the United States of America), province (of Canada), or territory (of Australia, Brazil, Germany, Great Britain, Japan) associated with the client computer's IP address. Note that for Japan, you may receive a code that coordinates with a Prefecture. In some cases, such as Australia, GeoTrends provides an abbreviation of the federal state or territory.



### DMA (Designated Market Area)

A DMA consists of all counties whose largest viewing share is given to stations of that same market area. Non-overlapping DMAs cover the entire continental United States, Hawaii and parts of Alaska. There are currently 210 DMAs throughout the U.S.

### MSA (Metropolitan Statistical Area)

MSAs are relatively freestanding Metropolitan Areas and are not closely associated with other Metropolitan Areas. These areas typically are surrounded by non-metropolitan counties. A Metropolitan Area (MA) is defined as one of a large population nucleus, together with adjacent communities that have a high degree of economic and social integration with that nucleus. Some MAs are defined around two or more nuclei. Each MA must contain either a place with a minimum population of 50,000 or a Census Bureau-defined urbanized area and a total MA population of at least 100,000 (75,000 in New England).

### PMSA (Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area)

If an area that qualifies as a metropolitan area has more than one million people, PMSAs may be defined within it. PMSAs consist of a large urbanized county or cluster of counties that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links, in addition to close ties to other portions of the larger area.



#### Note

Ensure that your web server is not configured to perform DNS lookups for IP addresses as it creates the log file. In both instances, you will have to resolve domain names back into IP addresses before you can benefit from the GeoTrends data.

---

## Installing GeoTrends

If you use WebTrends Analytics software, GeoTrends is an optional component that can be installed during the WebTrends installation. For information about adding GeoTrends to your implementation, see “Modifying Your WebTrends Analytics Installation” in the *WebTrends Analytics Software Implementation and Maintenance Guide*.

If your WebTrends installation CD-ROM is not available, you can download the GeoTrends database through WebTrends Administration. In the left pane, click **Install Components**. Click **Accessories** and then click the **GeoTrends Data** link.

If WebTrends is running in a distributed configuration, you can install GeoTrends on the same computer as the system database component, or you can install it on a dedicated computer. If you install GeoTrends on a separate computer, the installation updates the WebTrends database with the location of GeoTrends.

## Activating GeoTrends

In order to activate GeoTrends after you install it, you must stop and restart the WebTrends Services to activate your GeoTrends installation.



## Determining Whether GeoTrends Is Installed

To confirm that GeoTrends is installed:

1. In the left pane of WebTrends Administration, click **Application Settings > System Management Hosts**.
2. If GeoTrends is installed, the list of components includes GeoTrends Server.

## Getting GeoTrends Software Updates

If you use WebTrends Analytics software, you can check for updated versions of GeoTrends data through WebTrends Administration.

To get updates:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Install Components**.
2. Click **Check For New Components**.
3. WebTrends looks for updated versions on the WebTrends web site. If a newer version is available, the dialog includes a link to download the new version.
4. Click **Update GeoTrends Data**.
5. Save the installation program to a computer running WebTrends, and run the installation program from the saved location.
6. GeoTrends software automatically checks daily for a new data file. If an update is found, the GeoTrends software sends the new data to each of the GeoTrends servers you have configured. Otherwise, you can run the `geotrendsupdate.exe` to send a new GeoTrends data file to the servers immediately. The `geotrendsupdate.exe` is located in *WebTrends Installation Directory\common\lib\* on the computer where GeoTrends is installed.

## Document Revision History

Table 9: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 9: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 20

# Using URL Parameter Analysis

If your web site content is dynamically generated, URL Parameter Analysis helps you understand requests for content more effectively by creating reports that show which parameters are used in page requests.



### Note

WebTrends Analytics has several features that affect reporting on dynamic page URLs. If you want to decide what parameters to include in your URLs so you can improve the standard page reports such as the Pages report, you should use URL Rebuilding. If you have problems reporting on non-standard URLs and you want to modify your URL data by searching and replacing strings of data, you should use URL Search and Replace.

## Understanding URL Parameter Analysis

The following diagram shows the structure of a URL. In addition to the protocol, the domain name, and a path or directory, a URL frequently includes several query parameters that define a dynamically created page request. URL parameters are typically separated by a space or ampersand (&).

`protocol://site/directory/filename?parameters`

Domain      Universal Resource Identifier-stem      Query Parameters

Dynamically generated URLs are constructed from multiple query parameters based on the content visitors request as they click through the site. A query parameter consists of a name-value pair. For example, the URL `http://www.clothingshopping.com/category.aspx?catId=211&colorId=3&sizeId=6` includes the URL parameters `CatId`, `ColorId`, and `SizeId`. These query parameters can occur in any order. Defining these query parameters in your URL Parameter Analysis definitions enables you to track how many visitors requested particular types and combinations of information. For example, defining `CatId`, `ColorId`, and `SizeId` could allow you to report on the catalog items, colors, and sizes of clothing visitors requested. For more information about setting up URL Parameter Analysis, see ["Setting Up URL Parameter Analysis for Full-Featured Analysis"](#) on page 186.

## Getting Meaningful Parameter Data

Because many parameters are defined using numerical strings or other codes, you may want to use a lookup table to translate parameter values into a more usable format for reports. For example, if you want WebTrends reports to show a product name rather than a product ID number, you can use a lookup table to translate the ID number to a product name.



## Setting Up URL Parameter Analysis for Full-Featured Analysis

Each URL Parameter Analysis report can track either one or two specified parameters to show which content visitors requested. For more information about typical uses of URL Parameter Analysis, see [“Using URL Parameter Analysis” on page 185](#). To create a URL Parameter Analysis report for Standard or Parent-Child Full-Featured Analysis profiles, you need to specify the parameters you want WebTrends to report on, enable URL Parameter Analysis in your profile, and make sure your template includes URL Parameter Analysis reports. The following steps give an overview of this process.

### To create a URL Parameter Analysis Report:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > URL Parameters**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Description** text box, type a name to identify this URL Parameter Analysis definition in WebTrends Administration and in reports. For example, type News.
4. In the **Page Name** text box, type a page expression to identify the page(s) you want to track, excluding parameters. For example, type `/j obs/search. asp`. Because page identification can work differently depending on the fields included in your log files, you may want to use wildcards or regular expressions to identify the page URL. Keep in mind that WebTrends strips home pages such as `default.htm` and `index.htm` from URLs before analysis. For example, to specify all pages other than a configured home page that end in the string `download.asp`, regardless of protocol, domain, or directory, type `*download.asp` (if using wildcards) or `.*download\.asp` (if using a regular expression). If `download.asp` is a configured home page, however, WebTrends strips `download.asp` from the URL before matching the definition to the URL, so that no pages are matched. Using wildcards, you can match all pages found in the log files, including configured home pages, by specifying `*/*`, or specify all pages in a specific directory by specifying `*/news/`.



### Note

Home pages are configured in the **Home** dialog of the profile settings. To access these settings, edit the profile and click **Analysis > Home**.

5. *If you want to use a regular expression to specify the page*, select the **Regular Expression** check box. For more information about specifying regular expressions, see [“Regular Expression Syntax Reference” on page 347](#). To test a sample string against your expression, click **Test**.
6. In the **Primary Parameter** text box, type the main parameter you want to track. If you are creating a 2-dimensional Parameter Analysis definition, the Secondary Parameter will be tracked in relation to this parameter.
7. In the **Name To Display In Reports** text box, type the name you want to identify the parameter in reports. If you leave this text box blank, reports show the parameter as specified in the **Primary Parameter** text box.
8. *If you want to report on a second parameter in relation to the Primary Parameter*, type the parameter name in the **Secondary Parameter** text box. For example, type `region`.
9. In the **Name To Display In Reports** text box, type the name you want to identify the parameter in reports. If you leave this text box blank, reports show the parameter as specified in the Secondary Parameter text box.



10. If your parameter values are encoded or hard to understand, you can also assign a lookup table to any parameter so WebTrends will translate it for reports. Save the definition. For more information about lookup tables, see [“Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports” on page 157](#).
11. If you want to ensure that all profiles enable one or more URL Parameter Analysis reports, including future profiles you create, click **Global: Include in all profiles** and select the definitions you want to enable.
12. Click **Save**.
13. If you did not select **Global: Include in all profiles** to apply this definition to all profiles, edit your profile and enable your URL parameter analysis definition to include it in reports.
  - a. In the left pane click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
  - b. Mouse over a profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
  - c. Click **Advanced > URL Parameter Analysis**.
  - d. Select the URL parameter analysis definitions to apply to the selected profile.
  - e. Click **Save**.
14. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Report Designer > Templates** and edit the template for each profile. On the Content dialog, make sure that the URL Parameter Analysis and URL 2-D Parameter Analysis folders are included in the template. If they are not, click **Add Report** and select these folders under Site Design. During analysis, these folders are populated with any URL Parameter Analysis reports you enabled.

**Note**

The Complete View templates include both one-dimensional and two-dimensional URL Parameter Analysis reports by default.

---

15. After the next analysis cycle for the profile, you can view the results in your reports. In the default Complete View template, URL Parameter Analysis reports are located in the **Site Design > Parameter Analysis** reports folder.

## Setting Up URL Parameter Analysis for Basic Analysis

Each URL Parameter Analysis report can track either one or two specified parameters to show which content visitors requested. To create a URL Parameter Analysis report, you need to specify the parameter(s) you want WebTrends to report for each Basic Analysis profile and make sure your template includes URL Parameter Analysis reports.

**To set up URL Parameter Analysis for Parent-Child Basic Analysis:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Add or edit a Parent-Child Basic Analysis profile.
3. In the URL Parameters dialog, specify the one or two query parameters and the report settings you want to use. For detailed information about each setting, see Help.





4. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Report Designer > Templates** and edit the template for each profile. On the Content dialog, make sure that the URL Parameter Analysis and URL 2-D Parameter Analysis folders are included in the template. If they are not, click **Add Report** and select these folders under Site Design. During analysis, these folders are populated with any URL Parameter Analysis reports you configured.

**Note**

The Basic Analysis Complete View templates include both 1-D and 2-D URL Parameter Analysis reports by default.

---

5. If your parameter values are encoded or hard to understand, you can create a WebTrends plug-in that translates the parameter into more meaningful text for WebTrends to show in reports. For more information, see [“Using WebTrends Plug-Ins to Extend Parameter Analysis Reporting” on page 188](#).

## Using WebTrends Plug-Ins to Extend Parameter Analysis Reporting

You can create a WebTrends plug-in to request log file field data from WebTrends Analytics and append it to the query string. For example, if you want WebTrends to report on referrer data as a query parameter, a programmer could create a plug-in that gets the value of the referrer field for each hit and appends the value to the query string. You can then specify the query parameter that identifies the referrer value in the URL Parameter Analysis settings for your profile to be included in your Parameter Analysis reports. For more information about the log file data you can work with, see “WebTrends C Plug-In Programmer’s Reference” or “WebTrends ActiveX Plug-In Programmer’s Reference” in the *WebTrends Marketing Lab Programmer’s Reference*.

Because many parameters are defined using numerical strings or other codes, you may want to create a WebTrends plug-in that translates parameter values into a more usable format for reports. For example, if you want WebTrends reports to show a product name rather than a product ID number, you can create a plug-in that translates the ID number into a product name. For more information, see “WebTrends C Plug-In Programmer’s Reference” or “WebTrends ActiveX Plug-In Programmer’s Reference” in the *WebTrends Marketing Lab Programmer’s Reference*.

For more information about setting up URL Parameter Analysis, see [“Setting Up URL Parameter Analysis for Basic Analysis” on page 187](#).





## Document Revision History

Table 10: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 10: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.





---

## Chapter 21

# Tracking Intranet Activity

If you use WebTrends Analytics software, you can use the Intranet Domains feature to track usage of your corporate intranet and to identify the activity on your web site generated by internal users. Typically within large organizations, certain subnets or ranges of IP addresses represent a department, area, or location within an organization. Using intranet domains, you can define the domains that identify an area of your organization by country, state, city, department, or even individual workstation. WebTrends includes this information in geographic reports and in the Organizations and Domains reports.

### To configure intranet domains:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Intranet Domains**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Domain Name** text box, specify a name to identify this intranet domain definition in reports.
4. In the **Description** text box, provide a description to identify this intranet domain definition in WebTrends Administration.
5. Select the location of the domain using **City**, **State/Province**, and **Country** lists.
6. In the **IP Address/Pattern/Subnet** text box, specify all or a portion of the IP address that identifies this domain. You can specify a DNS name space or range of IP addresses using wildcards or CIDR notation.
7. *If you want to use this intranet domain definition in all profiles*, click the **Global: Include in all profiles** check box.
8. Click **Save**.
9. If you did not configure the intranet domain definition for inclusion in all profiles, you can enable it in individual profiles:
  - a. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**, mouse over a profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
  - b. Click **Advanced > Intranet Domains**.
  - c. Select the check box for each intranet domain you want to track or select the **Always use all Intranet Domain definitions** check box to track all intranet domains, including domains that are defined after you enable this setting.
  - d. Click **Save**.



## Document Revision History

Table 11: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 11: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 22

# Refining Analysis

You can get meaningful reports from your web activity data without any additional configuration. However, WebTrends provides a number of features that can help you focus your analysis, target the correct data, and improve analysis performance. The following sections describe some of these features.

## Using Profile-Level Filters

Because WebTrends Analytics is designed to analyze large volumes of web data, an important part of configuring WebTrends is identifying and isolating exactly the data you need to make business decisions. Using filters to narrow down the data WebTrends analyzes for profiles and custom reports can help you focus reporting much more effectively. Because WebTrends analyzes only the relevant data, the result of careful filtering is more meaningful, readable reports as well as improved performance. This chapter describes how to use each type of WebTrends filter and how to combine them to customize the data you analyze. For more information about using specific filter elements to isolate business data, see the *WebTrends Guide to Web Analytics*.

For the purposes of this chapter, we will refer to filters applied at the profile level as *profile-level filters* to distinguish them from *custom report filters*, which only filter data at the individual report level.



### Note

This chapter does not apply to WebTrends Analytics On Demand Small Business.

---

## Using Hit and Visit Filters

You can filter WebTrends Analytics data by including or excluding either individual hits or entire visitor sessions.

*Hit filters* include or exclude raw data generated by individual actions on a Web site. A hit is an individual request for a page, file, or image. For example, when a user requests a Web page, the user can incidentally generate hits to the .htm page itself, to several .gif image files, and to the .css file that stores the formatting for the page. A Hit filter includes or excludes each of these hits individually. For example, if you create a Hit filter to exclude all .gif, .jpg, and .bmp files, WebTrends analyzes data about page requests, but ignores data about requests for the images embedded in pages.

*Visit filters* include or exclude data that has already been grouped into visits. A visit is a single session of activity identified with an individual user, including all the page requests and hits logged during that session.



## Profile-Level and Custom Report-Level Visit Filters

When you use a profile-level visit filter, WebTrends checks the first hit of a visit against the filter and then includes or excludes all the data contained in the visit based on whether it matches the criteria. For example, if you create a profile-level filter to include all visits that use the entry page `www.zedesco.com\sale.htm`, WebTrends checks the first hit in the visit to determine the entry page, analyzes only data for visits that originated on the specified entry page, and ignores all data associated with visits that originated on other pages. This works because profile-level visit filters track criteria that occur on the first hit of the visit.

When filtering custom report visit filters, however, WebTrends checks all hits in a visit to match visit criteria. For example, to filter **URL Viewed in Visit**, WebTrends needs to check every hit to determine if the specified URL was accessed during the visit.

## Combining Hit and Visit Filters

When you combine hit and visit filters in the same profile or custom report, WebTrends processes the hit filters first and then the visit filters.

## Include and Exclude Filters

When you create a filter, you specify whether to include or exclude the filtered information. Include filters specify that analysis includes *only* the information specified in the filter. For example, if you analyze a profile using an Include filter that specifies domains in the UK, reports based on the profile include only data from domains that include the string `*.UK`. Exclude filters specify that analysis includes all data *except* the information specified in the filter. For example, if you analyze a profile using an Exclude filter that specifies domains in the UK, reports based on the profile include all the data in the Web activity data file except data logged for domains that include the string `*.UK`.

## Combining Include and Exclude Filters

You can use multiple filters of the same type (include or exclude) or combine different types in the same custom report or profile. For example, if you want to determine how much of your domestic Web server activity comes from organizations other than the military, you can create an include filter for all U.S. user addresses and an exclude filter for all military user addresses. WebTrends processes the include filters first and then the exclude filters. For any given activity, if both an include filter and an exclude filter match data in the Web activity data file, the exclude filter prevails and the data is excluded.

When you use multiple filters of the same type (multiple include filters or multiple exclude filters), if the information meets the criteria of any of the filters, it is included. For example, if you combine an include filter definition of `URL=\test.htm` with an include filter definition of `returncode=304`, WebTrends includes all hits that have either a URL of `\test.htm` OR a return code of 304. The order in which you specify filters does not affect the way they are processed.



The following graphic shows how WebTrends applies include and exclude filters. The web data files in the left column pass through an include filter and then an exclude filter. The final data set for analysis is shown in the right-hand column.

Read File → Include Filters → Exclude Filters → Analyze

Original Web Activity Data File	Choose Data to Include	Intermediate Data Set	Choose Data to Exclude	Final Data Set
2641748392938	2641748392938 ✓	2641748392938	<del>2641748392938</del>	
8376525128395	8376525128395 ✓	8376525128395	<del>8376525128395</del>	
7856784645276	7856784645276 ✓	7856784645276	7856784645276	7856784645276
6474876657385	6474876657385 ✓	6474876657385	6474876657385	6474876657385
1737839857578	1737839857578 ✓			
8393284985955	8393284985955 ✓			
3487598766688	3487598766688 ✓	3487598766688	<del>3487598766688</del>	3487598766688
5858957893943	5858957893943 ✓	5858957893943	<del>5858957893943</del>	
6948584753578	6948584753578 ✓	6948584753578	6948584753578	6948584753578
0298484873857	0298484873857 ✓			
3483849287986	3483849287986 ✓	3483849287986	<del>3483849287986</del>	
2947834685345	2947834685345 ✓	2947834685345	2947834685345	2947834685345
4874788645788	4874788645788 ✓			
9737456824757	9737456824757 ✓	9737456824757	9737456824757	9737456824757
1827363745746	1827363745746 ✓	1827363745746	1827363745746	1827363745746
7363647236442	7363647236442 ✓	7363647236442	<del>7363647236442</del>	
6251256373748	6251256373748 ✓	6251256373748	<del>6251256373748</del>	
2736588349053	2736588349053 ✓	2736588349053	<del>2736588349053</del>	
5893747485847	5893747485847 ✓	5893747485847	<del>5893747485847</del>	
0183737472355	0183737472355 ✓	0183737472355	0183737472355	0183737472355

## Creating Profile-Level Filters

You create profile-level filters using the Web Analysis options in WebTrends Administration. You can then apply them to individual profiles using the Advanced profile settings, or make them global to ensure they are applied to all the profiles you create. For example, you may find it useful to exclude all traffic from internal domains from your reports by creating an internal address filter and making it global.

When you create a profile-level filter, you can combine multiple filter criteria in a single filter that includes only data meeting all the criteria you specify. For example, suppose you want to isolate traffic from government domains on Thursdays. Creating a single hit filter that specifies `address=. gov` and `day of week=Thursday` allows you to include or exclude only traffic that both occurs on Thursday AND originates from the `. gov` domain. On the other hand, if you create two separate hit filters, one specifying `. gov` addresses and one specifying traffic occurring on Thursday, and apply both of them to the same profile, WebTrends includes or excludes all traffic that occurs on Thursday OR originates from the `. gov` domain.



### Note

Keep in mind that profile-level visit filters match only the first hit in a visit, unlike custom report filters, which check all the hits.



The following table shows where to configure and apply profile-level filters in WebTrends Administration.

Action	Path
Create or modify a global hit or visit filter	Click <b>Web Analysis &gt; Options &gt; Hit Filters.</b> or Click <b>Web Analysis &gt;Options &gt;Visit Filters.</b>
Assign global filters to a profile	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click <b>Web Analysis &gt; Reports &amp; Profiles.</b></li> <li>2. Edit a profile.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Advanced</b> and click <b>Hit Filters</b> or <b>Visit Filters.</b></li> </ol>

## Creating Custom Report Filters

You create custom report filters using the Report Configuration options for custom reports, and apply them to individual custom report tables. Although custom report filters can be more complex than profile-level filters, because they use highly customized elements rather than pre-defined selections, they use similar logic. To combine multiple filter elements in an AND statement, you can combine multiple match criteria in a single filter. For example, if you want to track visits that both resulted in a purchase AND originated from the AltaVista search engine, create a filter where the match criteria are Revenue=>0 and Vi si ts resul ti ng from speci fi c search engi nes=Al taVi sta and select **Filter must match ALL** criteria in the Filters dialog. If you want to track all the visits that resulted from AltaVista searches whether or not they resulted in purchases, and all the visits with purchases, you can select **Filter must match any one criteria**, or specify each criterion in a separate filter and apply both filters to the custom report.



### Note

Keep in mind that custom report visit filters check all the hits in a visit when matching, unlike profile-level filters, which only match the first hit.

The following table shows where to configure and apply custom report filters in WebTrends Administration.

Action	Path
Create or modify a custom report filter	Click <b>Web Analysis &gt; Report Configuration &gt; Custom Reports &gt; Filters.</b>
Assign custom report filters to a custom report.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click <b>Web Analysis &gt; Report Configuration &gt; Custom Reports &gt; Reports.</b></li> <li>2. Edit a custom report.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Filters.</b></li> </ol>



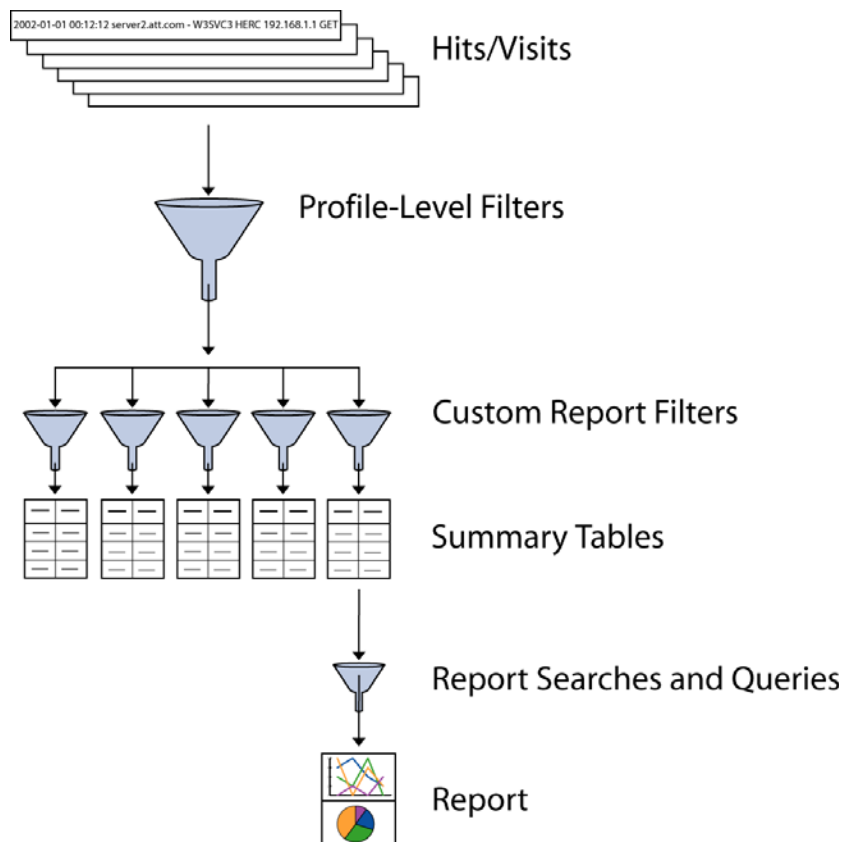


## Understanding Filter Processing

WebTrends Analytics applies filters at different stages of analysis. When you apply a filter at the profile level, your selections affect the data available to all the report tables for the profile. When you apply a custom report filter, your selections affect only the data for a single report table. Information you filter out of that table is still available for other reports.

From within the WebTrends Analytics Reports, you can also apply queries or searches to the data within a report. Although queries and searches determine the data displayed in your report, and you can export a subset of data based on a query or search, WebTrends never discards any data based on queries and searches. Thus, they are not true filters.

The following graphic shows an overview of how WebTrends processes profile-level filters, custom report filters, queries, and searches.



## Using URL Rebuilding

The goal of URL Rebuilding is only to track URLs as pages if they are truly unique pages. For example, many web sites add a unique user session ID or a time stamp to a page URL each time a visitor accesses it. Although these query parameters may be important for internal processing on your web site, they can make every URL appear to be a unique page, increasing your page count. Also, if you pass WebTrends query parameters in your URLs, you may want to ensure that they are not counted as part of the page URL.



URL Rebuilding affects the Pages reports and reports that are based on the Pages report. Effective URL Rebuilding definitions enable WebTrends to generate the Pages report and reports that are based on the Pages report using only the necessary hardware resources. By tracking only the relevant query parameters, you can minimize the disk space and memory required to generate these resource-intensive reports.

---

**Note**

WebTrends Analytics has several features that affect reporting on dynamic page URLs. If you want to create reports that track which parameters are being used to request dynamically generated page content, you should use URL Parameter Analysis. If you have problems reporting on non-standard URLs and you want to modify any string in the URL, not only query strings, by searching and replacing strings of data, you should use URL Search and Replace.

---

For more information about using URL Rebuilding with SmartView, see [“Understanding URL Rebuilding and SmartView” on page 198](#).

## Understanding URL Rebuilding

When planning to use URL Rebuilding, consider which parameters are meaningful in reporting page views and which parameters are less meaningful or likely to result in a falsely unique URL. The following sample URL includes a session ID and several WebTrends query parameters, but it also includes parameters that provide valuable information about page content:

```
default.asp?type=domestic&div=news&article=104&WT.cg=local&WT.ti="Local %News"&sessionid=155428642
```

In this example, you would probably want to include the parameters that show which division and type of articles users requested. However, you would probably want to exclude the WebTrends query parameters (beginning with WT) and the session ID, because these parameters make each URL seem unique even when it requests the same content as other URLs. These extra parameters also make the URL longer and harder to understand when viewing page reports. If you created a URL Rebuilding definition that included only the div and type parameters, the Pages report would show the long URL in the previous example as follows:

```
default.asp?div=news&type=domestic
```

---

**Note**

WebTrends sorts the parameters alphabetically. This ensures that if two URLs differ only because of the order of parameters, they are still counted as the same page.

---

## Understanding URL Rebuilding and SmartView

If your web site content is dynamically generated, you need to specify which URL parameters identify pages on your site in order for SmartView to work. You specify these parameters by creating a URL rebuilding definition.



## Configuring URL Rebuilding

In order to apply URL Rebuilding to your profile's analysis, you need to create a URL Rebuilding definition in WebTrends Administration and enable it for profiles you want to use URL Rebuilding.

### To create a URL rebuilding definition:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Options > URL Rebuilding**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the **Name** text box, specify a name to identify this URL rebuilding definition in WebTrends Administration.
4. Determine whether you want to rebuild URLs by specifying the query parameters to be included or excluded from the URL.
  - If you want WebTrends to analyze all query parameters for page view tracking except those you specify, leave **Include all parameters except those specified in the exception list** selected and click **New** to specify the query parameters that should not be analyzed. By default, WebTrends query parameters are excluded.
  - If you want WebTrends to analyze only the query parameters that you specify, select **Exclude all parameters except those specified in the exception list** and click **New** to specify the query parameters that should be included in page view analysis.
5. Click **Save**.
6. In the left pane, click **Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**, mouse over a profile, and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
7. Click **Advanced > URL Rebuilding**.
8. Click the URL Rebuilding definition to apply to this profile.
9. *If you want reports to include the unmodified URL rather than the rebuilt URL*, select the **Retain original URL** check box.
10. Click **Save**.

## Using URL Search and Replace

Each entry in the web activity file contains a field that references the URL of the page or file that was accessed. WebTrends Analytics uses this field to track activity on the web site and counts each unique URL as a separate page or file. However, some web server plug-ins or shopping cart software add a unique string to the page name in order to track visitors and their shopping carts. In these situations, every hit to such a page appears in the file as a unique URL (containing the ID of the visitor), which prevents WebTrends from counting of hits to these pages accurately.

URL search and replace allows you to delete specific identifiers from URLs or replace all unique identifiers with a common string. Doing so restores accuracy to page counts, makes your reports more informative, and avoids some out of memory conditions when the number of unique IDs is extremely high.

You can also use URL search and replace to analyze and report on URLs differently than they were captured in the web activity file. You might do this to report on all pages from a certain directory as hits to the same page, forcing the pages into a "group." Grouping pages using URL search and replace differs from content groups because content group definitions only apply to content group reports, whereas a URL search and replace definition applies to all reports.



## How URL Search and Replace Affects Analysis

Because URL replacement is performed before analysis, your URL search and replace definitions affect the entire analysis for the profiles in which URL search and replace is used. Unlike URL Rebuilding, URL search and replace replaces any kind of string in the URL, not just parameters, and affects all your reports for the profile, not just reports on pages. Because it affects all reports, make sure you use this feature carefully. Do not replace data in a URL if you want to use that data in any WebTrends Analytics reports.

## Configuring URL Search and Replace

To apply URL search and replace to your profile's analysis, you need to create URL Search and Replace definitions in WebTrends Administration and enable them for global use or configure certain profiles to use them.

### To create URL Search and Replace definitions:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > URL Search/Replace**.
2. In the **Name** text box, specify a name to identify this URL search and replace definition in WebTrends Administration.
3. Select a replacement method from the **Replace from** and **Up to** lists. See Help for details.
4. *If you want WebTrends to replace to the end of the query string if the text you specify is not found, select the **Replace to End of String if pattern is not found** check box.*
5. In the **Up to** text box, specify the text that identifies the string to replace.
6. In the **With** text box, specify the text that you want WebTrends to use when the string you specified is found.
7. *If you want WebTrends to replace the string only when certain conditions are true, select the **Perform replacement only if the URL contains** check box and specify the content that must be included in the URL for the replacement to be made.*
8. In the **Test Area** text box, type a URL string that will test your definition and click **Test**. WebTrends shows the results of your definition in the **Resulting URL** and **Text that was replaced** text boxes.
9. *If you want to use this URL search and replace definition in all profiles, select the **Global: Include in all profiles** check box.*
10. Click **Save**.
11. If you did not select **Global: Include in all profiles** to apply this definition to all profiles, edit your profile and enable your URL search and replace definition to include it in reports.
  - a. In the left pane click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
  - b. Mouse over a profile and click **Edit** on the Action menu.
  - c. Click **Advanced > URL Search And Replace**.
  - d. Select the URL search and replace definition to apply to the selected profile.
  - e. Click **Save**.



## Tracking Page Views and Downloads

As Web 2.0 and other advanced web technologies have become standard in page design, the idea of what should be considered a “page view” or a “download” has grown more complex. When there are many interactive elements on a single page, customers may now engage with a web site for long periods of time without ever loading a new HTML, PHP, or ASP page.

While page views and downloads can still measure engagement with your web site, you may want to tailor these measures to reflect specific elements of your page design. For example, if you use mouse-over animations on your home page, you may decide to treat hits to these animations as page views in their own right. On the other hand, you may decide to exclude them from page view reporting altogether and measure this activity using a different method. How you choose to identify page views and downloads depends on your site design and your web analytics goals.

WebTrends provides several methods of page view and download determination, including the simple method of classifying hits to specific file types as page views or downloads. However, we recommend using the `wt.dl` parameter to identify page views and downloads. For more information, see [“Why Use wt.dl?” on page 201](#).

---

### Note



If you already use WebTrends On Demand, you may think of hits as identical to Page Views. This is true only when you select **Any Hit** as your page view definition. If you select another option, your Pages reports will probably show lower numbers than reports that use Hits as a dimension.

---

You can access the Page View and Download definitions for each profile by editing the profile and selecting the Analysis settings. You can access the global Page View and Download definitions by clicking **Administration > Web Analysis > Options > Analysis**.

## Why Use wt.dl?

The `wt.dl` parameter is the standard WebTrends parameter used to identify different types of web activity, including clicks to web forms, dynamic links, and other types of on-page clicks, by unique numeric values. If you use the WebTrends tag with WebTrends On Demand or SDC, you can use `wt.dl` as part of a larger strategy for precisely identifying and tracking your site activity. Using `wt.dl` simplifies WebTrends configuration and allows for more comprehensive reporting on page interactions.

For information about implementing `wt.dl`, see [“Implementing wt.dl” on page 202](#).

As shown in the following table, `wt.dl` typically uses the following scheme for identifying page views and downloads:

**Table 12: wt.dl Values for Page Views and Downloads**

Event	Event ID
Page View	0
Download	20



For a complete list of supported wt.dl events and event IDs, see the [“WebTrends Query Parameter Reference”](#) on page 265.

## Implementing wt.dl

If you use WebTrends On Demand or the SmartSource Data Collector, the wt.dl parameter can be passed to the data collection server using a META tag or ActionScript. However, the recommended method for enabling wt.dl tracking is to implement Event Tracking using the WebTrends Tag Builder at tagbuilder.webtrends.com. wt.dl can be passed to dcsMultiTrack.

If you did not create your tags using the Tag Builder, see [“” on page 103”](#) for more information.

## Understanding URL Truncation

If you define your page views or downloads using file extensions, you can choose to shorten the URLs in page view and download reports by removing all query parameters from the URL string.

---

### Note

We recommend using URL truncation only in cases where you want to override the URL Rebuilding settings for the profile. URL Rebuilding is a much more flexible method of determining which parameters are included in page or file URLs. For more information, see [“Using URL Rebuilding”](#) on page 197.

---

When you click **File extensions** as your identification method in the Download Definitions or Page View Definitions dialog, you specify the file types in a space-delimited list. To truncate URLs for each file type, include the file extension followed by a comma and a 0, and enclose the expression in curly brackets. For example, to specify that URLs should be truncated for hits to PDF and Excel files, type:

```
{pdf, 0} {xlsx, 0}
```

File types that should not be truncated can be entered simply by typing the extension. You can choose to truncate URLs for some file types and not others, as shown in the following example:

```
pdf xlsx {gif, 0}
```

In this example, the query parameters in URLs requesting PDF and Excel files are not truncated, but URLs requesting GIF files will be truncated.



## Document Revision History

Table 13: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 13: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v8.7	March, 2009	Added "Tracking Page Views and Downloads" section.







---

## Chapter 23

# Setting Up Express Analysis

This chapter describes how WebTrends Analytics software users can set up their log files for Express Analysis. If you use WebTrends Analytics On Demand, you do not need to follow the instructions in this chapter. WebTrends On Demand users automatically have access to Express Analysis functionality by enabling Express Analysis on a profile. For more information about Express Analysis profiles, see the Help.



---

### Note

Express Analysis is only supported with SDC installed in a Windows environment. SDC for Unix does not support Express Analysis.

---

## What Is Express Analysis?

Express Analysis delivers an up-to-date snapshot of the current day's data long before standard WebTrends analysis can provide final statistics. Express Analysis allows you to check statistics on demand throughout the day. Using a copy of your SmartSource Data Collector (SDC) data files, Express Analysis collects data every 60 seconds and renders it into a compact form to save costly processing time. Express Analysis is especially useful for daily tactical decisions. It provides a quick view of how your web site is performing overall, giving you general status indicators and clues about where to investigate further. For example, Express Analysis can provide up-to-the-moment feedback during a major sales event such as a holiday promotion. Because you don't have to wait for an entire day's data to be rolled up and analyzed, you can respond to visitor events on your site hour by hour, identifying problems and opportunities as they occur.



---

### Note to WebTrends Software Customers

- To use Express Analysis, install the Express Analysis engine component as part of a custom WebTrends installation.
  - To enable Express Analysis for your WebTrends installation, please contact WebTrends Support.
- 



Although Express Analysis reports on the same SmartSource data as standard WebTrends analysis, you should think of it as a supplement to standard analysis rather than a replacement. Because it is designed to deliver a quick view of your data, Express Analysis does not provide the full depth and accuracy required for long-term business analysis, and it does not support the full range of features available from WebTrends. For long-term strategic decisions, you should use standard WebTrends analysis for in-depth data drilldown. For information about how to configure an Express Analysis profile, see [“Enabling Express Analysis on a Profile” on page 213](#).

## Benefits of Express Analysis

Express Analysis provides:

- Fast access to your most important analyses, before daily reports are rolled up
- Regular updates to your critical metrics throughout the day
- Close monitoring and response capability

## Limitations of Express Analysis

WebTrends Analytics clearly labels features and selections such as profile settings, custom reports, and filters that are not compatible with Express Analysis. If an object such as a filter or a filter component is incompatible with Express Analysis, the object cannot be used with Express Analysis.

Some limitations of Express Analysis include:

- Express Analysis can only be used to analyze SmartSource Data Collector files.
- Express Analysis does not support Basic Parent Child Profiles.
- Express Analysis does not support Streaming Media profiles.
- Express Analysis does not support regular expressions.
- Express Analysis does not support Custom Reports with more than one dimension.
- Express Analysis supports a limited set of dimensions, measures, and filters. WebTrends Administration clearly specifies objects that are compliant with Express Analysis support.

## Comparing Express Analysis with Standard Analysis

Although Express Analysis reports on the same SmartSource Data Collector data as standard WebTrends analysis, you should think of Express Analysis as a supplement to standard analysis rather than a replacement. Because it is designed to deliver a quick view of your data, Express Analysis does not provide the full depth and accuracy required for long-term business analysis, and it does not support the full range of features available with WebTrends Analytics. For long-term strategic decisions, you should use standard WebTrends analysis for in-depth data drilldown. For more information about which features Express Analysis supports, see [“What Is Express Analysis?” on page 205](#) and refer to WebTrends Administration where each feature is configured.



## How Express Analysis Works

WebTrends Express Analysis provides constantly updatable reporting based on SmartSource Data Collector files. To provide these quick updates, Express Analysis analyzes copies of your SmartSource files located on the same computer as the Express Analysis Engine. As new log data becomes available, it is copied to the Express Analysis source directory. The Express Analysis Engine processes it into a new file format with a .prt extension, which provides the data for Express Analysis reports. The original copied log file data is deleted as soon as WebTrends converts it to .prt format.

How often you move new data to the Express Analysis log file source location determines how often your report data can be updated. You can use the WebTrends PRT Mover Utility to move new log file data to the Express Analysis source directory as soon as it becomes available. By default, the PRT Mover Utility checks for new log file data once per minute. You can change the PRT Mover setting by editing the following file and changing `sleep=60` to the new value in seconds.

*WebTrends Installation Directory\modules\prt mover\wtprt mover.ini*

## Interpreting Express Analysis Reports

If you compare Express Analysis report data with data from standard WebTrends Analytics reports, you should expect some differences in results, even when you compare data for the same time period. These differences occur because Express Analysis uses different methods of data collection in order to provide fast results. For example, standard WebTrends standard analysis identifies visitor sessions using the tracking methods specified in the Session Tracking settings, which can include cookies, authenticated user name, and other criteria. Express Analysis identifies the start of a visit by tracking a specific data tag which requires an enabled browser cookie. Thus, because Express Analysis can only track visits for visitors whose browsers accept cookies, visit counts tend to be lower in Express Analysis reports.

Express Analysis reports typically also include data from standard WebTrends analysis. For example, if you include reports that are not Express Analysis-compliant in your report template, WebTrends populates these reports with available data from standard analysis. WebTrends identifies reports and report elements based on Express Analysis by labeling them with the Express Analysis icon. The Express Analysis icon is displayed in the report Table of Contents next to each report that contains Express Analysis data. Within reports, the Express Analysis icon is displayed next to each report graph and table that is based on Express Analysis data.

## Express Analysis Requirements

This section provides an overview of the components and steps you need to set up Express Analysis for a WebTrends software installation.

### To use Express Analysis, you need to:

1. Install the Express Analysis engine component.
2. Use the SmartSource Data Collector (SDC).



### Note

Express Analysis is only supported with SDC installed in a Windows environment. SDC for Unix does not support Express Analysis.



3. Define an SDC data source in WebTrends Administration based on the location of your SmartSource Data Collector data files.
4. Tag the pages on your site with the WebTrends JavaScript tag containing the unique DCSID for the data source.
5. Create an SDC site map using your new DCSID.
6. Configure SDC to:
  - Use hosted mode.
  - Enable dual logging. With dual logging, SDC creates a copy of the log file for Express Analysis as well as a copy for standard analysis.
7. Configure the WebTrends Mover utility with the correct source and destination information to move SmartSource Data Collector log files to the location where WebTrends will analyze them.
8. Enable the WebTrends - Mover service.
9. Create a profile based on your SDC data source and enable Express Analysis (located in the General section of the Analysis Options).

Currently, WebTrends Analytics does not support multiple Express Analysis engines in a distributed installation.

## Installing the Express Analysis Engine

You can install the Express Analysis Engine on a separate computer from other WebTrends Analytics components or on the same computer. The Express Analysis computer should have at least enough disk space for a day's worth of log file records. You install the Express Analysis Engine using the same WebTrends installation CD-ROM or executable link used to install WebTrends.

**To install the Express Analysis Engine, choose the following options during WebTrends installation:**

1. In the Select Install Type dialog, choose **Custom**.
2. In the Custom Setup dialog, expand Analysis and click **Express Analysis Engine**.
3. Select **Install or Maintain This Component** from the list.
4. In the Specify Express Analysis Locations dialog, specify the locations for your Express Analysis data as follows:
  - In the **Express Analysis Log Source** text box, specify the location on the Express Analysis computer where you will provide a copy of your SmartSource Data Collector log files as the source for Express Analysis. By default, the Express Analysis engine looks for log files in the *WebTrends Installation Directory*\modules\expressanalysis\src directory.
  - In the **Express Analysis Report Data Repository** text box, specify the location where you want the Express Analysis Engine to store the .prt files used to create Express Analysis reports.

---

### Note



Unless you run all WebTrends components on the same computer, you should specify a UNC path to a shared network location. Make sure all WebTrends components have access rights to this location.

---



## Defining an SDC Data Source

Creating an SDC data source in WebTrends Administration generates a JavaScript tag containing the unique DCSID for your site. Express Analysis uses this tag to link Express Analysis data back to the data source you create. If you have already defined an SDC data source, and you know your DCSID, you can skip this step. If you have defined an SDC data source and you need to know your DCSID, you can look at the data source in Edit mode in WebTrends Administration to find the DCSID.

### To create an SDC data source:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Data Sources**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the Data Source Type dialog, select **Web: SmartSource Data Files**.
4. Identify the location of your SmartSource Data Collector data files. Use the location you would identify for standard WebTrends analysis, not the location you identified as a source when installing the Express Analysis engine.
5. Provide information about the time zone for the data file.
6. In the SmartSource Site ID dialog, click **Generate a new SmartSource Site ID** and specify the IP address of the SmartSource Data Collector.
7. In the SmartSource Data Collector dialog, copy the WebTrends Javascript tag, or click **Download this tag** to save it in a text file.
8. Save the data source.

## Tagging Your Site with the DCSID

To ensure that the DCSID is included whenever you log activity on your site, you need to tag every page on your site with the WebTrends JavaScript tag you generated. You can insert the JavaScript tag anywhere on your Web page between the <BODY> and </BODY> tags, but as a best practice we recommend placing it near the top of the Web page. There are several methods for including the JavaScript tag on your site pages. For more information, see “Client-Side JavaScript Integration” in the *WebTrends Implementation and Maintenance Guide*.

## Creating an SDC Site Map

To enable Express Analysis, you need to create a site map file that contains the DCSID for your SDC data source. If you have more than one SDC server, create a site map using the same DCSID for each SDC server. The site map is required to enable dual logging for Express Analysis and link it with the DCSID. Enabling dual logging instructs SDC to create two copies of the log file, one for standard analysis, and the other for Express Analysis. Dual logging allows WebTrends to rotate and move data more quickly for Express Analysis.

### To create an SDC site map:

1. Open the webtrendssi tes. l st file located in the *SDC installation directory\cfg* directory.
2. Copy the following line of code for each domain/data source that you want to track. If you have only one data source that you want to track, do not create additional lines of code.

```
dcs5w0txb10000wocrvqy1nqm_6n1p, -5, 1, NULL, 1, 1
```



Each line of code represents a single data source.

3. Replace `dcs5w0txb10000wocrvqy1nqm_6n1p` with the DCSID of your SDC data source.
4. Replace `-5` with the time zone of your Web server. Specify a value between `-12` and `12` that corresponds to the GMT offset of your Web server. For example, the time zone for Pacific Standard Time is `-8`.
5. Increment the value of the third field for each DCSID you specify. For example, if you have two DCSIDs, you would modify the third field in the following manner:

```
DCSID1, TIMEZONE, 1, NULL, 1, 1
DCSID2, TIMEZONE, 2, NULL, 1, 1
```

6. Change `NULL` in the enabled line of code so that the line reads as follows:
 

```
DCSID, TIMEZONE, 1, 'express', 1, 1
```
7. If you want to prevent SDC from setting cookies for a specific data source, change the fifth field value to `0`. You can use this setting to override the global setting that disables cookies in the SDC configuration file, `dcs.cfg`. By default, cookies are enabled, which is specified by a value of `1`. You should only disable cookies if your organization's policy does not allow visitors to be identified using cookies.
8. If you want to configure session-only cookies for a specific data source, change the sixth field value to `2`. You can use this setting to override the global setting that configures cookie persistence in the SDC configuration file, `dcs.cfg`. By default, cookies generated by SDC are persistent specified by a value of `1`.

## Configuring SDC

Because logs cannot be analyzed while SDC is writing data to the log file, SDC periodically changes the files to which it writes. This is known as *log rotation*. You can use the SDC configuration file to adjust how often SDC rotates both Express Analysis and standard log files and to specify the directories where SDC writes the log files.

Because Express Analysis requires frequent updates to log file data, the default frequency for rotating the Express Analysis log files is every 5 minutes. The default log file rotation frequency for standard SDC log files is every 60 minutes.

### To configure SDC for Express Analysis:

1. In the *SDC installation directory*\cfg directory, open the `dcs.cfg` file.
2. **If you want to change how often SDC rotates Express Analysis log files**, uncomment the `rotatraterealti me` parameter by removing the `#` and specify a rotation interval in minutes. Valid values are `1-6`, `10`, `12`, `15`, `20`, `30`, and `60`. By default, SDC rotates Express Analysis log files every 5 minutes. This setting does not affect how often standard SDC log files are rotated.
3. **If you want to change the location where SDC stores Express Analysis log files**, change the value for `real ti mel ogfi l edi r` by removing the `#` and specify a new directory. By default, SDC stores Express Analysis log files in the `SDC Installation Directory\real ti me` directory.



#### Note

The `%WT_ROOT%` macro is automatically populated with the SDC installation directory (not the WebTrends installation directory).



4. **If you want to change how often SDC rotates standard log files**, uncomment the `rotationratestandardlag` parameter by removing the # and specify a rotation interval in minutes. Valid values are 60, 120, 240, 360, 720, and 1440. By default, SDC rotates standard log files every 60 minutes. This setting does not affect how often Express Analysis log files are rotated.
5. **If you want to change the location where SDC stores standard log files**, find the `[logrotation]` section of the `dcs.cfg` file and change the value for the `logfilelder` parameter by specifying a new directory. By default, SDC stores standard log files in the `SDC Installation Directory\webl og` directory.



#### Note

The `%WT_ROOT%` macro is automatically populated with the SDC installation directory (not the WebTrends installation directory).

## Configuring the WebTrends Mover

The WebTrends Mover utility moves new log file data from the SDC computer to the Express Analysis computer. You can configure the WebTrends Mover using the settings in the `wtmover.ini.distrib` file. When you make changes, we recommend saving a copy of this file named simply `mover.ini`. You should retain the original `mover.ini.distrib` file in case you want to return the mover to its original settings. After creating `mover.ini`, make all future changes to this file and not to `mover.ini.distrib`.

The `mover.ini.distrib` file is located on the server where the WebTrends UI is installed, in the following directory: *WebTrends installation directory*\modules\mover directory.

### To configure the source and destination for Express Analysis log files:

1. In the *WebTrends installation directory*\modules\mover directory, open the `wtmover.ini` file.
2. In the `[wtmover1]` section, locate the following lines of code:

```
# Move Express Analysis logs from:
# sourcepath=\\sourcemachine\sourcepath\
# sourcepath1=ftp://sourcemachine2\sourcepath\
# sourceusername1=sourceuser
# sourcepassword1=sourcepass
sourcepath=D:\Program Files\WebTrends\modules\sdcs\realtime

# Move Express Analysis logs to:
# destinationpath=\\destmachine\destpath\
# destinationpath1=\\destmachine2\destpath\
destinationpath=D:\Program Files\WebTrends\modules\expressanalysis\src
```



#### Note

When you install WebTrends, the `SourcePath` parameter is populated with the default location of a local SDC installation. If you install SDC in a different location or on another computer, you need to modify these paths in Steps 3-6.

3. Uncomment the lines you want to use for configuration by removing the #.





4. If necessary, replace the uncommented SourcePath value with the path to the Express Analysis log file as specified in the `servicemodel` section of `dcscfg`. By default, this parameter is populated with the following path when you install WebTrends: *WebTrends Installation Directory*\modules\sdc\realtime. If you installed SDC in a different location or on another computer, you need to modify the path.
5. **If your data resides in more than one location**, add additional lines with information for SourcePath1, SourcePath2, and so on.
6. **If you specified an FTP server for a SourcePath parameter**, replace sourceuser and sourcepass with the login information for an account that has rights to the FTP server. Make sure you number the sourceusername and sourcepassword parameters to match the SourcePath parameter associated with the login. For example, SourcePath1 should use sourceusername1 and sourcepassword1.

If necessary, replace the uncommented DestinationPath variable with the path to the location on the Express Analysis computer where you want to make new log file data available. By default, this parameter is populated with the following path when you install WebTrends: *WebTrends Installation Directory*\modules\expressanalysis\src.

---

### Note



Moving your standard log files using the Mover utility is not required. If you do not specify new source and destination information for standard log files, they remain in the location specified in the `dcscfg` file.

---

### To specify the source and destination information for standard SDC log files:

1. In the `[wtmover2]` section, locate the following lines of code:

```
# Move Standard Analysis Logs from:
# sourcepath=\\sourcemachine\sourcepath\
# sourcepath1=ftp://sourcemachine2\sourcepath\
# sourceusername1=sourceuser
# sourcepassword1=sourcepass
sourcepath=D:\Program Files\WebTrends\modules\sdc\weblog

# Move Standard Analysis Logs to:
# destinationpath=\\destmachine\destpath\
# destinationpath1=\\destmachine2\destpath\
destinationpath=D:\Program Files\WebTrends\storage\weblog
```

---

### Note



When you install WebTrends, the SourcePath parameter is populated with the default location of a local SDC installation. If you install SDC in a different location or on another computer, you need to modify these paths in Steps 3-6.

---

2. Uncomment the lines you want to use for configuration by removing the `#`.
3. If necessary, replace the uncommented SourcePath value with the path to the standard analysis log file as specified in the `logrotation` section of `dcscfg`. By default, this parameter is populated with the following path when you install WebTrends: *WebTrends Installation Directory*\modules\sdc\weblog. If you installed SDC in a different location or on another computer, you need to modify the path.
4. **If your data resides in more than one location**, add additional lines with information for SourcePath1, SourcePath2, and so on.





5. **If you specified an FTP server for a *SourcePath* parameter**, replace *sourceuser* and *sourcepass* with the login information for an account that has rights to the FTP server. Make sure you number the *sourceusername* and *sourcepassword* parameters to match the *SourcePath* parameter associated with the login. For example, *SourcePath1* should use *sourceusername1* and *sourcepassword1*.
6. If necessary, replace the uncommented *DestinationPath* variable with the path to the location on the computer where you want to make new standard analysis log file data available. By default, this parameter is populated with the following path when you install WebTrends: *WebTrends Installation Directory*\storage\webl og.

---

**Note**

If you specify UNC paths for the source and destination, you should configure the WebTrends - Mover service to act as a user with rights to the UNC paths you specified. To specify a user with the appropriate rights, edit the WebTrends - Mover service in the Windows Services panel, click the **Log On** tab, and enter the user credentials.

---

## Activating the WebTrends Mover

To use the WebTrends Mover, you need to activate it as a service. Configure it to meet the requirements of your installation before you activate it.

**To activate the Mover:**

1. Open a command prompt and navigate to the *WebTrends Installation Directory*\modules\mover directory.
2. Enter `wtmover -install startup=auto`.
3. Enter `wtmover -start`.

## Enabling Express Analysis on a Profile

To create an Express Analysis profile, enable Express Analysis in your profile settings. You also need to select settings that are compatible with Express Analysis.

**To enable Express Analysis in an existing profile:**

1. Edit a Full-Featured Analysis profile that uses the SDC data source you defined when setting up Express Analysis.
2. In the **General** dialog, select the **Turn on Express Analysis for this profile** text box.

**To enable Express Analysis for a new profile:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the first dialog of the New Profile Wizard, select **Advanced profile options**.
4. Under WebTrends Analytics, select **Standard (Full-featured Analysis)** or **Parent-Child** with the **Full-Featured Analysis**. Express Analysis does not support Basic Analysis or Streaming profiles.
5. Click **Next** to continue configuring the profile.
6. In the General dialog, select the **Turn on Express Analysis for this profile** text box.



7. Complete the rest of the profile configuration dialogs. WebTrends Administration specifies features that are not Express Analysis-compliant. Keep in mind the following guidelines as you configure the profile and add Custom Reports, filters, and other settings:
  - Use caution when using regular expressions in your profile settings or in any associated filters or custom reports. Express Analysis does not support regular expressions, however, they will be used by the Standard Analysis.
  - When you associate objects such as filters with your profile, all the components marked will be used by Express Analysis, otherwise the features will only be available to, or used by, the Standard Analysis.

## Document Revision History

Table 14: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 14: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 24

# Working with Parent-Child Profiles

If your web activity data file contains data for multiple web sites, you can use Parent-Child profiles to automatically create WebTrends Analytics profiles and reports that break out data for each site individually. Parent-child profiles are especially useful for ISPs or web hosting services who host multiple customer sites on their web servers. Using parent-child profiles makes it simple to automatically split data into individual domain-specific profiles called child profiles. Each child profile can generate a separate set of reports.

Parent-Child profiles provide the following benefits:

- Parent-child profiles simplify configuration by making it easy to create new profiles and reports for new domains. For example, after you set up a parent-child profile, WebTrends Analytics can auto-discover new sites added to the web activity data file, automatically create child profiles for them, and begin generating reports based on the new sites.
- Because WebTrends analyzes subsets of data instead of the entire web activity data file, parent-child profiles can improve performance for large data files. Each child profile can be individually updated and reconfigured.
- Child reports are smaller than standard reports. This is useful for customers who may not need the full scope of report data that WebTrends Analytics can provide.
- If you need to limit access to report sets by web site, for example if you provide reporting for multiple customers, you can configure user access individually for each child profile and prevent users from seeing report data for other sites.

## Limitations of Parent-Child Profiles

Parent-child profiles have the following limitations:

- Child profiles cannot have server clusters, even if the Parent profile is configured to use them.
- Because the Marketing Warehouse does not store aggregated data in report-ready form, Parent-Child profiles are not available for Marketing Warehouse profiles.
- Parent-Child profiles are not available for WebTrends Analytics On Demand Small Business.

## How Parent-Child Profiles Work

When WebTrends Analytics analyzes a parent profile, it parses the web activity data file and automatically splits the data into smaller files based on domains, URLs, SmartSource site IDs, or URL query parameters. A child profile is automatically created and analyzed for each subset of data.



## Basic Analysis and Full-Featured Analysis

When you create a parent-child profile, you can select **Full-Featured Analysis** or **Basic Analysis**. Full-Featured Analysis provides a complete report set and a wide range of profile configuration options. You should use Full-Featured Analysis if you need to provide complete, detailed reporting for each individual site. However, Full-Featured Analysis also requires more system resources and processing time than Basic Analysis. Because it generates a smaller report set with less configurability, Basic Analysis provides faster performance and uses fewer system resources than Full-Featured Analysis. You should use Basic Analysis for efficient basic reporting on multiple sites with minimal configuration.

Basic Analysis profiles do not split a web activity data file into smaller files. Instead, they rely on the SmartSource tags embedded in web site pages to create a database into which Child profile data is aggregated during analysis. During data aggregation, SmartSource tags embedded in each page trigger the generation of content groups, campaign creation, and the application of other standard profile features.

Because these profiles differ in how they handle configuring advanced features, filters, campaigns, and other settings, you will find that when editing an Basic Analysis Parent profile, many user interface options will be unavailable or grayed out. The following settings cannot be configured in a Basic Analysis profile:

- Campaigns
- Content Groups
- Custom Reports
- Filters
- Home
- Intranet Domains
- On-Site Advertising
- Path Analysis
- Post-processing
- Pre-processing
- Scenario Analysis
- Site Configuration
- URL Search and Replace

## Splitting Data for Child Profiles

WebTrends allows you to auto-discover child profiles using the following criteria:

- Domain Name
- SmartSource Site ID
- URL Query Parameter

When you specify any of these criteria for splitting, WebTrends Analytics automatically splits your web activity data into subsets, creates child profiles based on it, and, when you analyze the profile, creates reports for each child profile.

If you are using Full-Featured Analysis, you can also split data by specifying URLs. Splitting by URL is helpful in situations where you're segmenting your customers by directory. For example, your URLs may use a structure such as `www.hostname.com/~customername`. However, WebTrends does not support auto-discovery of new Child profiles based on URL. Splitting by URL requires you to manually configure each Child profile, specifying the URL strings to parse for in the log file. For more information, see [“Manually Creating Child Profiles” on page 218](#).



## Creating a Parent-Child Profile

You can create Parent profiles using the Add Profile wizard.

### To add a parent-child profile:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the Profile Name dialog, select the **Advanced profile options** check box.
4. In the Profile Class dialog, click **Parent-Child**.
5. Click **Full-Featured Analysis** if you want to generate a complete set of reports. Click **Basic Analysis** if you want to generate a limited report set with minimum configuration. For more information, see [“Basic Analysis and Full-Featured Analysis” on page 216](#).
6. In the Parent-Child Configuration dialog, select a method for identifying child profiles. The method you choose is used to split the data in your web activity data file into subsets.

---

### Note



If you select **URL** as the method for identifying child profiles, WebTrends Analytics cannot automatically create child profiles for the parent profile. You must create child profiles manually. For more information, see [“Manually Creating Child Profiles” on page 218](#). This option is not available for Basic Analysis profiles.

---

7. If you selected **URL Query Parameter Value**, select the query parameter you will use to split the data. WebTrends creates a new profile.
8. If you selected **Domain, SmartSource Site ID (DCSID), or URL Query Parameter Value**, WebTrends Analytics can “auto-discover” profiles by creating a profile each time it matches your split criteria. Specify how and when you want WebTrends Analytics to auto-create profiles for data sets it discovers:
  - To create a profile whenever a new domain, DCSID, or query parameter value is discovered, click **Always**.
  - To create a profile for all domains, DCSIDs, or query parameter values except for the ones you specify in the Identification Strings dialog, click **Except for specified identification strings**.
  - To create a profile only for specified domains, DCSIDs, or query parameter values, click **Only for specified identification strings**.
9. *If you selected split criteria that can include multiple expressions*, select the **Child identification strings/patterns contain multiple items** check box and specify the delimiter that separates each expression in the **Delimiter** text box. You cannot use multiple expressions with regular expressions, and you cannot use this setting with or Express Analysis. This setting is not available for Basic Analysis profiles.
10. *If you selected a split method that allows auto-discovery, and you want WebTrends Analytics to create profiles based on your split criteria but not analyze them*, select the **For the next analysis pass, auto-discover profile configurations but do not split/analyze** check box.
11. *If you selected Basic Analysis*, and you want to create a combined report including information about all your child profiles select the **Include Basic Analysis Roll-up Report** check box. This report is created in addition to the reports for individual child profiles.



## Manually Creating Child Profiles

Full-featured Analysis Parent profiles that are configured to split the child profile by URL cannot automatically discover child profiles. After you create the Parent, you need to manually create each child profile.

### To manually create child profiles:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Mouse over a parent profile and click **New Child Profile** on the Action menu.
3. Follow the steps in the profile wizard to configure your child profile. Make sure you specify the users you want to have access to reports. For more information, see [“Providing User Access to Child Profiles” on page 218](#).

## Customizing Child Profiles

### To customize child profiles:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Expand the Parent profile to expose the list of Child profiles.
3. Mouse over a child profile and click **Edit Child Profile** on the Action menu.

## Providing User Access to Child Profiles

Child profiles do not inherit the user rights of the parent profile. To provide user access to child profiles or to the reports generated based on them, edit the profile and specify the user rights you want to grant in the Profile Access dialog.

## URL Parameter Analysis Reports for Basic Analysis Profiles

URL Parameter Analysis helps you understand requests for dynamic site content by allowing you to specify the query parameters of interest for each Basic Analysis profile. In order to maintain the performance of Basic Analysis profiles, you are limited to four Parameter Analysis reports for each profile.

### To access URL Parameter Analysis settings:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Edit a Basic Analysis Parent profile.
3. Click **Analysis > URL Parameter Analysis**.



If you have a programming resource for creating WebTrends plug-ins, you can report on additional web traffic data using URL Parameter Analysis. Programmers can create WebTrends plug-ins that retrieve log file data such as referrers (or any other supported field) and append the data to the query string for WebTrends to use in analysis. Because WebTrends can report on any parameter in the query string, you can use the URL Parameter Analysis feature to report on the data your plug-in appends to the query string. For example, if your plug-in appends referrer data to the query string using a parameter named `ref`, you specify the `ref` parameter in your profile, and WebTrends analyzes it and shows the traffic in your Parameter Analysis report. For more information about creating WebTrends plug-ins, see “WebTrends ActiveX Plug-In API” and “WebTrends C Plug-In API” in the *Marketing Lab Programmer’s Reference*.

## Document Revision History

Table 15: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 15: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.









WEBTRENDS  
Marketing Lab<sup>2</sup>

---

## Chapter 25

# Optimizing Reports Using Table Limiting

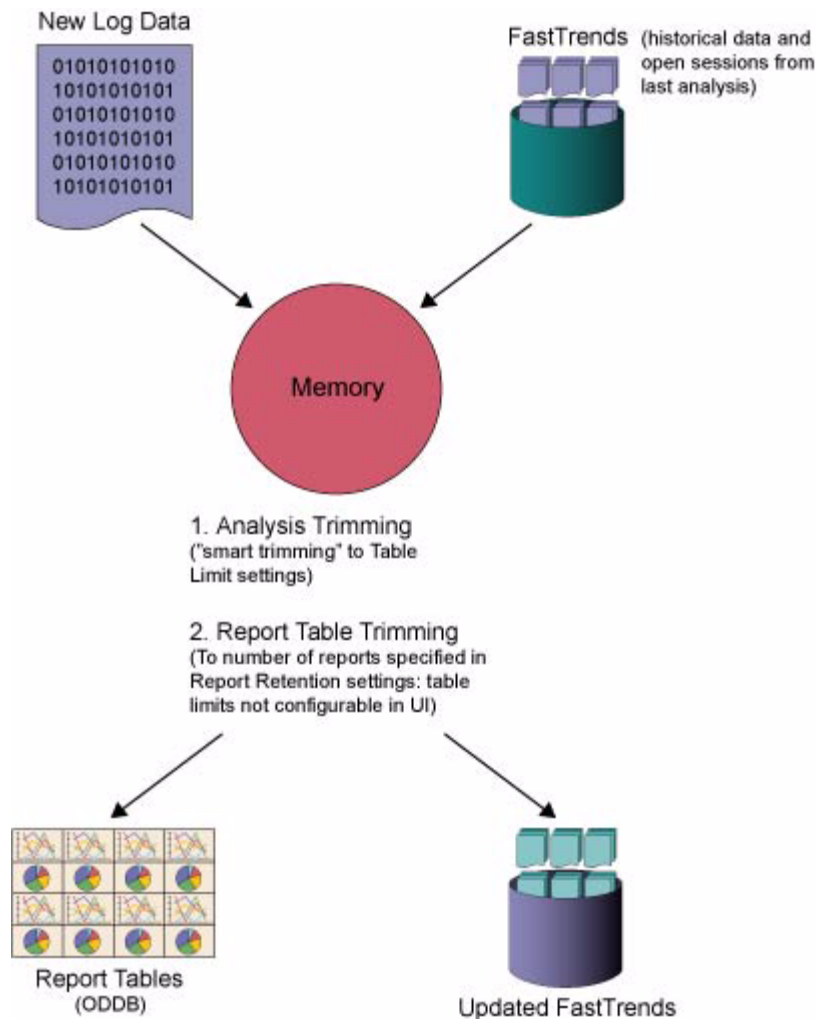
Because Web activity log files collect enormous amounts of data, a vital part of WebTrends analysis is deciding what data to keep and what data to discard. One of the guidelines WebTrends uses to determine how much data is included in analysis and reports is table limits. This chapter:

- Describes how WebTrends uses table limits
- Gives an overview of problems that can indicate some tables are reaching their limits
- Provides information about how to determine which tables might be causing problems
- Provides some examples of how to troubleshoot problems caused by oversized report tables



## How and When Are Tables Limited?

WebTrends limits tables in two ways: it limits analysis tables during analysis, and it limits report tables after Web activity data has been analyzed, but before the report tables are written to the On Demand report database. This sequence is shown in the following graphic:



You can specify limits for both report and analysis tables for all reports (whether preconfigured or user-created).

### Smart Limiting

During analysis, WebTrends uses an algorithm based on the age, frequency, and relevance of Web activity data when deciding which records to include. Smart limiting means WebTrends collects the most significant data and aggregates records with low relevance. However, there are some exceptions to smart limiting. For example, when reports use more than one dimension, only the second dimension uses smart limiting.



## What Conditions Can Indicate Problems with Table Limits?

Typically, table limiting problems manifest themselves in one of two ways: slowed WebTrends performance due to insufficient system resources, or missing items in reports. As of WebTrends v7.5, reports also provide a message indicating when analysis or report tables have been trimmed to maintain table limits.

### Memory and Performance Problems

Very large analysis tables can cause performance degradation. The scope of this problem is not necessarily limited to the adjustment of table limits. It can also be a function of your Web activity data and your report structure.

### Missing Items in Reports

If significant items that you know were logged do not show up in reports, your table limits may be causing WebTrends to trim significant data. For example, you create a report using Pages as the primary dimension and Geographical Drilldown as the secondary dimension. When looking at daily reports, you see data for several regions that do not appear in the weekly reports. This scenario probably indicates that your weekly reports have reached their limits, and the missing regions have been rolled up in aggregate data. When you consider the combination of dimensions in this report, you can see that each one has the potential to contain many unique items, creating the possibility of very large reports. When WebTrends limits the tables for these reports, some unique items become part of aggregate data and are not shown individually.

## What Factors Make Tables Fill Up, and How Can I Address Them?

As shown in the diagram above, table limiting provides a reasonable way to limit the huge amount of data generated by Web activity files while still collecting meaningful data. However, depending on the kind of data you have and the kinds of reports you want to create, you may need to adjust table limits upward or consider modifying your reporting strategy to create reports that result in smaller tables.

### How Tables Fill Up

The main factor that causes tables to reach their limits is large numbers of unique elements for a report dimension. You can use this expectation to detect problems with the JavaScript code-if the Java Support report collects more than two different values, the tracking code may have been modified or corrupted. For example, the JavaSupport table has only two possible unique elements: enabled and disabled. Even with the default limit of 10 elements, this table will never reach its limit. The TopVisitors table, however, will contain as many unique elements as there are unique visitors. Each of these elements requires an entry in the table. If you do not limit the table, performance can be affected.

In many cases, the number of possible values for a given dimension also depends on the Web site. Some sites have a very limited number of pages, but many unique visitors. A knowledge base site that stores each article on a separate page, however, may generate a very large number of page views even given a relatively small number of visits or visitors.



WebTrends provides several ways of limiting the number of unique elements analyzed. One powerful way of limiting unique elements is using filters at either the profile or the custom report level to include or exclude data. Another possibility is to use URL Rebuilding to modify URLs containing non-significant parameters so that fewer unique URLs need to be analyzed.

## Combining Report Dimensions

In a two-dimensional report, the number of unique elements for both the first and second dimensions comes into play. To assess potential table sizes, multiply the number of possible unique values for the primary dimension by the possible unique values for the second dimension. For example, a report where Pages is the primary dimension and Visitors is the secondary dimension has the potential to generate a huge number of unique elements. A Web site with 200 unique pages and 5000 visitors could yield 1,000,000 unique elements.

For custom reports with two dimensions, you can limit these combinations by specifying analysis and report limits for both the Primary and Secondary dimensions. For the Secondary dimension, you can limit the total number of Secondary Dimension elements WebTrends analyzes, the number of elements analyzed per Primary Dimension element, or both.

For example, if you select Campaign IDs as the Primary Dimension and you limit the number of Secondary Dimension values per dimension to 10,000 elements, WebTrends can analyze 10,000 Secondary Dimension values for each campaign. If you then specify an overall Secondary Dimension limit of 30,000 elements, WebTrends stops after analyzing 30,000 elements, and further data about Secondary Dimensions is reported only in aggregate. Even if there are seven campaigns and only the Secondary elements for the first three are included in the analysis tables, further data collected for that analysis is not reported individually.

You can use limits to keep report tables in check and maximize performance when creating 2-dimensional reports, or you can expand your table limits to maximize the unique data you can collect, while keeping in mind that performance may be a problem. However, some combinations of dimensions, like Pages by Visits reports, simply generate too many unique elements for you to preserve a reasonable balance of meaningful data and manageable performance. One alternative approach for this particular combination is to create Content Groups to isolate smaller groups of pages, and then use Content Groups as a dimension instead of all Pages. If you use this method, keep in mind that the product of your expected visits and the number of Content Groups can still be very large.

## Drilldowns

Drilldown reports present some additional issues with data sizing. When you create a drilldown dimension, you are factorially combining the elements for several unique dimensions. Depending on the structure of your data, this means unique elements can add up very quickly. You can limit the tables for a drilldown by limiting the overall number of elements for the drilldown, the number of elements in each level of the drilldown, or both.

You can also minimize the amount of accumulated data in drilldowns by keeping in mind the following guidelines.



## Hierarchical Drilldowns

In a hierarchical drilldown, there is a many-to-one relationship between dimensions in the drilldown as you move from a higher to a lower level. In a drilldown where this is the case, you can assess table size by adding all the elements at the lowest level of the hierarchy. For example, the Products drilldown reports the following levels:

- Product Group
- Product Family
- Product Category
- Product Sub-Category
- Product Name
- Product SKU

Each Product Group contains multiple Product Families; each Product Family contains multiple Product Categories; and so on. Because the numbers become larger as you move down the levels, meaningful categories are less likely to be trimmed from the report table.

## Non-Hierarchical Drilldowns

In contrast, if the top levels of your drilldown contain dimensions that can contain many possible elements, or if different elements at the same level contain the same sub-elements, your tables will fill more quickly and meaningful categories are more likely to be trimmed from your reports. You can assess the table size for non-hierarchical drilldowns by multiplying the possible elements in each level, which can yield much higher numbers of elements than in a hierarchical drilldown.

For a drilldown where the top levels contain hundreds of possible items, most of the overall table space will be filled by the first few thousand significant items if you use the default limits. Alternately, if you choose not to limit tables, you may need to allocate an unreasonable amount of memory to analysis. Even so, you may not have enough memory to process the profile.

Your tables will also fill up more quickly if the structure of your data is non-hierarchical, so that the same subcategories can be found in more than one branch at the same level. For example, suppose the Product Categories level of your Product drilldown contains the subcategories DVDs and Home Video. If each DVD you sell belongs to both the DVD subcategory and to the Home Video category, you will generate more unique elements because each combination of subcategory and item constitutes a unique element.

You can, of course, increase table limits. However, if you find that performance becomes a problem, another approach is to divide your drilldowns into smaller drilldown reports that contain only two or three dimensions. You can also create segments of your drilldowns as 2-dimensional custom reports.

## When Are Analysis and Report Tables Cleared?

Analysis and report tables are cleared after all the periods for report analysis (such as daily, weekly, or monthly) are closed out, at which point the data resides only in the report database. (Report periods are defined on the **Reports** dialog of the profile settings.) For example, say a profile only uses weekly periods. When all the daily data is collected for a week, the weekly table can be closed out and cleared because all the data it contained is now stored in the report database, which is also known as the On Demand Database (ODDB). Regardless of what periods you select, all analysis and report tables are closed out and cleared at the end of the year.



The data in the On Demand Database is stored indefinitely unless you enable the Report Data Retention job. This job trims report databases using the settings specified in the Report Retention dialog. To access the Report Database dialog, pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Retention > Report**. To enable the Report Data Retention job, click **Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**, edit the Report Data Retention job, and clear the **Disable this job?** check box on the **General** dialog. The report database is trimmed when the job runs each day.

## How Can I Investigate Table Activity?

To see a summary of report table limits and current table activity for the profiles with the most activity, use the View Table Sizes view of the Most Active Profiles dialog. This view provides information about the first-dimension and (where relevant) the second-dimension limits for each report table (custom and standard) as well as how many items each table currently contains. This information can help you identify tables that are at or near their limits.

### To access the Most Active Profiles dialog:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Monitoring > Profiles > Most Active Profiles**.
2. Mouse over a profile and click **View Table Sizes** on the Action menu to show details for the profile you want to investigate.

### To view table sizes for an individual profile:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Click **Analysis > Table Sizes**.

## How Are Table Limits Configured?

You can configure the analysis and report table limits for custom reports by applying a default setting to all profiles, or you can specify a limit for non-custom reports at the profile level. The following sections describe the location of these settings in WebTrends Administration.

### To configure default table sizes for reports:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Options > Analysis**.
2. Click the **Table Sizes** dialog.

### To configure table limits for an individual profile:

1. Edit a profile.
2. Click **Analysis > Table Sizes**.

## Managing Pages Reporting

Because reports that rely on the Pages table are especially likely to have many unique items, table limiting is a special concern for these reports. If your Pages reports become very large, you may need to change your configuration to use these reports more effectively.

The following reports rely on the Pages table:

- Pages



- Single Level Paths - Forward
- Single Level Paths - Reverse
- Single Level Paths - Forward and Reverse
- Paths - Forward and Reverse Reports
- Top Entry Pages
- Top Exit Pages
- Any custom report based on a dimension using Pages

We recommend monitoring table activity for these reports as described in the following troubleshooting instructions. Keep in mind that if you use WebTrends On Demand, you cannot adjust table limits. Contact your account representative if you believe you are experiencing a problem that requires changing table limits.

### To troubleshoot Pages reporting:

1. To determine whether your Pages reports are reaching their limits, or if you suspect unique URLs are not being collected and added to your reports, use Profile Monitoring to check your table activity. For more information, see [“How Can I Investigate Table Activity?” on page 226](#).
2. If the Pages table is nearing or has reached its limit, consider raising the table limits. For more information about adjusting your table limits, see [“How Are Table Limits Configured?” on page 226](#).
3. If your Pages table is very large, you may find that raising the table limit slows performance to an unacceptable level or causes WebTrends Analytics to fail. If this occurs, make sure your installation is configured for best performance and minimal resource consumption. For example:
  - Make sure your profile does not include a large number of reports, especially other resource-intensive reports. Disable any reports you do not need. If necessary, you can create a separate profile for Pages reports.
  - Make sure you have enough physical and virtual memory to support your installation. See the Release Notes for sizing considerations.
  - Try disabling resource-intensive features such as Visitor History collection and interval data, which are not required for Pages reports.
  - Disable page title lookups in your profile. If you tag your pages using WebTrends query parameters for WebTrends Analytics On Demand or SmartSource Data Collector, be sure you use the WT. ti query parameter to identify page titles.
4. Try using the URL Rebuilding feature to reduce the number of unique pages. URL Rebuilding allows you to decide which URL parameters should be included in page URLs that are collected in the Pages table. For example, if every URL contains a unique session ID, hits to the same page will be counted as different pages and inflate the number of pages in the Pages table. For more information about using URL Rebuilding to reduce your Pages count, see [“Using URL Rebuilding” on page 197](#).

Keep in mind that you can still report on a URL parameter even if you exclude it from the Pages reports using URL Rebuilding. For example, if you remove a parameter that indicates the product ID from the Pages report, you can still report on the parameter using URL Parameter Analysis, and you can still use the standard Products reports with a translation file. If you are licensed to create custom reports, you can also build a custom report that shows a complete list of product IDs.
5. If you have problems with too many unique URLs that are not caused by URL parameters, you may want to try using URL Search and Replace to remove unique strings. For more information, see [“Using URL Search and Replace” on page 199](#).



## Document Revision History

Table 16: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 16: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.





---

## Chapter 26

# Working with Scheduled Jobs

WebTrends Analytics and WebTrends Marketing Warehouse share the concept of a “job” as a unit of work such as an analysis or a report export, or a backup. *Scheduled* jobs are used to schedule report distribution and to configure and troubleshoot backups, data retention, and other maintenance jobs. You can see a complete list of scheduled jobs to which you have user rights by clicking **Administration > Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**.

You can use scheduled jobs to:

- Back up individual WebTrends Analytics profiles and profile configuration data. For more information, see [“Understanding Scheduled Backups” on page 229](#).
- Create and deliver WebTrends Analytics reports in different formats, such as Microsoft Word, PDF, and Excel. For more information, see [“Understanding Scheduled Reports” on page 230](#).
- Run scheduled queries against a Marketing Warehouse and export the results in a CSV file. For more information, see [“Marketing Warehouse Data Exports” on page 230](#).

## Understanding Scheduled Backups

You can use a scheduled backup to create an archived copy of your profile data as well as configuration data such as the templates, session tracking settings, and custom report settings.

Each profile can only support one scheduled backup job. If you want to create backup jobs automatically for all the profiles you create after enabling this setting, click **Administration > System Management > Backup/Restore > Backup Options** and select **Backup State For New Profiles**. Use the Scheduled Jobs dialog to create backup jobs for individual profiles that have not had a backup job auto-created. For more information, see [“Scheduling a Backup Job” on page 229](#).

## Scheduling a Backup Job

**To schedule a backup job:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Click **Backup Job**.
4. In the Profile dialog, select the profile for which you want to schedule reports.
5. Provide a job description to identify the backup job in the Scheduled Jobs dialog.
6. If you want to create the job and enable it later, select the **Disable this job** check box.



7. In the Host Binding and Priority dialog, specify the priority for the job and what computers it can run on.
8. In the Schedule dialog, specify when and how often you want to back up the profile.

## Understanding Scheduled Reports

Scheduled reports provide a method of exporting report data in a variety of formats on a schedule you select. They also provide the capability to distribute reports and report data to users who do not have access rights to WebTrends Analytics Reports.

Based on your existing profiles, scheduled reports can export WebTrends Analytics data to the following formats:

- Microsoft Word
- Adobe PDF
- WebTrends SmartReports (based on a Microsoft MDB database using Microsoft Excel)
- Comma-separated value (CSV)

Scheduled reports can also distribute WebTrends Analytics reports by saving them to a specified file location, sending them as an email attachment, or transferring them using an FTP server.

## Marketing Warehouse Data Exports

You can use scheduled reports to export data from a Marketing Warehouse in the form of a CSV file. Each scheduled export can export data for a single named query that has been associated with your Marketing Warehouse profile. For more information, see [“Configuring a Marketing Warehouse Scheduled Export” on page 233](#).

## Exporting Data Directly from Analytics Reports

If you do not want to create a scheduled report, or if you do not have rights to the Scheduler module, you can export data directly from a WebTrends Analytics reports. You can also schedule report exports directly from the WebTrends Analytics report interface.



---

### Note

Before you can use email exports from WebTrends Analytics reports, you need to provide information about your SMTP server in the Email Settings dialog in WebTrends Analytics. Until you provide this information, the email option is not visible when creating exports. To set these defaults, in the left pane, click **Administration > Scheduler > Options** and click **Email Settings**. For more information, see [“Setting Up Email Delivery Defaults for Reports” on page 232](#).

---

Direct exports from Analytics have the following limitations:

- You cannot schedule FTP exports
- You cannot export a summary report
- You cannot export data from a Marketing Warehouse.

For more information, see the Analytics Reports Help.



# Preparing to Create Scheduled Reports

## Scheduled Reports User Rights

Scheduled reports configuration uses the following user rights:

- To grant access to create and edit scheduled reports, use the Scheduled Export To Database and the Scheduled Word, CSV, PDF Reports user rights.
- To grant access to the Scheduler module, including the Job Queue, Status, and Options dialogs, use the Scheduler Module user right. Access to this user right is required if you need to set the SMTP server used to send reports as email attachments.
- To grant access to all profiles (and the ability to create scheduled reports based on them) use the Profiles user right.
- To grant access to selected profiles only, edit the profile and click **Administration > Profile Access** to add the user to the profile.

To enable a user without administrative rights to run a scheduled report from the WebTrends Analytics Reports interface, you can assign the scheduled report to that user in the General dialog of the scheduled report creation wizard.

## Setting Up Secure FTP Encryption

If you plan to use FTP to deliver scheduled reports, you may want to secure your FTP delivery. To use SFTP, select the **Use secure FTP** check box when you configure your scheduled report. You also need to set up public-private key encryption to ensure secure delivery.

Setting up standard FTP without a SSH server does not require any additional setup outside your scheduled report settings.

### To set up public-private key encryption for secure FTP:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > Options**.
2. Click **FTP Encryption Key Management**.
3. Select an encryption key type.
4. If you selected RSA, select the key size you want to use for encryption. For most users, 1024-bit encryption provides an effective balance between security and performance.
5. In the **Passphrase** text box, type a passphrase WebTrends Analytics can use to access the private key. This passphrase is used internally to provide an additional layer of security. Leaving the **Passphrase** text box blank is an option, but could create a security problem.
6. Click **Generate Key Pair**. WebTrends Analytics updates the public key for the scheduled report server.
7. Click **Download Public Key** to download the WebTrends\_pub.txt file. This file contains the key.
8. Add the contents of WebTrends\_pub.txt file to the authorized\_keys file on the SSH server where you plan to transfer scheduled reports.



## Setting Up Email Delivery Defaults for Reports

If you plan to use scheduled reports to distribute reports by email, you can specify all the required information in your scheduled report settings. However, you can also specify a default SMTP server and sender address to populate these settings for users who are creating new scheduled reports. These settings can be changed during scheduled report configuration. However, providing default settings saves users the step of finding the name of the SMTP server and alerts them to your organization's standard sender address for scheduled reports.

If you want users to be able to export reports and send them as email attachments directly from the Analytics Reports interface without using WebTrends Administration, specifying default email settings also makes email visible as a report export option in Analytics Reports. Analytics Reports users cannot specify a different SMTP server

**To set email delivery defaults for report exports:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Scheduler > Options**.
2. Click **Email Settings**.
3. Specify an SMTP server name and a sender address for emailed reports.

## Configuring Scheduled Reports

You configure scheduled reports using the Scheduled Jobs interface. After you create a scheduled report, you can use the Scheduled Jobs dialog to check scheduled report status, edit scheduled report settings, and troubleshoot report generation problems. For more information, see [“Working with Scheduled Jobs” on page 229](#).

The method for creating a scheduled report varies depending on the type of scheduled report you create.

- For information about exporting a summary scheduled report, see [“Configuring a Summary Scheduled Report” on page 232](#).
- For information about exporting a standard report, see [“Configuring a Standard Scheduled Report” on page 233](#).
- For information about exporting scheduled query data from a Marketing Warehouse, see [“Configuring a Marketing Warehouse Scheduled Export” on page 233](#).

## Configuring a Summary Scheduled Report

A summary report includes basic statistics about recent activity, including the total and average statistics for visits, visitors and page views. Summary reports are only available in simple HTML and TXT format. To select specific standard or custom reports from a template, see [“Configuring a Standard Scheduled Report” on page 233](#).

**To create a summary scheduled report:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Click **Scheduled Report**.
4. In the Report Type dialog, click **General Summary Report**. Click **Next**.
5. In the Output Type dialog, click **HTML** to output an HTML document, or **Text** to output a .txt file.



6. In the Time Range dialog, select the range of data you want to export.
7. In the Schedule dialog, specify when and how often you want WebTrends Analytics to generate the report.

## Configuring a Standard Scheduled Report

A standard scheduled report contains the full range of available report information. Selected

### To create a standard scheduled report:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Click **Scheduled Report**.
4. In the Report Type dialog, click **Standard Report**.
5. In the Profile dialog, select the profile for which you want to schedule reports.
6. In the General dialog, provide a description and owner for the scheduled report job.
7. In the Report Destination dialog, specify how you want to deliver the scheduled report.



### Note

If you want to deliver the report using secure FTP, you may need to configure public-private key encryption. For more information, see [“Setting Up Secure FTP Encryption” on page 231](#).

8. In the Templates dialog, select the report template containing the report(s) you want to export. The templates you see depend on the profile you selected in .
9. In the Reports dialog, select the reports you want to export. Press **Ctrl** and click to select multiple reports.
10. In the Time Range dialog, select the range of data you want to export.
11. In the Schedule dialog, specify when and how often you want WebTrends Analytics to generate and export the report.
12. In the Host Binding and Priority dialog, specify the priority for the job and what computers it can run on.

## Configuring a Marketing Warehouse Scheduled Export

You can use scheduled exports to export data from a Marketing Warehouse in the form of a CSV file. Each scheduled report can include data from a single named query. For more information about creating and using named queries, see the *Marketing Warehouse User's Guide*.

Only user-configured named queries that have been created in WebTrends Administration are available for export using scheduled reports. To configure named queries or see a list of user-configured named queries, click **Web Analysis > Marketing Warehouse > Named Queries** in the left pane.

### To create a scheduled report that exports data from a Marketing Warehouse:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**.
2. Click **New**.



3. Click **Scheduled Report**.
4. In the Profile dialog, select a Marketing Warehouse profile.
5. In the General dialog, provide a description and owner for the scheduled report job.
6. In the Report Destination dialog, specify how you want to deliver the scheduled report.



**Note**

If you want to deliver the report using secure FTP, you may need to configure public-private key encryption. For more information, see [“Setting Up Secure FTP Encryption” on page 231](#).

7. In the Queries dialog, select the name of a named query.
8. In the Time Range dialog, select the range of data you want to export. This dialog is only available if the named query you selected includes a date parameter.
9. In the Query Parameters dialog, specify values for any query parameters associated with the named query.
10. In the Schedule dialog, specify when and how often you want WebTrends Analytics to run the named query and export the results.
11. In the Host Binding and Priority dialog, specify the priority for the job and what computers it can run on.

## Document Revision History

Table 17: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 17: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 27

# Data Exchange Using WebTrends Connect

WebTrends Connect provides a central home for the many data exchange options available from WebTrends. Using Connect, you can:

- Access different data exchange methods more quickly from the centralized interface
- Learn more about each of the WebTrends data exchange options that are available to you, and how they work
- Compare the features, functionality, and scale of all data exchange methods
- Decide which data exchange method is appropriate for your organization
- Pull analyzed data directly from your WebTrends Analytics analysis tables using the WebTrends Data Scheduler, and download it using secure FTP

## What Data Exchange Methods Can I Access in WebTrends Connect?

WebTrends Connect provides information about and access to the following data exchange methods. Some of these methods are available elsewhere in WebTrends Analytics and WebTrends Administration.

- SmartReports for Excel. For more information, see [“Using SmartReports for Excel Data Mining” on page 236](#).
- WebTrends ODBC Driver. For more information, see [“ODBC Data Querying” on page 236](#).
- WebTrends Lookup Tables. (Marketing Warehouse) For more information, see [“Using Lookup Tables for Warehouse Data Augmentation” on page 237](#).
- WebTrends Lookup Tables. (WebTrends Analytics only) For more information, see [“Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports Translation” on page 237](#).
- Visitor 360 Web Services API. (Marketing Warehouse only) For more information, see [“Using the Web Services API” on page 238](#).
- Scheduled Report Exports. For more information, see [“Exporting Full Reports from Analytics Reports” on page 238](#).
- Named Queries. (Marketing Warehouse only) For more information, see [“Accessing Marketing Warehouse Data Through Named Queries” on page 239](#).
- WebTrends Analytics Data Captures. For more information, see [“Scheduling Data Captures” on page 240](#) and [“Understanding WebTrends Analytics Reports Data Captures” on page 240](#).
- 



## Using SmartReports for Excel Data Mining

SmartReports integrates WebTrends Analytics reporting with the Microsoft Excel environment by automating Analytics Reports exports and updates. Using a Microsoft MDB database, it provides an easy-to-use toolbar inside Excel for managing WebTrends data and integrating it with your own business data. You can update your data from within Excel and manipulate it using Pivot Tables. SmartReports are compatible with Express Analysis for rapid data updates.

To use SmartReports, you need the following components to be installed on the exporting computer:

- The Analytics Report Exporter
- The SmartReports application

### Installation Options for SmartReports Components

The first time you export a report to Excel, WebTrends Analytics automatically launches the ClickOnce installers for Report Exporter and SmartReports before exporting the report. You can also install SmartReports by clicking **Administration > Install Components** and then clicking **Install SmartReports**.

If you need to install these components on computers in your organization, you can download them as part of the Client Components package by clicking **Administration > Install Components > Accessories** and then clicking **Client Components**.

### SmartReports Documentation

You can access the SmartReports Help while working in the SmartReports interface. For complete information, see the *SmartReports User's Guide* on the WebTrends Customer Center web site.

## ODBC Data Querying

The WebTrends ODBC driver is a data conduit that provides access to two kinds of data from Excel or any ADO application:

- If you use WebTrends Analytics, you can access report-ready data using free-form queries.
- If you use the WebTrends Marketing Warehouse, you can access your database using named queries, which are SQL queries mapped to simple names. For more information about named queries, see [“Accessing Marketing Warehouse Data Through Named Queries” on page 239](#). Installing the ODBC driver is a prerequisite for accessing the Marketing Warehouse through named queries.

Using the ODBC driver requires some SQL programming knowledge.

### ODBC Driver Installation

You can install the ODBC driver from the Install Components page in WebTrends Administration.





## ODBC Driver Documentation

For detailed information about ODBC architecture, acceptable data types, and ODBC configuration settings, see “Using the WebTrends ODBC Driver” in the *WebTrends Marketing Lab Programmer’s Reference* in the Customer Center. For information about querying your WebTrends Analytics report data, see “Understanding the Report Database” and “Querying Report Databases Using a Third-Party Tool,” also in the Customer Center.

## Using Lookup Tables for Warehouse Data Augmentation

Marketing Warehouse provides a high level of custom event configuration, including the use of lookup tables to augment your WebTrends data with external data linked to specific event attributes. You can populate your Marketing Warehouse with additional non-WebTrends data using Lookup Tables. For example, a product SKU is a unique value that has multiple attributes associated with it such as name, color, size, and supplier. You can use a lookup table to associate these additional values with the product SKU, greatly increasing the range of data available in the Marketing Warehouse.

### Lookup Table Configuration

To configure Marketing Warehouse lookup tables, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Marketing Warehouse > Lookup Tables**.

### Lookup Table Documentation

For more information about using and configuring lookup tables, see the *Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*. You can also find field-specific information for each dialog in the Help.

## Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports Translation

When you create dimensions or measures for custom reports in WebTrends Analytics, you have the option to upload and leverage some of your own organization’s data to augment or translate the data shown in your WebTrends reports.

Some common uses of translation data are:

- Translating SKUs or other product codes into names that make sense to report viewers
- Correlating WebTrends data with your internal corporate data
- Creating campaign and product drilldowns

### Lookup Table Configuration

To configure translation tables in WebTrends Administration, you provide a CSV file including your translation data or other information, and designate which “key” column links the data together. Then assign the translation table to a dimension or measure to ensure the data is translated in each report containing that dimension or measure.

If you use WebTrends On Demand, contact your account representative for assistance with uploading lookup tables. If you use WebTrends Software, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports > Lookup Tables** to upload a lookup table.



## Lookup Table Documentation

- For more information about using and configuring lookup tables, see the “Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports” chapter and the “Using Custom Reports” chapter, available in the *WebTrends Administration User’s Guide* and the WebTrends Administration Help. You can also find field-specific information for each dialog in the Help.
- For more information about the specialized lookup table that tracks campaigns, see the “Tracking Campaign Success” chapter, available in the *WebTrends Administration User’s Guide* and the WebTrends Administration Help.

## Using the Web Services API

The WebTrends Visitor 360 Web Services API provides support for developers to create custom data exchange applications that can interact with WebTrends Analytics On Demand or Marketing Warehouse.

- The Analytics Data service provides support for pulling report-ready data from a WebTrends Analytics Report database.
- The Attribute Upload Service provides support for uploading your organization’s data to a Marketing Warehouse using an XML file or an XML-wrapped CSV file.
- The Warehouse Data Service provides support for pulling information from a Marketing Warehouse using named queries.
- The Account Configuration Service provides support for testing the availability of the service, getting configuration information for a specific profile, and getting a list of profiles.

For more information about using these services, see the *Visitor 360 Web Services Developer’s Guide* in the Customer Center.

## Accessing the Web Services

You can access the Web Services using the following links:

<https://api.webtrends.com/Services/AnalyticsDataService.aspx>

<https://api.webtrends.com/Services/AttributeUploadService.aspx>

<https://api.webtrends.com/Services/WarehouseDataService.aspx>

<https://api.webtrends.com/Services/AccountConfigurationService.aspx>

## Exporting Full Reports from Analytics Reports

Analytics Reports provides a highly flexible interface for exporting reports in popular, user-friendly, portable formats such as Microsoft Word, PDF, and SmartReports. Exports can also include on-the-fly user customizations such as queries and language options. You can export a report while viewing it, or schedule repeated exports and output them using email, FTP, or a saved file location. You can also export to an interactive Excel SmartReport. For more information about SmartReports, see “Using SmartReports for Excel Data Mining” on page 236.

You can manage Analytics Reports exports directly from the Analytics Reports interface.



## How to Export Reports

To export a report immediately or schedule a recurring export directly from a report, open a report in Analytics Reports and click the **Export Reports** menu to see your options.

Using WebTrends Analytics, you can also schedule a report export without viewing the report by clicking **Administration > Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**, clicking **New**, and selecting **Scheduled Report**.

## Required Installations

The first time you export a report, WebTrends Analytics automatically launches the ClickOnce installer for the Report Exporter before exporting the report. (If you export to Excel/MDB, it also launches the SmartReports installation automatically.) If you need to install the Report Exporter on computers in your organization, you can download it as part of the Client Components package by clicking **Administration > Install Components**, clicking **Accessories** and then clicking **Client Components**.

## Report Export Documentation

- For exports from Analytics Reports, use the dialog Help or see the chapter “Understanding Analytics Reports” in the *WebTrends Analytics User’s Guide* or Help.
- For scheduled exports from WebTrends Administration, see the chapter “Working with Scheduled Jobs” in the *WebTrends Administration User’s Guide* or Help.

## Accessing Marketing Warehouse Data Through Named Queries

Named queries are simple names mapped to SQL queries. Named Queries allow Marketing Warehouse users to query their data directly or from a third-party application, using the WebTrends ODBC driver or Visitor 360 web services. For more information about the WebTrends ODBC driver, see “[ODBC Data Querying](#)” on page 236.

After you create Named Queries, you can use them to retrieve data using Excel or another querying tool, or automate your queries using a third-party application. You can also export results for any single named query by creating a scheduled job in the WebTrends Scheduler. For more information about exporting named query results using scheduled jobs, see “Configuring a Marketing Warehouse Scheduled Export” in the *WebTrends Administration User’s Guide* or the Administration Help.

## Named Query Creation

If you use WebTrends On Demand, contact your account representative for assistance with named query setup. If you use WebTrends software, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Marketing Warehouse > Named Queries** to create your own named queries.

Named query creation requires SQL programming knowledge.

## Before You Use Named Queries

Before you can use named queries with ODBC, you need to install the WebTrends ODBC driver. For more information, see “[ODBC Data Querying](#)” on page 236.



## Scheduling Data Captures

Using the Data Scheduler, you can create data captures from your Web Analytics analysis data. Data captures pull data from your WebTrends analysis before the data is trimmed to report table limits and made ready to be displayed as reports. This captured data in CSV format is the most complete form of WebTrends Analytics data you can obtain for use in your own reporting solutions.

The Data Scheduler provides a convenient interface for setting up data captures, monitoring the status of data captures, and picking up the data when a capture is complete. For more information, see [“Enhanced Data Access Using the Data Scheduler” on page 240](#).

## Enhanced Data Access Using the Data Scheduler

As the market need for complex business intelligence evolves, your organization may find that predefined reporting solutions no longer provide all the flexibility and scale required to merge data from different sources. The WebTrends Data Scheduler is designed to provide enhanced data portability, scalability, and flexibility by extracting business data from the WebTrends environment into a form you can use in your own data warehouse and integrate with other business intelligence solutions.

## Understanding WebTrends Analytics Reports Data Captures

WebTrends Analytics Reports data captures provide the most complete data possible from WebTrends Analytics. To ensure efficient reporting and surface the data of greatest interest, WebTrends reports are limited so that they include a large portion, but not all, of the analysis data. Because very large web sites can generate millions of unique URLs, for example, the processing time required to transform all these URLs can be prohibitive. Data captures make analyzed data available before it is prepared for reports, enabling you to work with a potentially much larger and more complete data set.

Analytics Report data captures save this more complete data in CSV format after each analysis runs, and make the data available on a WebTrends SFTP server. You can then download this more complete data and import it into your own storage and reporting solutions.

## Reports and Profiles Available for Capture

The Data Scheduler can capture data from all standard profiles. However, it cannot capture data from:

- Express Analysis profiles
- Parent-child profiles, including WebTrends On Demand Small Business profiles
- SmartView profiles
- Streaming Media profiles



The Data Scheduler allows you to capture data from the following reports:

**Table 18:**

Report Type	Data Capture Support
Custom Reports	All custom reports <i>except</i> reports including: Butterfly graphs Drilldown tables Step of Interest dimensions Time Period dimensions SmartView compliance
Standard (Built-in) Reports	Pages Top Visitors Entry Pages Exit Pages Search Keywords Search Engines Search Phrases Search Engines with Phrases Organizations

## Creating a WebTrends Analytics Reports Data Capture

Analytics Reports data captures can be scheduled using the Data Scheduler in WebTrends Connect. To use this feature, you need the Connect: Data Scheduler Analytics Data Captures user right. To download your captured data files, you need the Connect: SFTP Access to Available Files user right. You also need read access to any profiles you capture data from.

### To create an Analytics Reports data capture:

1. In the left pane of Administration, click **Connect**.
2. Expand Data Scheduler in the left pane and click **Upcoming**.
3. Click **New > Analytics Data Capture**.
4. Select the profile from which you want to capture data.
5. Select the report from which you want to capture data.
6. Select the time period for which you want to extract data. The available time periods are determined by the report period selections for the profile. You can find these settings by editing the profile and clicking **Reports > Report Periods and Storage**.

Your Time Period setting also determines how often data is captured. For example, if you select **Month**, data is captured monthly. Captures occur after the profile data is analyzed.



7. If you want to notify other WebTrends users by email about the success or failure of your data capture, use the notification fields to create notification rules. Click **+** to add more rules. Click **-** to delete a rule.

**Note**

You can notify a maximum of 10 users per data capture. If you need to notify more users, you can send a notification to a distribution list.

---

8. Click **Schedule**.

## Editing or Deleting an Analytics Reports Data Capture

### To edit an Analytics Reports data capture:

1. In the Upcoming dialog, mouse over a data capture and click **Edit**.
2. Modify any settings you want to change.
3. Click **Update**.

### To delete an Analytics Reports data capture:

1. In the Upcoming dialog, mouse over a data capture and click **Edit**.
2. Click **Remove**.

## Example of Analytics Reports Data Capture

Anil supports a very large medical information web site with potentially millions of unique URLs. For compliance reasons, the legal team is especially concerned about traffic to the small area of the site devoted to HIPAA privacy information. While its strategic importance is high, this is one of the lowest-traffic areas of the web site. Because these pages currently rank below a 50,000-item limit for report rows, they do not appear in page ranking reports.

Using the following steps, Anil creates a weekly data capture to collect more complete analysis data that will include his pages of interest so he can track any changes in their page ranking. The CSV data will be used by an in-house reporting application. He decides to send success notifications to himself when a capture succeeds, and error notifications to himself and the WebTrends administrator if a capture encounters problems.

### To set up Anil's data capture:

1. Make sure Anil's user role or user rights include the Connect: Data Scheduler Analytics Data Captures user right, the Connect: SFTP Access to Available Files user right, and Read access to the Public Site Traffic profile.
2. Click **Connect > Data Scheduler > Upcoming**.
3. Click **New > Analytics Data Capture**.
4. Select the Public Site Traffic profile.
5. Select the Top Pages report.
6. Select **Week** as the time period.
7. Under **Notify**, select Anil as the user, select **Success and Errors**, and select **To**.



8. Click **+** to add another notification rule.
9. Select the WebTrends administrator account, select **Errors**, and select **To**.
10. Click **Available Files** to see SFTP login information and the file generated by the data capture.

Finally, Anil asks IT to set up a scheduled SFTP transfer to download the WebTrends data weekly as soon as it becomes available.

## Limitations of WebTrends Analytics Reports Data Captures

Data capture scheduling has the following limitations:

- Because a data capture depends on an analysis, you cannot schedule the time and frequency when a data capture occurs. These settings depend on the settings in the profile.
- You cannot create a data capture for historical data. Because data captures rely on capturing an intermediate phase of data from a temporary database, the information in a data capture can only be recovered by reanalyzing the profile data.







---

## Chapter 28

# Backing Up and Restoring WebTrends Data

This chapter describes how to back up your WebTrends Marketing Lab installation and how to restore it in the event that your data becomes corrupt. It includes general information about data storage, specific instructions for backing up and restoring components of WebTrends Analytics and WebTrends Marketing Warehouse data and configuration, and some discussion of how to recover from a large-scale failure of your installation.

Information about data restoration is limited to instructions for restoring your profile data from a recent backup. If you have a serious failure or you need to restore a large amount of historical data, you should contact Support for assistance.

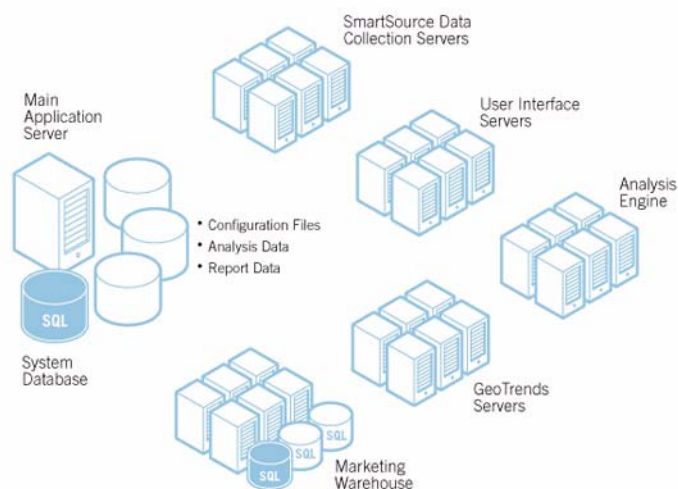
## How WebTrends Stores Data

WebTrends Analytics software stores your data both in user-defined file locations and in the WebTrends system database. To completely restore your WebTrends installation, you need to restore these files and the WebTrends system database. WebTrends recommends that you keep ongoing, coordinated backups of these components so that, in the event that you need to restore your data, you can restore it from closely aligned time periods.

WebTrends Marketing Warehouse software stores data in several different Microsoft SQL Server database locations as well as in the WebTrends system database; WebTrends Visitor Intelligence also stores data in an OLAP cube configuration. If you use Marketing Warehouse data, you should back up these locations regularly. For more information about required backups for Marketing Warehouse data, see [“Backing Up WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Data” on page 250](#).



WebTrends 7.0 and higher provides the ability to scale individual components by adding more computers to accommodate the need for greater size and capacity. The following diagram shows a typical WebTrends Distributed Architecture environment:



All data in this typical scenario is stored on the main application server. As you can see from the number of components with more than one server, this configuration provides some degree of fail-over and redundancy for many critical pieces of the operation.

The WebTrends System Database is the central repository for all system-level configuration information. The System Database can run on either Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition, or Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Standard or Enterprise Edition. The WebTrends environment cannot run without the System Database intact, so a regular backup is critical to every operation. Microsoft SQL Server users should use their preferred tools and processes for backups.

## Built-In Redundancies

As noted previously, many components of the Distributed Architecture environment can be easily built to expand for capacity or provide a higher level of availability by adding more systems. The following systems can be redundantly configured (and load balanced) or rebuilt relatively easily and quickly if no backup is available:

- The SmartSource Data Collector
- The User Interface server
- The WebTrends Analysis Engine
- The Event Database Loader
- The GeoTrends database

These systems do not hold any data permanently, and are very quick to install and configure.



## WebTrends Data Repositories

The non-database storage locations for your WebTrends data are specified during installation. However, you can change these storage locations. To determine where your data is stored, or to change your data storage locations, in the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Storage Locations**.



### Note

Storing your Backup Repository on a different computer from your WebTrends installation allows you to recover data in the event of a system failure.

WebTrends creates the following data (file-based) repositories:

#### Analysis Data Repository

Contains analyzed log data in compressed form.

#### Report Data Repository

Contains report-ready data that can be accessed by on-demand reporting.

#### Configuration Data Repository

Contains configuration settings for the WebTrends Web Analysis module.

#### Backup Repository

Contains any data created by WebTrends Analytics backup jobs. For more information about backing up data, see [“Backing Up WebTrends Analytics Analysis Data”](#).

#### Visitor History Export Repository

Contains data created by Visitor History exports.

#### Event Database Source Directory

Contains the log files before the Event Database Loader imports them into the Marketing Warehouse.

## Backing Up WebTrends Analytics Analysis Data

When you create a profile backup job for a WebTrends Analytics profile, WebTrends backs up the analysis data for the profile. (After you restore, you can then regenerate your report data for the period after the backup by running an analysis based on the restored profile.) You can create backup jobs automatically for all new profiles or create them manually for individual profiles. WebTrends stores all data from backup jobs in the Backup Repository. For more information about specifying a backup location, see [“WebTrends Data Repositories”](#) on page 247.



### Note

When you first create a profile backup job, WebTrends also automatically backs up the configuration settings for the entire Web Analysis module. Configuration backups are used for reference by Support when recreating an older configuration. You cannot restore configuration data from a configuration backup. When you create a configuration backup, WebTrends does not display the backup in the Available Backups list.



**To create profile backups for all future WebTrends Analytics profiles:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Backup/Restore > Backup Options**.
2. Select the **New profiles will have backup jobs created** check box. WebTrends creates a backup job for each subsequent profile you create. The backup event runs every 24 hours.

**To create a backup job for a single profile:**

1. In the left pane, click **Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**.
2. Click **New**.
3. In the Job Type dialog, click **Backup Job**.
4. In the Profile dialog, select the profile you want to back up.
5. Click **Next**.
6. In the General dialog, type a description for the backup job. The description should identify the job as a backup job and link it to the correct profile.
7. Click **Next**.
8. In the Host Binding and Priority dialog, specify whether you want the backup job to run on any available host, or, if you have host groups configured in your distributed installation, select a host group. Host groups help you manage system resources in a distributed installation and are defined in **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Host Groups**.
9. Select a job priority level. The job priority determines which jobs run first when multiple jobs are assigned to the same computer or host group. If all jobs are set to the same priority, jobs run in the order they enter the queue.
10. Click **Next**.
11. In the Schedule dialog, specify when and how often you want the backup job to run. By default, backup jobs run once per day.
12. Click **Next**.
13. Review the summary in the Summary dialog. Click **Save** to schedule the backup.

## Viewing Available Backups

The Available Backups list shows all the backups that were created by a successful backup job, including the profile name and the date when they were created. To view the list of available backups in WebTrends Administration, select **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Backup/Restore > Restore Backup**.

## Backing Up a Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition System Database

Starting with Marketing Lab v2.1, Marketing Lab provides Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition as an alternative to Microsoft SQL Server Standard or Enterprise Edition for WebTrends Analytics users.



You have two options for backing up a Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition database. You can download Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio Express from the Microsoft web site if you prefer to back up your database using a graphical interface. Alternately, you can use the `sqlcmd` utility included with Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition.

### To back up a SQL Express database using `sqlcmd`:

1. Open a command prompt and navigate to the `sqlcmd` subdirectory in the Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition installation directory. By default, `sqlcmd` is located in the `\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\90\Tools\Binn` directory.
2. Enter `sqlcmd`.
3. Enter `BACKUP DATABASE database_name` where *database\_name* is the name of the SQL server database.
4. Enter `TO DISK = 'pathname\database_name.bak'` where *database\_name* is the name of the SQL server database and *pathname* is the fully qualified path to the directory where you will create the database backup.
5. Enter `WITH FORMAT;`
6. Enter `GO`

## Backing Up a MySQL System Database

For WebTrends Marketing Lab versions earlier than v2.1, the system database is typically stored using a MySQL database. You can back up a MySQL WebTrends system database using the `mysql dump.exe` application, located in the `installation\directory\common\database\mysql\binn` directory of your WebTrends Analytics installation.

### To back up a WebTrends system database using `mysql dump.exe`:

1. From a command prompt, navigate to the WebTrends Analytics installation directory and enter:

```
mkdir storage\backup\mysql backup
```

2. Enter:

```
cd common\database\mysql\binn
```

3. Enter:

```
mysql dump --opt --user=Database UserName --password=Database Password --result-file=.\.\.\.\.\.\storage\backup\mysql backup\backup.sql --all_databases
```

Make sure that *Database UserName* and *Database Password* are the user name and password specified during installation.

All databases are backed up to `\storage\backup\mysql backup\backup.sql` relative to the root of the WebTrends installation.

4. Rename the backup file to indicate the date the backup was made. For example, if the backup was made on July 1, 2007, rename the backup file to `backup_2007-07-01.sql`.



## Backing Up WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Data

WebTrends Marketing Warehouse data resides in a Microsoft SQL Server database. To determine where your Marketing Warehouse data is stored, edit the profile in WebTrends Administration and click **Analysis > Marketing Warehouse**. This dialog shows the location of the Microsoft SQL database and the names of each component database. You can access these locations using Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio or another third-party tool.

Marketing Warehouse profile data includes the following components:

- Event Database (EDB)
- Module Database (MDB)
- Extended Attributes Database (XDB)
- Analysis Services Database (containing profile-specific cube information)

You should maintain regular backups of these databases using the SQL management tools of your choice. You should also back up your Analysis Services Database each time you make changes to your cube configuration. Back up the Analysis Services Database both before and after you change the cube configuration.

As a best practice, you should also back up the following Marketing Warehouse components:

- The XMDB\_System\_Master database contains global information about Extended Attributes databases and can reside on the same Microsoft SQL database or in a remote location.
- wtWHReporting resides on the same Microsoft SQL server location as XMDB\_System\_Master.

Finally, even if you do not use WebTrends Analytics profiles, you should always back up your WebTrends System Database. For information about backing up your system database, see [“Backing Up a Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition System Database” on page 248](#) or [“Backing Up a MySQL System Database” on page 249](#).

For information about restoring a Marketing Warehouse profile, see [“Restoring WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Data” on page 251](#).

## Restoring WebTrends Analytics Data

This section describes how to restore analysis data for a profile from a backup. To recover from a serious failure, you should contact WebTrends Support.

### To restore WebTrends Analytics data from a profile backup:

1. Determine the date of the last good backup, or the date from which you want to begin reanalysis. For more information, see [“Viewing Available Backups” on page 248](#).
2. Set your WebTrends Administration configuration settings to the state you want to use for reanalysis and future analyses. You can determine whether and when configuration changes were made using the Change History feature in WebTrends Administration. Use WebTrends Administration to make any required configuration changes.
3. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Backup/Restore > Restore Backup**.
4. Mouse over the backup for the profile and date you want to restore and click **Restore Backup** on the Action menu.



5. In the Restore Backup dialog, click **Restore Backup** to continue.
6. Click **OK**.
7. After you finish restoring, re-run analysis for the profile. WebTrends Analytics detects the dates of analyzed data that was restored and then reanalyzes any newer data from the log files available in this profile's data source.

## Restoring WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Data

The following procedure is designed to restore data for a profile, not for your entire Marketing Warehouse installation. It includes instructions for restoring Visitor Intelligence cube data. For information about disaster recovery, you should contact WebTrends Support.

### To restore data for a Marketing Warehouse profile:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
2. Edit your Marketing Warehouse profile and select **Analysis > Event Analysis**.
3. Click **Analysis Paused**. Pausing analysis allows Marketing Warehouse to continue collecting data while event data loading and other analysis processing is suspended.
4. Using the third-party SQL tools of your choice, restore the Event Database, Module Database, and Extended Attributes Database for the profile. For information about locating and backing up these components, see [“Backing Up WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Data” on page 250](#).
5. To restore from the .xml a file created when you backed up the Analysis Services Database, open a query in Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio or execute wtascmd.exe.
6. Perform a complete cube reprocess:
  - a. Open a command prompt and navigate to the wtCube directory.
  - b. Execute the following command:

```
wtcube profi l egui d -processful l
```

where profi l egui d is the ID for the profile you are restoring. You can find this ID by editing the profile in WebTrends Administration and clicking **Summary**.
7. In the left pane, click **Administration > Web Analysis > Reports & Profiles**.
8. Edit your Marketing Warehouse profile and select **Analysis > Event Analysis**.
9. Click **Analysis Enabled**.

## Recovering from Data Center Failure

Planning for a data center failure can be complex. You can use any of several methods to accomplish a quick recovery. Here are a few things to keep in mind before beginning:

- If the disaster recovery planning is limited to a situation where a data center is only temporarily unavailable, disaster recovery planning could focus specifically on providing access to reporting data, and not analysis.
- The WebTrends environment uses Web log data in the analysis process, but makes no provisions to back up or restore Web log data. The customer is responsible for ensuring that the original log data remains available.



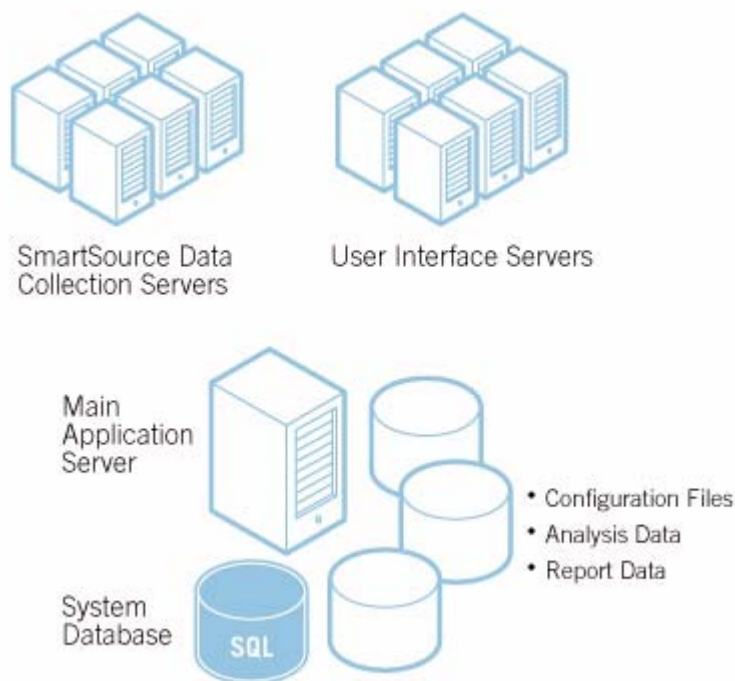


- The complete storage requirements for a WebTrends installation can be quite large. As a result, copying the data between data centers for fail-over can be time-consuming. Before you proceeding with this scenario, ensure that the bandwidth capacity between data centers is sufficient to meet the needs of the environment.

### Option 1: Data Collection and Reporting Redundancy

If your data loss is temporary, you can use a secondary environment to provide reporting. If you use this solution, no new data analysis can occur until the primary data center is recovered. Users will be able to log in to the WebTrends environment located at the secondary data center and view historical reports, but current data will not be analyzed. If you use the WebTrends SmartSource Data Collector, we recommend enabling a redundant SDC installation at the secondary data center so you can continue collecting SDC data while the primary data center is unavailable.

The following diagram shows the systems required for this option to work correctly:



As an alternative, to reduce costs in the secondary data center, you could install the UI server directly on the main application server. Report performance and capacity will decrease slightly as a result, but this trade-off is often acceptable for a temporary situation.

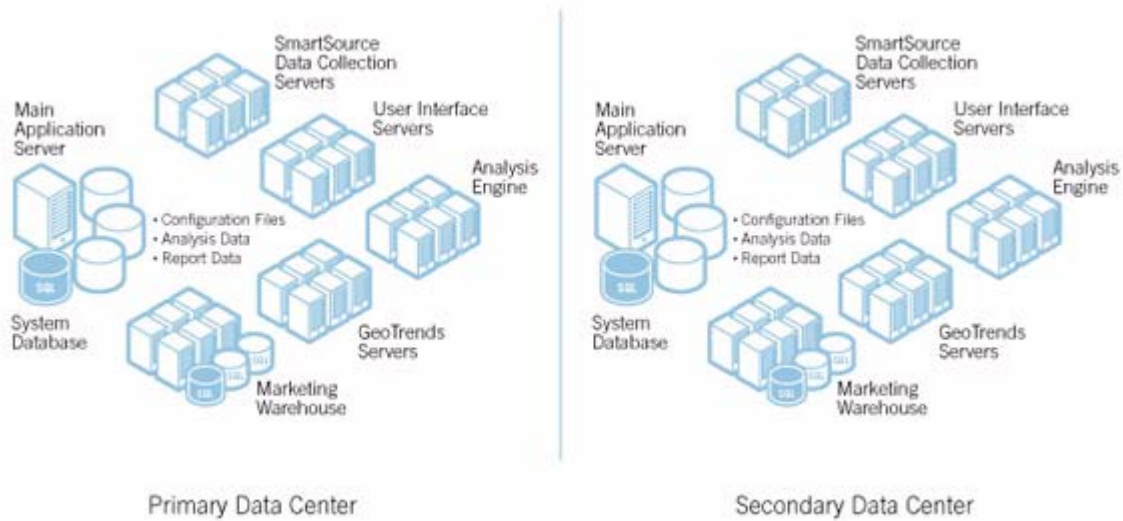
### Option 2: Full Redundancy of the WebTrends Environment

To plan for recovery after a total failure, you can duplicate the complete WebTrends system at the secondary data center to provide full capacity and full fail-over in the event of a catastrophic failure of the primary data center. In this scenario, you deploy an exact copy of each system at the secondary data center. Because WebTrends does not provide an automated method of fail-over, you would have to accomplish this with the help of your local IT resources.





The following diagram shows a completely redundant deployment:



## Document Revision History

Table 19: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 19: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v8.7d	July, 2009	Added footer link to Documentation Center.





---

## Chapter 29

# Troubleshooting

This chapter describes some strategies for troubleshooting common problems you may encounter when setting up and running WebTrends software. It also provides information about common report viewing problems you may encounter whether you use WebTrends software or WebTrends On Demand.

## Troubleshooting Software Upgrade, Installation, and Performance

The following sections discuss common problems that can occur during installation and describe how to resolve them.

Beginning with version 7.1, WebTrends provides built-in installation and performance checking for WebTrends software users. Checks include a full system check during installation and an alerting and monitoring system that alerts you when problems on your WebTrends installation computer(s) may lead to performance problems. These checks can diagnose many common performance problems. For more information about the system check, see [“Installation Checking” on page 257](#). For more information about alerting and monitoring, see [“Alerting and Monitoring” on page 257](#).

### Common Installation Problems

The following problems can occur during installation and can usually be resolved with simple configuration changes.

#### Services Will Not Start

If you install WebTrends but cannot launch the program, begin by checking Windows Control Panel to see if all the WebTrends services have started. All WebTrends service names begin with the prefix **WebTrends -**.

Services typically fail to start for one of two reasons:

- Depending on the user account you specified when installing WebTrends, you may not have appropriate rights to WebTrends services. During installation, you specify which user accounts to run services under. Keep in mind that the account(s) you select should have administrative rights on the local computer as well as rights to any network resources you want to use when running WebTrends. For example, if you plan to store web data files on another computer in the network and connect to the files using a UNC path, specify a domain account with rights to that location.
- Port conflicts can cause services to fail. For more information, see [“Port Conflict Reported” on page 256](#).



## Port Conflict Reported

WebTrends uses ports to communicate with all the components in your installation. If you receive an error indicating a port conflict, or if your WebTrends services fail to start, you may be running another application that uses the same ports as WebTrends. We recommend using the default ports for the System Database and the User Interface Server when you install WebTrends. By default, the System Database uses the MySQL port (3306). Use port 1433 for a SQL Server installation. WebTrends v8.1 and higher uses Microsoft IIS port 7099 for the User Interface Server (previous versions used Apache). Other applications cannot share these ports. For more detailed information about ports, see the *WebTrends Implementation and Maintenance Guide*.

## License Not for This Version

Because license keys are version-specific, you may receive a message during installation indicating that your license key does not apply to the current version. If your support contract is up to date, you can contact WebTrends Support for a new or updated key. Otherwise, you can contact a WebTrends Sales representative to purchase an upgrade.

## Activate Product (No Connection to License Server)

After you complete your installation, WebTrends attempts to contact the License Activation Server using the Internet in order to verify your license key. If you see the Activate Product dialog box when you start the product for the first time (or after you try to add a license key), you may have a problem with your Internet connection that prevents WebTrends from contacting the License Server. The Activate Product dialog box gives detailed instructions for validating your license key on a computer that is not connected to the Internet.

## Script Blockers Active/Cannot Create Database

During installation, you may see a message indicating that script blockers are enabled, or WebTrends may not be able to create the MySQL database. If you experience this problem, you must disable any script blockers before completing the installation.

## Cannot Log in After Installation

You can log in using the same user name and password you use to log on to the local computer when you installed WebTrends.

Typically, this login is different from the user name and password you provided for the MySQL database during installation. The database login information is only used internally.

## Cannot Access Visitor Intelligence

Upgrading to Marketing Lab v2.1 requires the Visitor Intelligence cube to undergo a complete reprocessing before you can use Visitor Intelligence reports. Please wait until cube reprocessing has finished before trying to access Visitor Intelligence.



## Installation Checking

During installation, WebTrends checks the system resources and configuration of the installation computer. WebTrends checks for the following:

- Adequate CPU speed, system memory, and hard disk space for your installation of WebTrends
- Antivirus software that may conflict with WebTrends analysis
- Script blocking software that may conflict with WebTrends analysis

The system resources check makes sure you install WebTrends on a computer that can handle WebTrends analysis for a Web site in production. If your system resources are insufficient, or if you have installed software that conflicts with WebTrends analysis, you may not be able to install WebTrends. Keep in mind that this check is meant to detect computers with that have a high probability of failing in production, and does not guarantee that your computer can handle the demands of running WebTrends for a site with heavy traffic. You should consider how many page views your Web server logs and review the WebTrends system requirements before choosing a computer to run WebTrends.

## Alerting and Monitoring

The Administration module monitors your WebTrends computers for the same problems covered by the installation check as well as other error conditions and problems. If one of your computers develops a condition such as insufficient memory that can cause a performance problem, WebTrends shows the Active Alerts page when an administrator (or a user with rights to the Administration module) starts WebTrends or logs in to WebTrends Administration.

### Using the Active Alerts Interface

The Active Alerts interface lists all alerts that are active. Alerts are active until you acknowledge or defer them. When an alert is active, WebTrends takes any actions associated with the alert, such as showing the Active Alerts page on startup or stopping analysis, and continues to show the alert in the Active Alerts dialog box until it is acknowledged or deferred.

### Conditions that WebTrends Monitors

The following table shows the types of conditions that WebTrends monitors for alerting, as well as the default actions WebTrends performs when the condition occurs. Users with rights to the Administration module can modify these responses using the Alert Configuration dialog box.

Alert Type	Information Monitored	Default Action
Anti-Virus	Monitors whether or not an anti-virus program is running on an analysis computer. Anti-virus programs can conflict with WebTrends analysis.	Notify Admin at Login



Alert Type	Information Monitored	Default Action
Disk Space	Monitors the amount of available hard disk space. A Warning condition occurs when less than 15% of hard disk space is available. A Critical condition occurs when less than 5% of hard disk space is available.	Notify Admin at Login
Memory	Monitors the amount of available memory. A Warning condition occurs when less than 15% of memory is available. A Critical condition occurs when less than 5% of memory is available.	Notify Admin at Login
CPU Count	Monitors the number of CPUs as compared to the number of concurrent tasks enabled in the Scheduler host role.	Notify Admin at Login
Script Blocker	Monitors whether a script blocker is preventing Visual Basic scripts from running. Script blockers can interfere with WebTrends analysis.	Notify Admin at Login
Custom Reports	Monitors the number of custom reports associated with each profile. A Warning condition occurs when more than 30 custom reports are associated with a single profile. A Critical condition occurs when more than 50 custom reports are associated with a single profile.	Notify Admin at Login
Page View Limits	Monitors the number of page views WebTrends has analyzed as compared to the licensed page view limit. A Warning condition occurs when the number of page views reaches 80% of the licensed limit. A Critical condition occurs when the number of page views reaches 100% of the licensed limit.	Notify Admin at Login
Failed Scheduled Job	Monitors scheduled jobs (including built-in jobs such as backups and data cleanups) to ensure they complete successfully.	Notify Admin at Login
Stalled Scheduler	Monitors the Scheduler to ensure it is still processing job tasks.	Notify Admin at Login



Alert Type	Information Monitored	Default Action
Stalled Scheduled Job	Monitors the Scheduler to ensure job tasks are not stuck in the Job Queue, and are continuing to be added to the Queue.	Notify Admin at Login
Stalled Marketing Warehouse Profile	Monitors Event Database time stamps to ensure that the Event Database Engine is receiving the most current data.	Notify Admin at Login
Stalled Express Analysis Profile	Monitors data timestamps to ensure that the Express Analysis engine is analyzing the most current data.	Notify Admin at Login
Product Update	Checks for updates to all WebTrends components.	Notify Admin at Login

## Resolving Alerts

When you receive an alert, you can *acknowledge* it or *defer* it. Acknowledging an alert removes it from the Active Alerts list, but the next time WebTrends checks for the alert condition, a new alert will be generated unless you have fixed the problem. Deferring an alert removes the alert from the Active Alerts list and prevents WebTrends from generating a new alert for the next 24 hours.

## Resolving Alert Conditions

You can use the following suggestions to solve problems diagnosed by WebTrends alerts.

### Anti-Virus

We recommend disabling anti-virus programs on your WebTrends computers because virus scanning can lock files that WebTrends needs. If the anti-virus program locks even a few files during a WebTrends analysis, WebTrends' inability to write to these files can cause analysis to be incomplete and fail. Although the presence of anti-virus software does not guarantee a failure, running anti-virus and WebTrends on the same computer is not recommended.

Rather than disable virus scanning, you can configure the program not to scan log files, data files, or configuration files. (Depending on your WebTrends installation, some of these files may be located on network drives or, in a distributed installation, on other computers.) However, anti-virus software can safely scan WebTrends executables.

Although you can set your anti-virus program to run when WebTrends is not analyzing data, or to exclude the directory where WebTrends is installed, WebTrends generates alerts based on whether anti-virus is running on the same computer as WebTrends. You can use the Alert Configuration dialog box to change the default response to anti-virus scanning. For more information about managing alerts, see Help after you install WebTrends.



## Disk Space

To resolve disk space problems, you can obviously add hard disk space to your computer. You can also modify several settings to decrease the disk space required by analysis and by report storage.

### To decrease the disk space required by analysis:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Role Settings**.
2. Click **Scheduler**.
3. Reduce the value in the **Concurrent Tasks for agent** text box. This value specifies how many analysis tasks the agent on a computer can run at the same time. Running multiple tasks requires extra disk space.
4. Click **System Management > Global Roles** and select **Standard Analysis Engine**.
5. Reduce the **Pre-Analysis Disk Usage Target** setting. This setting determines how much disk space is occupied by the analysis cache before it is trimmed.

### To decrease the amount of disk space used to store report database:

1. In the left pane of Administration, click **Application Settings > System Management > Retention > Report**.
2. Adjust the number of weekly, monthly, quarterly, and yearly reports WebTrends stores.

## Memory

If you continually receive alerts about memory usage on the same computer, the computer may not have enough memory. One solution is to add memory to that computer, or to install WebTrends on a computer with more memory. You can also change WebTrends settings to lower memory usage.

To lower WebTrends memory usage, you can decrease the number of concurrent tasks enabled. You can also adjust profile settings to minimize memory-intensive operations like DNS lookups, GeoTrends database reporting, and large numbers of custom reports, and to limit tables that consume especially large amounts of memory.

For more information about table limiting, see “Optimizing Reports Using Table Limiting” in the *WebTrends Administration User’s Guide*.

### To decrease the concurrent tasks for a computer:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Hosts**.
2. Click **View Role Settings** for the computer you want to modify.
3. Click **Scheduler**.
4. Reduce the value in the **Concurrent Tasks for agent** text box. This value specifies how many analysis tasks the agent on a computer can run at the same time. Running multiple tasks requires extra memory.

If the computer’s operating system allows it, you can also add memory by enabling the `/3GB` switch in the `boot.ini` file to allocate 3GB of memory to WebTrends. For more information about enabling the `/3GB` switch, see the Microsoft Knowledge Base article “Memory Support and Windows Operating Systems” at <http://www.microsoft.com/whdc/system/platform/server/PAE/PAEmem.mspx>.





You may also have one or more profiles that require too much memory, especially if you receive a memory alert for more than one computer. To check for profiles that consume large amounts of memory, check the status history for the analysis job to see if the time of the alert correlates with a particular profile. For more information about checking status, see [“Checking Analysis Status” on page 263](#). If you find that a particular profile is causing the problem, modify the profile configuration to reduce memory consumption. To reduce memory usage, try lowering table limits, reducing the number of custom reports, adjusting the Internet Resolution settings, and limiting Visitor History data collection. For more information about these settings, see the Help.

### CPU Count

To improve the ratio of tasks to CPUs, lower the number of concurrent tasks enabled on this computer. For best performance, you should not enable more than two concurrent tasks per processor. However, before you enable even two concurrent tasks, you should determine whether you have sufficient memory.

**To decrease the concurrent tasks for a computer:**

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Hosts**.
2. Click **View Role Settings** for the computer you want to modify.
3. Click **Scheduler**.
4. Reduce the value in the **Concurrent tasks per agent** text box. This value specifies how many analysis tasks the agent on a computer can run at the same time. Running multiple tasks requires extra system resources.

### Script Blocker

You must disable any script blocking applications for WebTrends analysis to run. If you begin an analysis with script blocking enabled, analysis will fail.

### Custom Reports

To resolve the alert condition and avoid memory problems during analysis, reduce the number of custom reports to no more than 30 per profile.

To reduce the number of custom reports per profile, you should distribute the reports among two or more profiles. You can do this by copying the original profile, disabling some of the custom reports in the original profile, and enabling those reports in the copy or copies. Make sure that any custom reports you want to include for a profile are enabled both in the report template associated with the profile and in the **Advanced > Reports** dialog of the profile settings. For more information about enabling custom reports, see [“Creating and Enabling Custom Reports”](#) in the Administration Help.

### Page View Limit

To resolve the alert condition, contact a WebTrends Sales representative to add a license that authorizes more page views per year.

To obtain a license for more page views, contact your WebTrends Sales representative or your reseller. When counting page views for licensing purposes, WebTrends counts all hits as page views except:

- Hits to .bmp, .css, .gif, .jpeg, .jpg, .js, .png, .dtd or .wbmp files
- Hits generated by WebTrends itself, such as sample data or HTML page title retrieval



- Hits that were counted in a previous analysis

### Failed Scheduled Job

A failed scheduled job can have any number of causes, such as failed connectivity or profile configuration problems. You can find more information about what caused the problem by checking the detailed job status. For more information, see [“Checking Analysis Status” on page 263](#).



#### Note

This alert is not generated when you manually cancel a scheduled job, even though cancelling a job causes it to fail.

---

### Stalled Scheduler

A problem with a stalled Scheduler means that no jobs can run. To resolve this problem, make sure that at least one computer has a Scheduler Agent running and is configured to schedule tasks. Click **Administration > System Management > Hosts** to check the Scheduler Agent status. You can restart the Scheduler Agent service in the Windows Services panel. Also, check the Job Queue to make sure there are no long running tasks that are blocking other jobs from executing. To access the Job Queue, click **Scheduler > Job Queue**. If one long-running job is blocking other jobs, you can cancel that job to allow other jobs to run. For more information about troubleshooting analysis, see [“Checking Analysis Status” on page 263](#).

### Stalled Scheduled Job

Stalled scheduled jobs can also block analysis. To resolve this problem, make sure that at least one computer has a Scheduler Agent running and is configured to schedule tasks. Click **Administration > Application Settings > System Management > Hosts** to check the Scheduler Agent status. Also, if the job is assigned to a host group, make sure that there is at least one active computer in the host group. You can check which host group a job is assigned to by editing the scheduled job in the Scheduled Jobs dialog box and selecting **Host Binding**. For more information about troubleshooting analysis, see [“Checking Analysis Status” on page 263](#).

### Stalled Marketing Warehouse Profile

This alert occurs when a Marketing Warehouse profile has stopped importing log data into the Event Database. To resolve the problem, ensure that the Event Database Loader and the SQL Server are both running. To check the status of the Event Database Loader, click **Administration > Application Settings > Monitoring > Service Health**. To make sure the SQL Server is running, check the Windows Services panel on the computer where the SQL Server component is installed, and ensure that the WebTrends Event Database SQL Server is started.

If your log files are stored on a network share, make sure that the Event Database Engine service is configured with the appropriate user rights to access the log files. For more information about the required rights for WebTrends services, see [“Services Will Not Start” on page 255](#).

### Stalled Express Analysis Profile

This alert occurs when the Express Analysis Engine has stopped importing log data into the database. To resolve the problem, ensure that the Express Analysis Engine is running.



If your log files are stored on a network share, make sure that the Event Database Engine service is configured with the appropriate user rights to access the log files. For more information about the required rights for WebTrends services, see [“Services Will Not Start” on page 255](#).

## Product Update

To resolve this alert, download the updates described in the alert.

## Checking Analysis Status

If you have problems with WebTrends analysis that are not diagnosed using Alerts, a logical next step is to use the Scheduler to check on your analysis. You can get a general idea of how your analysis ran by looking at the status icon for each profile in the Web Analysis module. However, for deeper insight, you should check the job status details and the Job Queue.

### To begin troubleshooting an analysis problem:

1. In the left pane, click **Administration > Scheduler > Scheduled Jobs**.
2. Click **View Job Detail** next to the analysis job you want to track. The detailed status shows information about the progress of the job, including any errors that were generated while the job was running. If a job fails, detailed status often provides information about the reason for failure and the task that was occurring when the analysis failed.
3. If the detailed status indicates that the job did not fail or complete, click **Job Queue** in the left pane. The Job Queue provides information about any tasks that were added to the queue. If you have more than one job running, the Job Queue can tell you which tasks have the highest priority and which tasks are waiting. You can also use the Job Queue to cancel any tasks that are queued.
4. If the Job Queue indicates that your job is still not complete, you may want to check your Analysis Throttling settings. Analysis Throttling breaks your data into manageable pieces and analyzes them one at a time to avoid excessive resource consumption. By default, WebTrends updates the report after each segment of data is analyzed. However, if Analysis Throttling is not set to update the report, WebTrends may continue processing for a long time without generating a report. To adjust the Analysis Throttling settings, click **Web Analysis > Options > Analysis** in the left pane and click **Analysis Throttling**. We recommend setting WebTrends to analyze a maximum of 1 day, rerun analysis immediately after the maximum amount of data is analyzed, and update report data between each analysis period.
5. If your job was never added to the queue at all, you may want to check the status of your WebTrends services. You can view the status of all your WebTrends services using the Service Health dialog box. To access this dialog box, click **Application Settings > Monitoring > Service Health** in the left pane of Administration. You can also use the Service Health dialog box to start and stop all the services except the WebTrends Scheduler. To restart the Scheduler if it is stopped, use the Windows Services panel.
6. If you still cannot diagnose the problem, you may want to adjust the debug level and retry the analysis before calling Technical Support. This can provide additional information in your error logs that can help determine the source of the issue. For more information about locating your error logs and adding debug information, see [“Checking the Error Logs” on page 264](#).



## Configuring Server Localization Preferences

If the operating system of your WebTrends server is not set to a language that uses double byte characters and you are trying to view a report in one of these languages, some characters in graph labels may not render properly.

**To set your server to render all characters properly:**

1. Open the Regional and Language Options dialog in the Windows Control Panel.
2. Click the **Languages** tab.
3. Select **Install files for complex script and right-to-left languages**.
4. Select **Install files for East Asian languages**.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Reboot the server.

## Checking the Error Logs

If you have a problem that needs further investigation, a WebTrends Support representative may ask you to check the error logs or zip them up and email them to Support. As of WebTrends v7.1, error logs have been consolidated into the following directory:

`installation directory/logs`

To log additional troubleshooting information before contacting Support, you can adjust the debugging level and try repeating the procedure to collect more information about the problem.

**To adjust the debugging level:**

1. Open the `installation directory/storage/config/wtm_wtx.ini` file.
2. Set the `debuglevel` value to 15 and save the file.
3. Use the Windows Services panel to restart the WebTrends Scheduler service.

## Document Revision History

Table 20: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 20: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.



---

## Chapter 30

# WebTrends Query Parameter Reference

Web analytics is about making business sense out of web visitor behavior – the same common-sense analysis that business professionals have been applying to traditional offline business for decades. Gaining the appropriate insight to enable your organization to make smarter business decisions means understanding your site's business objectives and determining the appropriate web metrics to provide that information.

Today's business environment typically involves working at remote and off-site locations. Consequently, the people responsible for the web site and those analyzing visitor activity on the web site to measure web metrics often do not work side-by-side. That is, they are frequently in different groups and locations. This situation necessitates coordination between developing and delivering content, and reporting and analyzing the activity results.

To facilitate interaction between departments, locations and individuals, WebTrends provides a feature designed to place the power of analysis into the hands of those individuals who are most interested in it. This feature, WebTrends query parameters, uses typical web site instrumentation to facilitate the analytics end-users want to see.

If you are reading this chapter in the online Help, you can quickly find any parameters of interest by searching the Help. If you want to read the entire chapter, use the Help's Table of Contents to see all the topics in this chapter.

## How WebTrends Query Parameters Work

By implementing WebTrends query parameters when designing your web site, reporting becomes a part of the web site design process, eliminating the considerable coordination required and reducing the misunderstandings that can happen when the objectives of many groups are at play. WebTrends query parameters are passed in URLs through JavaScript, captured in SmartSource Data Collector log files, and ultimately used by WebTrends Analytics software or WebTrends Analytics On Demand. WebTrends Analytics uses these parameters to analyze your web activity and to produce reports.

## Using WebTrends Query Parameters

If one of your goals is to limit the amount of manual intervention that is required to produce valuable reports, you can implement WebTrends query parameters in your web pages to automate the configuration of many features in WebTrends Analytics, making the WebTrends solutions more insightful with reduced effort.



For example, you can use WebTrends query parameters in HTML META tags to automatically configure page titles, product names and product information, or campaign names. You could also implement a custom “Campaign Submission” page in a company intranet that sends the WebTrends query parameter to automatically configure WebTrends Analytics to report on new campaigns, allowing you to spend less time on system configuration.

## Products Using WebTrends Query Parameters

The following WebTrends products take advantage of WebTrends query parameters:

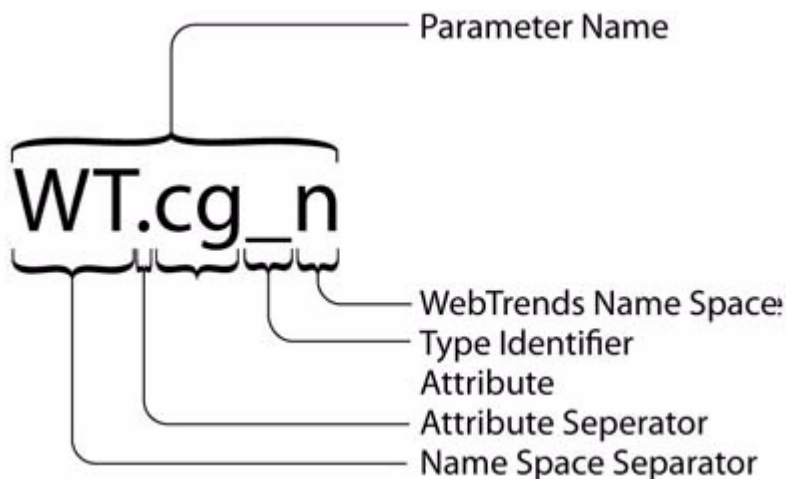
- SmartSource Data Collector
- WebTrends Analytics On Demand
- WebTrends Analytics software
- WebTrends Marketing Warehouse
- WebTrends Visitor Intelligence
- WebTrends Score

## Query Parameter Syntax

WebTrends query parameters follow specific syntax that includes name, value, and format. The following sections describe each of these syntax elements

### Name Syntax

The name of each WebTrends query parameter uses the following syntax:



Although WebTrends Analytics handles query parameter names without considering case, JavaScript object names are case-sensitive. Therefore, if you want JavaScript tagging to capture events, you must adhere to specified naming conventions. WebTrends reserved query parameters require an upper case name space, either WT or DCS, and the type identifier in lower case.



In addition to the query parameters covered in this chapter, the following name spaces are reserved for WebTrends:

**WT.i\_**

Used for product integrations with WebTrends partners.

**WT.z\_**

Used by WebTrends Professional Services for customer integrations.

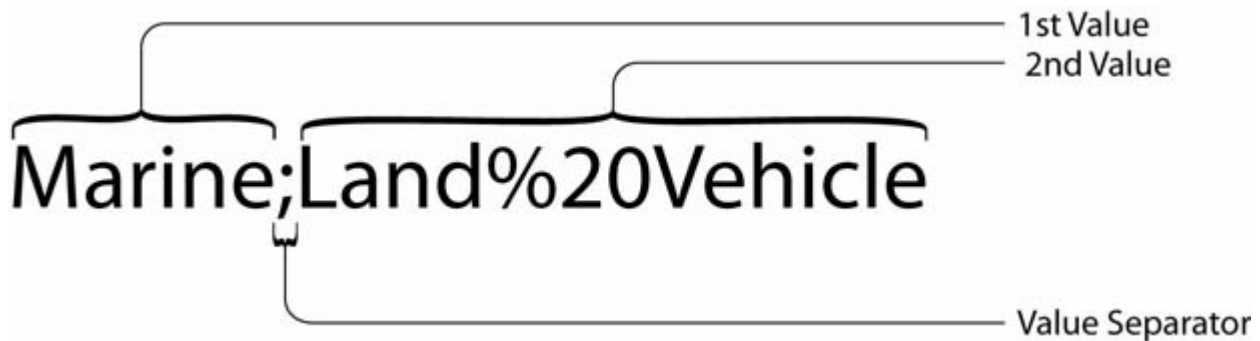
As a best practice, use the following syntax to create custom query parameters:

`DCSext.w_custom_identifier`

For example, you could create a parameter called `DCSext.w_articleid` to track an article ID.

## Value Syntax

The values associated with WebTrends query parameters use the following syntax.



Each WebTrends query parameter name may have one or more values. Some parameters can be specified in pairs or in groups of related parameters. When related parameters have multiple values, these values may be correlated and their position becomes important as shown in the following example:

`WT.si_n=name1;name2&WT.si_x=position1;position2.`

In the previous example, if correlation is specified in the report, `name1` is associated with `position1` and `name2` with `position2`.

If there are multiple values, they are typically separated using a semicolon (;). You can use other separators, but you must specify the separator in the dimension or measure setting that is based on the parameter.

**Note**

Not all WebTrends query parameters support multiple values. For example, HTML Title Page allows only one value.

If the parameter value contains a semicolon, it must be hex-encoded ("%3B") to differentiate it from the separator.



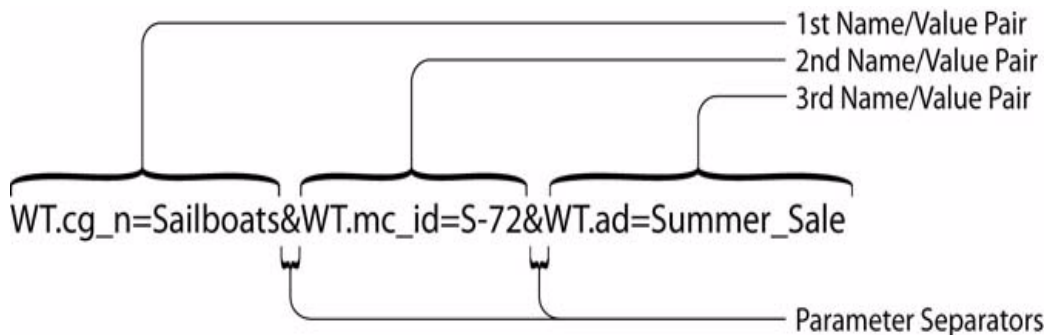


## Numerical Value Format

Unless stated otherwise, numerical values must be specified using the simple US format using the period as the decimal separator with up to 2 decimals and without thousand separators. For example, 12345.67.

## Complete Syntax

The WebTrends query parameters are represented as name/value pairs. The name/value pairs adhere to the following syntax:



The WebTrends query parameters are logged in SmartSource Data Collector log files. Each name/value pair is separated by an ampersand (&).

The WebTrends query parameters must co-exist with other web site well-known parameters. This means that WebTrends query parameters can be mixed with standard well-known parameters. The WebTrends query parameters can be separated from the other well-known parameters using the ampersand delimiter. While a WebTrends namespace is part of each query parameter, it is conceivable that parameter collisions may occur. If a query parameter string contains duplicate key values, the first instance is used and the others are discarded.

## Syntax Examples

### Single Parameter With a Single Value

The following example shows a page associated with the “Finance Offer” advertising view:

```
WT. ad=Fi nance%20ffer
```

### Single Parameter With Multiple Values

The following example shows a page associated with both the “Finance Offer” and “FishFinder Offer” advertising views:

```
WT. ad=Fi nance%20ffer; Fi shFi nder%20ffer
```

### Related Parameters With a Single Value

The following example shows a page associated with the Campaign “New Product” and the Campaign Event Type “click.”

```
WT. mc_i d=New%20Product&WT. mc_ev=cl i ck
```





## Related Parameters With Multiple Values

The following example shows a page associated with the Campaign “Get Results” and “New Product” with the Campaign Event Type “Click.” Note that because the second parameter uses a single value, if correlation is used, the “Click” value of the second parameter is associated with both values of the first parameter.

```
WT.mc_id=Get%20Results;New%20Product&WT.mc_ev=Click
```

## Types of Query Parameters

WebTrends query parameters consist of the following groups:

### Auto-configuration parameters

Recognized by WebTrends and used to auto-configure certain features. For more information, see [“Auto-Configuration Parameters” on page 269](#).

### Custom report parameters

Associated with preconfigured custom reports. For more information, see [“Custom Report Parameters” on page 275](#).

### SmartView parameters

Used by WebTrends SmartView. For more information, see [“SmartView Parameters” on page 286](#).

### Stored visitor parameters

Used for identifying visitors when the Visitor History database is exported. For more information, see [“Stored Visitor Parameter” on page 287](#)

### Visitor History parameters

Related to visitor properties added by WebTrends during the analysis process. For more information, see [“Visitor History Parameters” on page 287](#).

### SDC-generated visitor parameters

Generated by SmartSource Data Collector (SDC). For more information, see [“SDC-Generated Visitor Parameters” on page 300](#).

### SDC-parameter override parameters

Override SDC parameters on the client side. For more information, see [“SDC-Parameter Override Parameters” on page 307](#).

### Conversion plug-in parameters

Used by the encoding conversion plug-in. For more information, see [“Conversion Plug-In Parameters” on page 309](#).

### Content reports parameters

Used to include web 2.0 content information in reports. For more information, see [“Content Parameters” on page 284](#).

## Auto-Configuration Parameters

WebTrends uses certain query parameters to automatically configure the appropriate advanced features and create related reports. The following types of auto-configuration parameters are available:

- Content Group (see [“Content Group Parameters” on page 270](#))
- Marketing Campaign (see [“Marketing Campaign Parameter” on page 270](#))



- Advertising View (see “Advertising View Parameter” on page 270)
- Advertising Click (see “Advertising Click Parameter” on page 271)
- Server (see “Server Parameter” on page 271)
- Scenario Analysis (see “Scenario Analysis Parameters” on page 271)
- Title (see “Title Parameter” on page 275)
- Split (see “Split Parameter” on page 275)

## Content Group Parameters

A Content Group definition uses the following parameters:

- WT. cg\_n
- WT. cg\_s

You can specify multiple content groups per page. The Sub-Content Group parameter is optional. If none of the Content Groups on a particular page contain Sub-Content Groups, WebTrends Analytics may ignore the WT. cg\_s parameter. If the WT. cg\_s parameter is included, each Content Group value must have an associated Sub-Content Group value. The Sub-Content Group value may be empty.

The Marketing Warehouse also uses this parameter. For more information about the complete set of query parameters that the Marketing Warehouse uses, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

### WT. cg\_n

WT. cg\_n=*Name*[; ...]

This parameter identifies the name of a Content Group. The maximum length is for each *Name* is 64 bytes.

### WT. cg\_s

WT. cg\_s=*SubName*[; ...]

This parameter identifies the name of a Sub-Content Group. This parameter is optional. The maximum length is for each *SubName* is 64 bytes.

## Marketing Campaign Parameter

With WebTrends v7.0 and higher, WT. mc\_id replaces WT. mc\_n and WT. mc\_t. For more information, see “Campaign Parameter” on page 282.

## Advertising View Parameter

The Advertising View definition uses of the WT. ad parameter, which supports multiple Advertising Views per page.

### WT. ad

WT. ad=*Name*[; ...]

The name of the advertisement viewed on a particular web page. The maximum length for each *Name* is 64 bytes.



## Advertising Click Parameter

The Advertising Click definition uses the WT. ac parameter, which supports a single Advertising Click per page. If a page contains multiple ads, you can design the page to respond to clicks so that each click generates a hit to SDC.

### WT. ac

WT. ac=*Name*

The name of the advertisement clicked to reach a particular web page. To capture this information, the Advertising Click must contain an external redirect back to the client. The redirect needs to include the necessary code to generate a hit to SDC or WebTrends On Demand. The maximum length for each *Name* is 64 bytes.

## Server Parameter

The Server definition uses the WT. sv parameter, which supports a single server per page.

### WT. sv

WT. sv=*Name*

This parameter identifies the name of the web server that served the web content. This is used for server cluster load balanced reports. The maximum length for *Name* is 256 bytes.

---

#### Note



The WT. sv parameter requires that the profile be set up as clustered with at least one server. This is the server that is used if an incoming hit does not explicitly have a server defined.

---

## Scenario Analysis Parameters

Scenario Analysis parameters specify well-known paths or processes in your web site and are typically used to measure conversion and abandonment.

In order to report on Scenario Analysis in WebTrends Analytics, you must also specify your Scenario Analysis definitions in WebTrends Administration.

The Marketing Warehouse also recognizes these parameters. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

Scenario Analysis definitions use the following attributes:

WT. si\_n – Name of the Scenario Analysis

WT. si\_p – Identifies the step by name

WT. si\_x – Identifies the step by position

WT. si\_cs – Identifies the step in which conversion occurs for Marketing Warehouse profiles.



You can configure multiple Scenario Analysis per page.



### Note

Because Scenario Analysis dimensions and measures are visit-based, they should only be used with visit-based dimensions and measures. If you create a custom report that uses Scenario Analysis dimensions with a hit-based dimension such as Page Views, the reported page view count will include all the page views of every visitor who saw one of the steps of the scenario, which inflates the actual page view count.

For example, if WT. pn\_sku, which is hit-based, is specified on the same page as the Product View scenario step, and you create a custom report using Product SKU as the dimension and four scenario steps as measures, the Product SKU will show a visit for each step of the Scenario, even though it was only specified on one of the steps

### WT. si\_n

WT. si\_n=*Name*[; ...]

Identifies the name of the Scenario Analysis. The maximum length for each *Name* is 64 bytes. When configuring a new Scenario Analysis definition using WebTrends Administration, make sure that the Scenario Analysis name matches this parameter value.

When specifying multiple Scenario Analysis names, you must also specify multiple step names or step numbers. Each step name or step number is associated with the scenario name having the same position in the list.

### WT. si\_p

WT. si\_p=*StepName*[; ...]



### Note

- WebTrends Analytics supports this parameter for Analytics Reports. Use WT. si\_x to identify steps for Marketing Warehouse.
- Do not use WT. si\_p if you specify the step by position using the WT. si\_x parameter.

Identifies the step by name. When configuring a new Scenario Analysis step using WebTrends Administration, the step name needs to match this parameter value.

### WT. si\_x

WT. si\_x=*StepPosition*[; ...]

Identifies the step by numeric position. You must specify an integer value for the value.



### Note

Do not use if specifying the step by name using the WT. si\_p parameter. Also, for WebTrends Marketing Warehouse only, to translate the position numbers displayed in WebTrends Explore into something more meaningful, create a Scenario Analysis Definition in WebTrends Administration. Ensure that you configure a step name for each step.

### WT. si\_cs

WT. si\_cs=*1/0*[; . . . ]



Identifies whether the page is the step in which conversion occurs when the value is 1. Most likely, this page is the last step in your Scenario.

In addition to this parameter, the web server must also pass the step query parameter for this page. WebTrends Analytics recognizes either WT. si \_p or WT. si \_x for steps. Marketing Warehouse recognizes WT. si \_x for steps.

Multiple values are supported. If multiple values are passed for this parameter and other Scenario event parameters, the Marketing Warehouse correlates the values.

The WebTrends Marketing Warehouse recognizes this parameter. However, this parameter is currently not included in any WebTrends Analytics preconfigured custom reports.

## Scenario Analysis Parameters for Shopping Cart Analysis

Use Scenario Analysis parameters to track shopping cart activity. WebTrends Analytics supports these parameters for the purchase conversion funnel report. Marketing Warehouse supports these parameters for multi-dimensional reporting through WebTrends Visitor Intelligence and for visitor segmentation in WebTrends Explore.

Use the following parameter names and values to tag your shopping cart pages. If you use WebTrends Marketing Warehouse or think that you might in the future, use the Step by Number method. If you use WebTrends Analytics, you can use either the Step by Name method or Step by Number method.

Step by Name Method (WT.si_p)	Step by Number Method (WT.si_x)	Query Parameter Purpose and Use
WT. si _n=ShoppingCart	WT. si _n=ShoppingCart	Identifies the shopping cart scenario. WebTrends Analytics uses the ShoppingCart value to create a purchase conversion funnel report. Marketing Warehouse uses the ShoppingCart value to provide top-level Scenario data.
WT. si _p=CartView	WT. si _x=1	Identifies the product view step
WT. si _p=CartAdd	WT. si _x=2	Identifies the cart start step
WT. si _p=CartCheckout	WT. si _x=3	Identifies the cart check out step
WT. si _p=CartComplete	WT. si _x=4	Identifies the cart complete step
WT. si _cs=1	WT. si _cs=1	Identifies the step in which conversion occurs

To collect shopping cart activity for reporting, you need to set up your purchases pages with shopping cart query parameters and create a Scenario Analysis definition in WebTrends Administration. For information about Scenario Analysis definitions, see Administration Help.



**To implement shopping cart scenario parameters using WT.si\_p:**

1. Configure the product detail pages where visitors can click a button to buy a product. These pages differ from the shopping cart basket page that contains all items in the cart.
  - a. Use WT. si \_n=Shoppi ngCart to identify tagged pages with your shopping cart scenario.
  - b. Use WT. si \_p=CartVi ew to identify tagged pages as the first step.
2. Configure the pages where your visitors add or remove items from the shopping cart.
  - a. Use WT. si \_n=Shoppi ngCart to identify tagged pages with your shopping cart scenario.
  - b. Use WT. si \_p=CartAdd to identify tagged pages as the second step in the scenario.
3. Configure the pages where your visitors start the checkout process.
  - a. Use WT. si \_n=Shoppi ngCart to identify tagged pages with your shopping cart scenario.
  - b. Use WT. si \_p=CartCheckout to identify tagged pages as the third step in the scenario.
4. Configure the page where your visitors have successfully completed the purchase:
  - a. Use WT. si \_n=Shoppi ngCart to identify tagged pages with your shopping cart scenario.
  - b. Use WT. si \_p=CartCompl ete to identify tagged pages as the fourth step in the scenario.

**To implement shopping cart scenario parameters using WT.si\_x:**

1. Configure the product detail pages where visitors can click a button to buy a product. These pages differ from the shopping cart basket page that contains all items in the cart.
  - a. Use WT. si \_n=Shoppi ngCart to identify tagged pages with your shopping cart scenario.
  - b. Use WT. si \_x=1. to identify tagged pages with the first step in the scenario.
2. Configure the pages where your visitors add or remove items from the shopping cart.
  - a. Use WT. si \_n=Shoppi ngCart to identify tagged pages with your shopping cart scenario.
  - b. Use WT. si \_x=2 to identify tagged pages with the second step in the scenario.
3. Configure the pages where your visitors start the checkout process.
  - a. Use WT. si \_n=Shoppi ngCart to identify tagged pages with your shopping cart scenario.
  - b. Use WT. si \_x=3 to identify tagged pages with the third step in the scenario.
4. Configure the pages where your visitors have successfully completed the purchase.
  - a. Use WT. si \_n=Shoppi ngCart to identify tagged pages with your shopping cart scenario.
  - b. Use WT. si \_x=4 to identify tagged pages with the fourth step in the scenario.
  - c. *If you want to track the purchase complete page as the conversion step for use in WebTrends Marketing Warehouse, use WT. si \_cs=1.*

---

**Note**

In order to provide useful names for WebTrends Explore and WebTrends Visitor Intelligence users, you also need to create a Scenario Analysis definition through WebTrends Administration. Ensure that you configure a step name for each step.

---



## Title Parameter

The Title parameter, `WT. ti`, supports a single page title per page.

### WT. ti

`WT. ti = Title`

The HTML title of the associated web content. If this parameter is found in parameter list, the value is used in the reports. When present, no other page title lookups are performed. The maximum length for `Title` is 1024 bytes.

`WT. ti` always overrides other methods of page title lookup. In a case where two different pages (both having `WT. ti`) end up being rebuilt to the same URL (via URL Rebuilding), the last page seen wins.

## Split Parameter

The Split parameter, `WT. sp`, is the default parameter WebTrends uses to split log files for Parent Child profiles. The parameter supports multiple values per page in order for any given page to be part of multiple Child profiles.

### WT. sp

`WT. sp = ProfileName[; ...]`

The Split parameter is used by the Parent Child profile generator to build child profiles. As a best practice, keep the length of this parameter as short as possible. The format of this value is an alphanumeric string (for example, UTF-8).

## Custom Report Parameters

This section discusses parameters that are included in a series of preconfigured custom reports. These query parameters are grouped into categories as follows:

- Search Engine – see [“Search Engine Type Parameter” on page 275](#).
- Web Client – see [“Web Client Parameters” on page 276](#).
- Transaction – see [“Transaction Parameters” on page 280](#).
- Invoice – see [“Invoice Parameters” on page 281](#).
- Campaign – see [“Campaign Parameter” on page 282](#).
- Campaign Event – see [“Campaign Event Parameter” on page 283](#).
- Content – see [“Campaign Event Parameter” on page 283](#).

## Search Engine Type Parameter

### WT. srch

`WT. srch = SearchEngineType`

The Search Engine Type parameter in the query string of the URL from a referring search engine identifies the link as one for a paid search engine phrase.



WebTrends Analytics uses this parameter for Custom Reporting and Visitor History to differentiate a paid search engine from a reference to an organic search engine. Only `WT.srch=1` has meaning. No other values are defined or recognized.



### Note

Search engine results using `WT.srch=1` are limited to only those search engines that are listed on the WebTrends search engine availability list. Using `WT.srch=1` will not produce search engine campaign results for search engines that are not recognized by WebTrends.

The Marketing Warehouse also uses this parameter. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

## Web Client Parameters

This section describes parameters that are associated with web client (browser) properties. These parameters are typically used for creating custom dimensions that you include in custom reports.

### WT.tz

*WT.tz=Timezone*

Indicates the web client’s time zone and is the offset of the web client from UTC. The value is expressed in hours.

Positive values are given without a sign (`WT.tz=2`), but negative values require a minus sign (`WT.tz=-12`). Values can range from  $-12$  to  $+14$ .

Example:

```
var dCurrent = new Date();
var tzQueryParam = "&WT.tz=" + escape(dCurrent.getTimezoneOffset());
```

To represent Pacific Standard Time, use the following parameter:

`WT.tz=-8`

### WT.bh

*WT.bh=BrowsingHour*

Indicates the web client’s local time of day on a 24-hour clock. Values can range from 0 to 23.

### WT.ul

*WT.ul=UserLanguage*

Indicates the web client’s user language.

Example:

```
var ulQueryParam = "&WT.ul=" + navigator.appName == "Netscape" ?
escape(navigator.language) : escape(navigator.userLanguage);
```

### WT.cd

*WT.cd=ColorDepth*

Indicates the web client’s screen color depth. It is represented as the number of color bits to which the web client computer’s video display control is set.

Example:

```
var cdQueryParam = "&WT.cd=" + escape(screen.colorDepth);
```

### WT.sr

*WT.sr=ScreenResolution*





Indicates the web client's screen resolution. It is expressed as the gross width and height of the web client's monitor. The format of the value is *wi dthXhei ght* (for example, 800X600).

Example:

```
var srQueryParam = "&WT. sr=" + escape(screen. wi dth) + "x" + escape(screen. hei ght);
```

#### WT. j o

*WT. j o=IsJavaEnabl ed*

Indicates if the web client has enabled Java. Valid values are Yes and No.

Example:

```
var joQueryParam = "&WT. j o=" + navi gator. j avaEnabl ed() ? "Yes" : "No";
```

#### WT. j s

*WT. j s=IsJavaScri ptEnabl ed*

Indicates whether the web client supports and/or has enabled JavaScript. Valid values are Yes and No.

For example:

```
<SCRI PT LANGUAGE="JavaScri pt">
... CODE ABOVE WHERE YOU WANT THI S MODI FICATION TO GO...
var jsQueryParam = "&WT. j s=Yes";
... CODE BELOW WHERE YOU WANT THI S MODI FICATION TO GO...
</SCRI PT>
```

```
<NOSCRI PT>
<IMG BORDER="0" NAME="DCSI MG" WI DTH="1" HEI GHT="1" SRC="http: //l ocal host/
nj s. gi f?dcsuri =/noj avascri pt&WT. j s=no">
</NOSCRI PT>
```



#### Note

You can use WebTrends to set up a custom reports (augmenting the Pages reports) that keys on **WT. j s** and provides a targeted count of no JavaScript hits.

#### WT. j v

*WT. j v=JavaScri ptVersi on*

Indicates the version of JavaScript supported by the web client. If JavaScript is not enabled, this parameter should not be included.

Example:

```
var jvQueryParam = "";
<SCRI PT Language"Javascri pt1. 0">
jvQueryParam = "&WT. j v=1. 0"
</SCRI PT>
```

```
<SCRI PT Language"Javascri pt1. 1">
jvQueryParam = "&WT. j v=1. 1"
</SCRI PT>
```

```
<SCRI PT Language"Javascri pt1. 2">
jvQueryParam = "&WT. j v=1. 2"
</SCRI PT>
```

#### WT. ct

*WT. ct=connecti ontype*

Identifies the visitor's connection type. You can use this parameter in custom reports to determine whether visitors can download media on your site that requires high-bandwidth connections.



The JavaScript tag generates this value using data from Microsoft Internet Explorer 5 or higher. Valid values are `lan`, `modem`, and `offline`. For all other browsers, the JavaScript tag generates a value of `unknown`.

**WT.hp**

WT.hp=*i sHomePage*

Indicates whether your visitors have configured a URL as their home page. It is only available for visitors using Microsoft Internet Explorer 5 or higher. Valid values are `1` and `0`.

You can use this parameter to filter a report based on URLs or pages, and report on pages that are used as home pages by visitors.

**WT.bs**

WT.bs=*browserSize*

Identifies the actual size of the visitor's browser window. It is expressed as the width and height of the web client window in pixels. The format of the value is `widthxheight` (for example, `924x212`).

**WT.fi**

WT.fi=*i sFlashInstalled*

Indicates whether your visitors have installed the Macromedia Flash browser plug-in. Valid values are `Yes` and `No`.

For more information see, the WT.fv parameter.

**WT.fv**

WT.fv=*flashVersion*

Indicates the version of the Macromedia Flash browser plug-in if installed. Requires the presence of WT.fi=`Yes`.

web. For example, WT.fv=`7.0`.

**WT.le**

WT.le=*languageEncoding*

Specifies the character set used by the web client to render the current document. This parameter can be used to troubleshoot internationalization issues. The format of this value is an alphanumeric string (for example, `UTF-8`). Go to the following site for a list of valid values:

<http://www.iana.org/assignments/character-sets>

**WT.mle**

WT.mle=*metaLanguageEncoding*

Specifies the character encoding set by the web client to render the current document. If the page includes the `http-equiv="Content-Type" META` tag, the WebTrends JavaScript tag generates this parameter and passes it as an alphanumeric string (for example, `UTF-8`). The parameter is used for troubleshooting internationalization issues.

For example, the JavaScript tag generates a value of WT.mle=`UTF-8` for the following tag:

```
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html ; charset=UTF-8">
```

---

**Note**

In order for this parameter to be generated, you must set the `gl18n` variable in the JavaScript tag to `true`. For more information, see "Customizing the JavaScript Tag" in the *WebTrends Analytics Software Implementation and Maintenance Guide*.

---

Go to the following site for a list of valid values:

<http://www.iana.org/assignments/character-sets>



**WT. em**

WT. em=*esc/uri*

Specifies the encoding method supported by the web client. This parameter can be used to troubleshoot internationalization issues. Valid values are *esc* for the JavaScript `escape()` function and *uri* for the JavaScript `encodeURIComponent()` function.

**WT. sl v**

WT. sl v=*Silverlight\_version*

Specifies the version of the Microsoft Silverlight plug-in installed on the visitor's web client. If Silverlight is not enabled, this parameter is not provided.

## Products Parameters

You can use Products parameters to report on transaction activity for products on your site. Several preconfigured custom reports use these query parameters.

These parameters support multiple values except where noted. When multiple values are passed, the order of the values is important because they correlate to other parameters. For example, multiple product values for the WT. pn\_sku parameter correlate to the number of units passed in the WT. tx\_u parameter.

---

**Note**

You cannot use these query parameters as dimensions and measures in Scenario Analysis funnels. Products parameters are hit-based while scenario parameters are visit-based and should not be used together in reports.

---

**WT. pn\_sku**

WT. pn\_sku=*productSKU[; ...]*

Identifies the SKU (a unique numeric identifier) of the product. The Marketing Warehouse also uses this parameter. For more information, see "Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data" in WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User's Guide.

---

**Note**

WT. pn\_sku replaces the WT. pn and WT. pc parameters. WT. pn represented the name of the product. WT. pc represented the category of the product.

---

**WT. pn\_id**

WT. pn\_id=*productID[; ...]*

Optional: Identifies the product identifier of a product. If possible, product IDs should be unique values to preserve lookup data integrity. The following parameters are automatically added by the product translation process when the product SKU is found in the product translation file. For more information about translation files, see "Using Lookup Tables for Analytics Reports" in the *Administration User's Guide*.

---

**Note**

Product IDs typically map to multiple Product SKUs. For example, a sporting goods company might have an item with a specific ID and several SKUs corresponding to various colors.

---



**WT. pn\_fa**

WT. pn\_fa=*productFamily*[; ...]

Identifies the family of the product.

**WT. pn\_gr**

WT. pn\_gr=*productGroup*[; ...]

Identifies the group of the product.

**WT. pn\_sc**

WT. pn\_sc=*productSubCategory*[; ...]

Identifies the sub-category of the product.

**WT. pn\_ma**

WT. pn\_ma=*productManufacturer*[; ...]

Identifies the manufacturer of the product.

**WT. pn\_su**

WT. pn\_su=*productSupplier*[; ...]

Identifies the supplier of the product.

## Transaction Parameters

**WT. tx\_t**

WT. tx\_t=*Type*[; ...]

In earlier versions of WebTrends, this parameter was used to identify transaction types. Because WebTrends Analytics does not use this query parameter in any preconfigured custom reports, it is no longer supported.

**WT. tx\_u**

WT. tx\_u=*Units*[; ...]

Identifies the quantity in the transaction. Pass a positive integer for this value.

If an order contains multiple products, separate the numbers of units for each product using a comma or semi-colon (configurable) in the WT. tx\_u variable.

When associating this measure with the product dimension in a WebTrends Analytics custom report, make sure you select the correlation option to ensure that the first number of units is associated with the first product, the second number of units with the second product, and so on.

The Marketing Warehouse also recognizes this parameter. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

**WT. tx\_s**

WT. tx\_s=*Subtotal* [; ...]

Identifies the total cost for each product in the order.

The format of this field must match the currency format that WebTrends Analytics is configured to analyze. Do not include a currency symbol and be sure pass the value in *dollars.cents* format. For example, if you globally define your currency as US-Dollars in WebTrends Analytics, the format of this parameter set to a \$4500 cost is: WT. tx\_s=4500.00. Do not include a currency symbol or a comma in the value.

If an order contains multiple products, the totals for each product should be separated by a comma or semi-colon (configurable) in the WT. tx\_s variable.

When associating this measure with the product dimension in a custom report, make sure you select the correlation option to ensure that the 1st amount is associated with the 1st product, the 2nd amount with the 2nd product, and so on.



The Marketing Warehouse also recognizes this parameter. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

**WT. tx\_e**

WT. tx\_e=*event*

Identifies a product-related event. WebTrends Analytics uses this parameter as qualifier in preconfigured measure definitions in order to determine which product to count for a measure. WebTrends Marketing Warehouse uses this value to qualify certain preconfigured events. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*. You can use the parameter to report on specific activities by creating a custom report filter that you apply to a custom report.

**Note**

Even if there are multiple values specified in the WT.pn\_sku (Products), WT.tx\_u (Units) and WT.tx\_s (Revenue) parameters, the WT.tx\_e should contain a single value (the same event applies to the entire page view).

You can pass a custom value for this parameter, or if you want to track product purchases, product views, product cart additions, and product cart removals, pass one of the following values:

**WT. tx\_e=p**

Required by WebTrends Analytics and Marketing Warehouse to identify a product purchase. Although WebTrends Analytics does not use WT. tx\_e=p to determine whether a visitor is a buyer (WT. vr\_brws), the Marketing Warehouse does. Instead WebTrends Analytics uses WT. tx\_s to determine whether the visitor is a buyer. In addition, you can use the Invoice query parameters to include invoice number, date, and time for the purchase. For more information, see “[Invoice Parameters](#)” on page 281.

**WT. tx\_e=v**

Required by WebTrends Analytics and Marketing Warehouse to identify a product view.

**WT. tx\_e=a**

Identifies a product cart addition.

**WT. tx\_e=r**

Identifies a product cart removal.

**WT. tx\_cartid**

WT. tx\_cartid=*CartIdentifier*

Pass a unique value to identify a visitor’s cart. Marketing Warehouse uses this parameter to identify events associated with a specific cart. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

## Invoice Parameters

Use WT. tx\_i , WT. tx\_i d, and WT. tx\_i t parameters together. You must enable Visitor History in order to use the Invoice parameters.

**WT. tx\_i**

WT. tx\_i =*InvoiceNumber*

Identifies the invoice number for the purchase. WebTrends Analytics uses data stored in Visitor History to make sure that a page view with an invoice number is a new purchase and not the result of a visitor refreshing the page after making a purchase. If WebTrends Analytics sees a page view with an invoice number, that page view is compared against the last three invoices for a visitor. If the WT. tx\_i value does not match the last three invoices, WebTrends considers it a new purchase.



The Marketing Warehouse also recognizes this parameter. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

**Note**

WebTrends Express Analysis cannot use the invoice data to identify duplicate purchase records because the Express Analysis Engine does not use visitor history data.

**WT. tx\_i d**

WT. tx\_i d = *InvoiceDate*

The format is mm/dd/yy. A 4-digit year is also allowed: mm/dd/yyyy.

Identifies the purchase invoice date, which is based on GMT. If the invoice date is three days older than the date of the visit, it is assumed that the hit is not an actual purchase but a view of a previously bookmarked or saved page. If the invoice date was less than three days than the date of the visit, the WT. tx\_i d parameter is used to determine if the hit is a valid purchase.

For example, a visitor makes a purchase. The purchase is accounted with an invoice date. The visitor saves a bookmark to the page. Five days later, the visitor goes to the bookmarked page. This causes another hit to be sent to SDC. However, the WT. tx\_i d parameter still contains the original purchase date. WebTrends analysis sees that the date of the hit is several days after the date found in the WT. tx\_i d parameter and determines that this is not an actual purchase.

**WT. tx\_i t**

WT. tx\_i t = *InvoiceTime*

Identifies time of the invoice. The format is hh: mm: ss where hh is in a 24-hour format (0 = midnight, 23 = 11pm).

This parameter helps determine when an invoiced purchase was made. This value is used along with WT. tx\_i d and WT. tx\_i to determine if the purchase was a valid purchase or if this was a user refreshing the web page after a purchase or returning to the page to check status.

## Campaign Parameter

**WT. mc\_i d**

WT. mc\_i d = *Campaign ID*

Identifies a specific marketing campaign. Pass this query parameter to pages that you want to associate with a specific campaign. You can specify a numeric or string value.

## WebTrends Analytics Considerations

If you plan to export WebTrends Analytics report data to a SmartReport, values that are either characters or a combination of numbers and characters work best with Microsoft Excel.

If you enable Visitor History in a profile, WebTrends Analytics reads this parameter and stores it in the Visitor History database. The most recent value of this parameter is made available by Visitor History on every hit as WT. vr. rac.



## WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Considerations

The Marketing Warehouse uses this parameter to identify Ad events. For more information about the parameter set used by Marketing Warehouse, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.



### Note

NWT.mc\_id replaces the WT.mc\_n and WT.mc\_t auto-configuration parameters in earlier versions of WebTrends.

## Campaign Event Parameter

### WT.mc\_ev

WT.mc\_ev=Event Type

This parameter identifies an ad event type.

WebTrends Analytics and Marketing Warehouse recognize the following values:

WT.mc\_ev=click identifies an ad clickthrough event.

## WebTrends Analytics Considerations

WebTrends Analytics does not currently provide preconfigured custom reports that use the click value. However, you can also specify a custom value to identify a custom event type, create a custom report filter based on this value, and apply it to a custom report.

## Segment Parameter

### WT.seg\_X

WT.seg\_X=Segment

Identifies a segment of interest. X can be 1, 2, 3, or 4. For example, WT.seg\_1=Segment 1. This parameter identifies values associated with this segment, and you can store these values in Visitor History. The Visitor History function recognizes these values and stores them in the Visitor History database. For more information, see “Visitor Segmentation Parameters” on page 300.

## Page of Interest Parameter

### WT.pi

WT.pi=Page Identification

This parameter identifies a page on your site that is critical to evaluating performance. *Page Identification* can be any string. When you enable **Page of Interest Unique Visitor Tracking** in the Visitor History dialog of a profile, WebTrends stores the values for the WT.pi parameter for each unique visitor in the Visitor History database. You can limit the amount of disk space used to store these values by keeping the strings as short as possible.

As a best practice, you should only identify key pages on your site with this parameter because WebTrends stores a maximum of 20 pages for each unique visitor for each profile.

Use this parameter to create a Page of Interest dimension that can be associated with a measure based on the WT.vr.piv Visitor History parameter. For more information, see WT.vr.piv on “Visitor Tracking Parameters” on page 298.



## On-Site Search Parameters

On-site search parameters allow you to collect activity about your on-site search tool.

### WT. oss

WT. oss=*Search phrase*

Identifies a word or a phrase that visitors submit for an on-site search.

### WT. oss\_r

WT. oss\_r=*number of results*

Identifies whether or not an on-site search is successful. This parameter should be specified on the same hit as WT.oss and should be set to the number of results whenever the on-site search is successful, or to 0 when the search fails (no result).

WebTrends Analytics uses this parameter in preconfigured custom report filters. WebTrends Marketing Warehouse uses it provide data for the Number of Results attribute.

## Registered Visitor Parameter

### WT. rv

WT. rv=1

If you use WebTrends Marketing Warehouse, your web server should pass this parameter with a value of 1 when a visitor has completed a registration process. For more information, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

## Content Parameters

The parameters defined in this section can be used to populate custom reports that include web 2.0 content information.

### WT. rss\_f

WT. rss\_f=*FeedName*

This parameter identifies the RSS subscription feed. To indicate that a feed read request was made for an RSS feed, use this parameter with WT. rss\_ev=f.

WT. rss\_f=Sports&WT. rss\_ev=f indicates that the RSS feed name WT. rss\_f= “sports” was the object of an RSS feed request event.

To indicate that a subscription request was made for an RSS feed, use this parameter with WT. rss\_ev=s.

For example, WT. rss\_f=News&WT. rss\_ev=s indicates that the RSS feed name “News” was the object of an RSS subscription event.

### WT. rss\_a

WT. rss\_a=*ArticleName*

This parameter identifies the RSS article. Use this parameter with WT. rss\_ev=a.

WT. rss\_a=Global %20shortage%20of%20flu%20vaccine&WT. rss\_ev=a indicates that the RSS article name “Global shortage of flu vaccine” was the object of an article read request event.

### WT. rss\_ev

WT. rss\_ev=a or f or s

This parameter identifies the RSS related event that has occurred, such as an article request

WT. rss\_ev=a, feed read request WT. rss\_ev=f, or subscription WT. rss\_ev=s.





**WT. clip\_t**

WT. clip\_t=*MediaType*

This parameter identifies the type of media that users have accessed. Use this parameter with WT. clip\_n= and with WT. clip\_ev=.

WT. clip\_t=Windows%20Media&WT. clip\_n=Milton%20Waddams%20Presents&WT. clip\_ev=v

In this example, the clip type WT. clip\_t= is “Windows Media,” the name of the clip WT. clip\_n= is “Milton Waddams Presents,” and the event type WT. clip\_ev=v is view.

**WT. clip\_n**

WT. clip\_n=*MediaClipName*

This parameter identifies the name of the clip WT. clip\_n= that users have accessed. Typically, use this parameter with event type, WT. clip\_ev=, and media type WT. clip\_t=.

**WT. clip\_ev**

WT. clip\_ev=*EventType*

This parameter identifies the type of media-related event that has occurred, such as a view of a media event, WT. clip\_ev=v.

**WT. ria\_a**

WT. ria\_a=*ApplicationName*

This parameter identifies the name of the Rich Internet Application (RIA) accessed. Typically, use this parameter with WT. ria\_c= to identify RIA content, WT. ria\_f= to identify the RIA feature, and WT. ria\_ev= to identify the RIA event type.

WT. ria\_a=Homepage%20Interactive%20promo%20with%20video%20and%20mp3&WT. ria\_c=Vegas%20Video%201&WT. ria\_f=Play&WT. ria\_ev=play

In this example, the parameter identifies the RIA application as “Homepage interactive promo with video and mp3,” the RIA content as “vegas,” the RIA feature used as “play,” and the RIA event type as “play.”

**WT. ria\_c**

WT. ria\_c=*RIAContent*

This parameter identifies the RIA content, WT. ria\_c=. Typically, use this parameter with WT. ria\_a=, WT. ria\_f=, and WT. ria\_ev=.

**WT. ria\_f=**

WT. ria\_f=*RIAFeature*

This parameter identifies the RIA feature accessed, WT. ria\_f=. Typically, use this parameter with WT. ria\_a=, WT. ria\_c=, and WT. ria\_ev=.

**WT. ria\_ev=**

WT. ria\_ev=*RIAEvent*

This parameter identifies the RIA event that has occurred, such as the selection of a button or feature that is part of the RIA application used. Actions taken in the RIA application such as “play,” “zoom,” or “spin” are examples of an RIA event.

**WT. cgm\_t=**

WT. cgm\_t=*CGMType*

This parameter identifies the type of consumer generated media, WT. cgm\_t=. Use this parameter with WT. cgm\_ev=.

WT. cgm\_t=Blog&WT. cgm\_ev=c



In this example, the parameter identifies the consumer generated media type as “blog,” and the event `WT.cgm_ev=c` is a comment.

**WT.cgm\_ev=**  
`WT.cgm_t=CGMEvent`

This parameter identifies the consumer generated media event that has occurred, such as a post (p) or comment (c).

**WT.test\_v=**  
`WT.test_v=Variant`

This parameter identifies the test variant, `WT.test_v=` for the web site. This parameter can be populated then used to compare activity such as the scenario step conversion rate of two or more test variants.

`WT.test_v=Product%20Layout%20B`

In this example, the web site test variant used is “Product Layout B.”

## SmartView Parameters

This section contains parameters defined specifically for use with WebTrends SmartView. For information about configuring WebTrends for SmartView, see the *SmartView User's Guide*.

**WT.svl**  
`WT.svl=any string`

For SmartView to differentiate multiple links on a web page that all lead to the same URL, use the `WT.svl` query parameter to uniquely identify the links. For example, if you have two links on your home page that both go to the store page, you should use the SmartView query parameter to identify each link.

### To use the SmartView query parameter:

1. Place the `WT.svl` parameter on every page where multiple links lead to the same page. For example, `http://www.mydomain.com/?WT.svl=link1`.
2. Assign each link a unique value. SmartView uses `WT.svl` to assign the appropriate measure values to individual links.

---

### Notes



Do not include this parameter in your URL Rebuilding definitions. WebTrends automatically recognizes this parameter and uses it only when creating SmartView custom reports. If you include `WT.svl` in a URL Rebuilding definition, non-SmartView reports are affected. If you exclude it in a URL Rebuilding definition, WebTrends won't be able to use it to differentiate links when creating SmartView reports.

---

**WT.tsp**  
`WT.tsp=1`

Identifies transition source pages for SmartView. The JavaScript creates and passes this query parameter if you enabled SmartView page transition tracking in the JavaScript tag and you tagged the source page with the SmartView page transition META tag. A source page is a page that you want to be tracked for SmartView reporting. For more information, see “Configuring SmartView Using JavaScript Tags” in the *SmartView User's Guide*.



Do not use this query parameter to tag your web site. You can use this parameter to focus the analysis on only page transition pages using custom report filters.

**WT. ttp**

WT.ttp=1

Identifies transition target pages for SmartView. The JavaScript creates and passes this query parameter if you enabled SmartView page transition tracking in the JavaScript tag and you tagged the previously viewed page with the SmartView page transition META tag. For more information, see “Configuring SmartView Using JavaScript Tags” in the *SmartView User’s Guide*.

Do not use this query parameter to tag your web site. You can use this parameter to focus the analysis on only page transition pages using custom report filters.

## Stored Visitor Parameter

The Stored Visitor parameter identifies the unique visitor ID you assign to your visitors.

**WT. dcsvi d**

WT. dcsvi d=*anystring*

### WebTrends Analytics Considerations

If you enable Visitor History in a profile, when WebTrends Analytics detects this parameter, it is stored in the Visitor History database. When the Visitor History database is exported, this parameter is exported along with each visitor for the purpose of identifying visitors. For more information about visitor history see “Visitor History Parameters” on page 287.

### WebTrends Marketing Warehouse Considerations

Marketing Warehouse uses this parameter to populate the **External Visitor ID** field of the Visitor table, which allows you to link to external visitor data in the Extended Attributes Database. For more information about the complete set of query parameters that Marketing Warehouse uses, see “Configuring Your Web Site to Collect Marketing Warehouse Data” in the *WebTrends Marketing Warehouse User’s Guide*.

## Visitor History Parameters

The WebTrends analysis process can generate and maintain parameters that support visitor profiling when you enable Visitor History in your profiles. These visitor-related parameters are stored in a Visitor History Table for each profile that has Visitor History enabled. Because Visitor History parameters are handled by WebTrends, you should not use these parameters in META tags on your web pages.

Parameters that describe elapsed time periods in days are calculated as a complete 24-hour period. Thus, if a visitor visits for the first time at 1:00 on Monday, then any visit before 1:00 on Tuesday is considered as zero days since the first visit (WT. vr. fvd), even though the actual day is different.

### Most Recent Campaign Parameters

WebTrends generates and maintains these parameters when you enable Visitor History and select the Campaign History category in your profile. For more information, see “Visitor History Parameters”.

**WT. vr. rac**

WT. vr. rac=*MostRecentCampaign*



Identifies the visitor's most recent campaign. Of all of the campaigns, the "most recent" campaign is the one that was most recently added to the visitor history table. This is a single value (no multiples allowed). This parameter is not set if the visitor has never had a campaign.

## Unique Visitors for Campaigns

You can use the following set of parameters to track unique visitors for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly, and lifetime campaigns. The active campaign list is used to determine the values. Therefore, you can get an additional campaign unique visitor when it is referenced again. These parameters are only available for reporting if you use the default campaign translation file. For more information, see "Lookup Tables for Drilldowns" in the *Administration User's Guide*.

### WT.vr.rac\_dc

WT.vr.rac\_dc=*CampaignDemandChannel*

Identifies the campaign demand channel. It is set to the description corresponding to the ID in the translation file.

### WT.vr.rac\_de

WT.vr.rac\_de=*CampaignDescription*

This parameter is set to the description corresponding to the ID in the translation file.

### WT.vr.rac\_cr

WT.vr.rac\_cr=*CampaignCreative*

This parameter is set to the creative corresponding to the ID in the translation file. A campaign creative is an attribute of a specific offer, for example, a "Buy Now!" graphic. A specific offer may consist of many creatives.

### WT.vr.rac\_ct

WT.vr.rac\_ct=*CampaignCreativeType*

This parameter is set to the creative type corresponding to the ID in the translation file.

### WT.vr.rac\_ma

WT.vr.rac\_ma=*CampaignMarketingActivity*

This parameter is set to the marketing activity corresponding to the ID in the translation file.

### WT.vr.rac\_mp

WT.vr.rac\_mp=*CampaignMarketingProgram*

This parameter is set to the marketing program corresponding to the ID in the translation file.

### WT.vr.rac\_of

WT.vr.rac\_of=*CampaignOffer*

This parameter is set to the offer corresponding to the ID in the translation file.

### WT.vr.rac\_pa

WT.vr.rac\_pa=*CampaignPartner*

This parameter is set to the partner corresponding to the ID in the translation file.

### WT.vr.rac\_pl

WT.vr.rac\_pl=*CampaignPlacement*

This parameter is set to the placement corresponding to the ID in the translation file.



## Most Recent Campaign Visitors

These parameters are generated and maintained by the WebTrends analysis process when you enable Visitor History and select the Campaign History category in your profile. For more information, see [“Visitor History Parameters” on page 287](#).

**WT. vr. rac\_d**

WT. vr. rac\_d=1

Identifies a visitor’s first visit for a day for the campaign specified in WT. mc\_i d (campaign ID) on the hit.

**WT. vr. rac\_w**

WT. vr. rac\_w=1

Identifies a visitor’s first visit for a week for the campaign specified in WT. mc\_i d (campaign ID) on the hit.

**WT. vr. rac\_m**

WT. vr. rac\_m=1

Identifies a visitor’s first visit for a month for the campaign specified in WT. mc\_i d (campaign ID) on the hit.

**WT. vr. rac\_q**

WT. vr. rac\_q=1

Identifies a visitor’s first visit for a quarter for the campaign specified in WT. mc\_i d (campaign ID) on the hit.

**WT. vr. rac\_y**

WT. vr. rac\_y=1

Identifies a visitor’s first visit for a year for the campaign specified in WT. mc\_i d (campaign ID) on the hit.

**WT. vr. rac\_f**

WT. vr. rac\_f=1

Identifies a visitor’s first visit for the campaign specified in WT. mc\_i d (campaign ID) on the hit.

## Visitor “Initial” Parameters

The following list describes several visitor parameters that keep track of the “first” aspects of a visitor’s history with the site. Note that although the parameters use the terminology “first,” all preconfigured objects based on these parameters use the term “initial” (for example, Initial Referrer is the dimension based on WT. vr. fr). WebTrends generates these parameters when you enable Visitor History. For more information, see [“Visitor History Parameters” on page 287](#).

**WT. vr. fr**

WT. vr. fr=*FirstReferrer*

Identifies the visitor’s first recorded referrer. The format is the same as that for the Referring Domains dimension (for example, googl e. com). This is set on the first hit of the first visit and does not change afterwards.

**WT. vr. fc**

WT. vr. fc=*FirstCampaign*

Identifies the visitor’s first recorded marketing campaign. The format is the same as that for the Campaign dimension. Only campaigns identified using the WT. mc\_i d parameter are counted. Campaigns defined solely through WebTrends Administration are not used.

This parameter is not provided until the visitor visits with a campaign. At that point the value and parameter are set and will never change.



**WT. vr. fe**

WT. vr. fe=*FirstEntryPage*

Identifies the visitor's first recorded page view. The format is a page URL without query parameters. This is set on the first hit of the first visit and never changes afterwards.

## Elapsed Time Parameters

These parameters are generated and maintained by the WebTrends analysis process when you enable Visitor History. For more information, see ["Visitor History Parameters" on page 287](#).

**WT. vr. fvd**

WT. vr. fvd=*DaysSinceFirstVisit*

Identifies the days since the visitor's first visit. This is an integer containing the days since the visitor's first visit. The value is truncated (for example, if 47 hours has passed since the first visit, the value is 1). This parameter is not provided on a visitor's first visit.

When using this as a measure for the Visitor dimension, use the maximum value.

When using this as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

**WT. vr. pvd**

WT. vr. pvd=*DaysSincePreviousVisit*

Days since the Visitor's Previous Visit. This is an integer containing the days since the visitor's previous visit.

This parameter makes most sense when used as a visit filter. This parameter is not provided on a visitor's first visit.

When using this parameter as a measure for the Visitor dimension, use the maximum value. When using this parameter as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

**WT. vr. pvdb**

WT. vr. pvdb=*High/Moderate/Some/Low descriptor*

Classifies days since the visitor's previous visit into one of four categories. This parameter is non-numeric and is used as a dimension.

You can change the number of categories by editing the `vrbucket.ini` file. By default this file is configured as follows:

```
[PVDBValues]
High = 4
Moderate = 8
Some = 12
```

The following table describes the meaning of the default values.

[PVDBValues]	Meaning
High=4	$x \leq 4$
Moderate=8	$4 < x \leq 8$



[PVDBValues]	Meaning
Some=12	$8 < x \leq 12$

By default, the maximum number of days for Some is set to 12. Any visitor whose last visit was more than 12 days ago is assigned to the Low Recency category. *Recency* is to the number of days since a visitor's most recent visit.

Example 1: Adjust all of the ranges in `vrbucket.ini` to:

```
[PVDBValues]
High = 7
Moderate = 14
Some = 21
```

Example 2: To create two buckets (for example, *High/Low*), change `vrbucket.ini` to:

```
[PVDBValues]
High = 4
Moderate = 4
Some = 4
```

The result of Example 2 is:

```
High is ≤ 4
Low is > 4
```

#### WT. vr. ppd

WT. vr. ppd=*DaysSincePreviousPurchase*

Identifies the days since the visitor's previous purchase. This is an integer value.

This parameter is typically used as a visit filter. This parameter is not provided until the visitor makes the first purchase and does change on every hit that a purchase is made after that.

When using this parameter as a measure for the Visitor dimension, use the maximum value. When using this parameter as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you will usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

#### WT. vr. lat

WT. vr. lat=*VisitLatency*

Visit Latency. The visit latency is the number of days since the visitor's first visit (WT. vr. fvd) divided by the number of visit intervals (WT. vr. vc). It gives an indication of the average elapsed time between visits. This parameter is not provided on the first visit.

When using this parameter as a measure for the Visitor dimension, use the maximum value. When using this as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

## Historical Counts Parameter

WebTrends generates and maintains these parameters by the WebTrends analysis process when you enable Visitor History. For more information, see "[Visitor History Parameters](#)" on page 287.

#### WT. vr. vc

WT. vr. vc=*VisitCount*



Identifies the total number of visits recorded for a visitor. This is an integer representing the number of visits since the visitor's first visit. When using this as a measure for the Visitor dimension, use the maximum value. When using this as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

**WT. vr. vcb**

WT. vr. vcb=*High/Moderate/Some/Low descriptor*

Classifies the value of the WT. vr. vc parameter into one of four categories.

This parameter is non-numeric and used as a dimension. You can change the number of categories by editing the `vrbucket.ini` file. By default, the file is configured as follows:

```
[VCBValues]
High = 25
Moderate = 15
Some = 5
```

The following table shows the meaning of the default values:

[VCBValues]	Meaning
High=25	$25 < x$
Moderate=15	$15 > x \leq 25$
Some=5	$5 > x \leq 15$

By default, the minimum value for Some is 5. Any visitor whose visit count value is less than 5 is assigned to the Low value category.

Example 1: Adjust all of the ranges in `vrbucket.ini` to:

```
[VCBValues]
High = 50
Moderate = 30
Some = 10
```

Example 2: To create two buckets (for example, *High/Low*), change `vrbucket.ini` to:

```
[VCBValues]
High = 25
Moderate = 25
Some = 25
```

The result of example 2 is:

```
High is >25
Low is >0 ≤25
```

## Historical Transactions/Purchases Parameters

WebTrends generates and maintains these parameters by the WebTrends analysis process when you enable Visitor History. For more information, see [“Visitor History Parameters” on page 287](#).

The following parameters are calculated using the transaction parameters. For more information, see [“Transaction Parameters” on page 280](#).





**WT. vr. vv**

WT. vr. vv= *VisitorValue*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's overall value, which is the value of all purchases recorded for a visitor over time. This is a floating-point value containing the amount of money spent by this visitor back to and including the visitor's first visit.

When using this as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

**WT. vr. ltb**

WT. vr. ltb= *High/Moderate/Some/Low* descriptor

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to classify the WT. vr. vv parameter value in one of four categories.

The value is non-numeric and is used as a custom report dimension.

You can change the number of categories by editing the `vrbucket.ini` file. By default, the file is configured as follows:

```
[LTBValues]
High = 750
Moderate = 500
Some = 250
```

The following table shows the meaning of the default values:

[LTBValues]	Meaning
High=750	$x > 750$
Moderate=500	$500 > x \leq 750$
Some=5	$250 > x \leq 500$

By default, the minimum value for Some is 250. Any visitor whose value is less than 250 is assigned to the Low category.

Example 1: Adjust all of the ranges in `vrbucket.ini` to:

```
[LTBValues]
High = 1500
Moderate = 1000
Some = 500
```

Example 2: To create two buckets (for example, *High/Low*), change `vrbucket.ini` to:

```
[LTBValues]
High = 750
Moderate = 750
Some = 750
```

The result of example 2 is:

```
High is >750
Low is >0 ≤750
```

**WT. vr. ppv**

WT. vr. ppv= *PreviousPurchaseValue*



WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's previous purchase amount. This is a floating-point value containing the amount spent on the most recent purchase. This parameter is not generated until a visitor makes the first purchase.

When using this parameter as a custom report measure for the Visitor dimension, use the maximum value. When using this parameter as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

**WT. vr. vp**

WT. vr. vp=*VisitorPurchases*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the total number of purchases ever made by a visitor. The value is an integer containing the number of purchase transactions (not the total number of units purchased) back to and including the visitor's first visit.

When using this parameter as a custom report measure for the Visitor dimension, use the maximum value. When using this parameter as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

**WT. vr. fpd**

WT. vr. fpd=*DaysSinceFirstPurchase*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the days since the visitor's first purchase. The value is an integer containing the days since the visitor's first purchase.

This parameter is best used as a visit filter or as a custom report measure. This parameter is not generated until a visitor makes the first purchase.

When using this parameter as a measure for the Visitor dimension, use the maximum value. When using this parameter as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

**WT. vr. bpd**

WT. vr. bpd=*DaysBeforeFirstPurchase*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the days before the visitor's first purchase. The value is an integer containing the number of days between the visitor's first visit and the first purchase.

This parameter is best used as a visit filter or as a measure. This parameter is not provided until a visitor makes the first purchase.

When using this as a measure for dimensions other than Visitor, you usually configure the average value.

The sum of this measure has no meaning.

WebTrends generates the following set of parameters to track unique buyers and buyer's status for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly, and lifetime periods.

**WT. vr\_brws**

WT. vr\_brws=*Buyer/Non-Buyer*

WebTrends generates this query parameter on a visitor's first visit of the day. Its value indicates whether a visitor has purchased in the past. Buyer indicates that the visitor has purchased before. Non-buyer indicates that the visitor has not purchased.



A visitor is considered a buyer if the WT. tx\_s parameter is passed in the query string for the visit. A visitor is considered a non-buyer if WT. tx\_s is not passed in the query string. In addition, WebTrends uses the following invoice parameters to evaluate whether WT. tx\_s should be used for buyer determination:

- WT. tx\_i d and WT. tx\_i t
- WT. tx\_i

If both WT. tx\_i d and WT. tx\_i t parameters are passed during the visit and are properly formatted, WebTrends uses them to evaluate whether WT. tx\_s should be used for buyer determination. If the date and time specified by these parameters is older than the time of the hit by more than the configured invoice age limit, WT. tx\_s is not used and the visitor is considered a non-buyer. The invoice age limit is set at two days, meaning that any invoices three days or older than the first hit associated with the invoice are not used for buyer determination.

If the WT. tx\_i parameter is passed during the visit, WebTrends uses it to evaluate whether WT. tx\_s should be used for buyer determination. WebTrends looks for the invoice number passed in for this query parameter in the visitor's invoice history. If it has seen this invoice number before, WT. tx\_s is not used and the visitor is considered a non-buyer. Three invoices are kept per visitor. Invoices more than two days old are purged from the visitor's invoice history.

**WT. vr\_by**

WT. vr\_by=*New Buyer/Repeat Buyer*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter when a visitor makes a purchase. It indicates whether the visitor is purchasing for the first time or has purchased before.

**WT. vr.bt\_d**

WT. vr.bt\_d=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to identify the visitor's first daily purchase. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first purchase from a visitor for a day.

**WT. vr.bt\_w**

WT. vr.bt\_w=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to identify the visitor's first weekly purchase. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first purchase from a visitor during a week.

**WT. vr.bt\_m**

WT. vr.bt\_m=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to identify the visitor's first monthly purchase. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first purchase from a visitor during a month.

**WT. vr.bt\_q**

WT. vr.bt\_q=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to identify the visitor's first quarterly purchase. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first purchase from a visitor during a quarter.

**WT. vr.bt\_y**

WT. vr.bt\_y=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to identify the visitor's first yearly purchase. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first purchase from a visitor during a year.

**WT. vr.bt\_f**

WT. vr.bt\_f=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to identify the visitor's first purchase. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first purchase from a visitor.



## Search Engine Parameters

The Search Engine parameters keep track of initial and most recent search engines and search engine phrases for a visitor. These parameters work in conjunction with the `WT. srch` parameter to determine whether the referring search engine was from a paid search phrase. WebTrends generates and maintains these parameters when you enable Visitor History and select the Search Engine History category in your profile. For more information, see [“Visitor History Parameters” on page 287](#).

### **WT. vr. i se**

*WT. vr. i se=Initial SearchEngine*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's initial search engine. This parameter contains the string identifying the initial search engine for a visitor. The parameter is generated with the hit where it is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter never changes and is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to the initial value.

### **WT. vr. i sep**

*WT. vr. i sep=Initial SearchEnginePhrase*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's initial search engine phrase. This parameter contains the string identifying the initial search engine phrase for a visitor. The parameter is generated with the hit where the search engine is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter never changes and is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to the initial value.

### **WT. vr. i pd\_se**

*WT. vr. i pd\_se=Initial PaidSearchEngine*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's initial paid search engine. This parameter contains the string identifying the initial paid search engine for a visitor. A paid search engine referrer is identified by a `WT. srch=1` parameter in the query field of hit query string. The `WT. vr. i pd_se` parameter is provided with the hit where it is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter never changes and is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to the initial value.

### **WT. vr. i pd\_sep**

*WT. vr. i pd\_sep=Initial PaidSearchEnginePhrase*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's initial paid search engine phrase. This parameter contains the string identifying the initial paid search engine phrase for a visitor. A paid search engine referrer/phrase is identified by a `WT. srch=1` parameter in the query field of hit query string. The `WT. vr. i pd_sep` parameter is provided with the hit where it `WT. vr. i pd_se` is recognized. The value of the parameter never changes and is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is first recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to the initial value.

### **WT. vr. i og\_se**

*WT. vr. i og\_se=Initial OrganicSearchEngine*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's initial organic search engine. This parameter contains the string identifying the initial organic search engine for a visitor. An organic search engine referrer is identified by the lack of a `WT. srch=1` parameter in the query field of hit query string. The `WT. vr. i og_se` parameter is provided with the hit where it is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter never changes and is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to the initial value.

**WT. vr. i og\_sep**

WT. vr. i og\_sep=*Initial OrganicSearchEnginePhrase*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's initial organic search engine phrase. This parameter contains the string identifying the initial paid search engine phrase for a visitor. An organic search engine referrer/phrase is identified by the lack of a WT. srch=1 parameter in the query field of hit query string. The WT. vr. i og\_sep parameter is provided with the hit where it WT. vr. i og\_se is recognized. The value of the parameter never changes and is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is first recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to the initial value.

**WT. vr. r\_se**

WT. vr. r\_se=*MostRecentSearchEngine*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's most recent search engine. This parameter contains the string identifying the most recent search engine for a visitor. The WT. vr. r\_se parameter is provided with the hit where it is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. It is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. It changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to a first value.

**WT. vr. r\_sep**

WT. vr. r\_sep=*MostRecentSearchEnginePhrase*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's most recent search engine phrase. This parameter contains the string identifying the most recent search engine phrase for a visitor. The WT. vr. r\_sep parameter is provided with the hit where WT. vr. r\_se is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter changes whenever a new search engine/search engine phrase is recognized. It is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. It changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to a first value.

**WT. vr. rpd\_se**

WT. vr. rpd\_se=*MostRecentPaidSearchEngine*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's most recent paid search engine. This parameter contains the string identifying the most recent paid search engine for a visitor. A paid search engine referrer/phrase is identified by a WT. srch=1 parameter in the query field of hit query string. The WT. vr. rpd\_se parameter is provided with the hit where it is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. It is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. It changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to a first value.

**WT. vr. rpd\_sep**

WT. vr. rpd\_sep=*MostRecentPaidSearchEnginePhrase*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's most recent paid search engine phrase. This parameter contains the string identifying the most recent paid search engine phrase for a visitor. A paid search engine referrer/phrase is identified by a WT. srch=1 parameter in the query field of hit query string. The WT. vr. rpd\_sep parameter is provided with the hit where WT. vr. rpd\_se is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter changes whenever a new search engine/search engine phrase is recognized. It is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. It changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to a first value.

**WT. vr. rog\_se**

WT. vr. rog\_se=*MostRecentOrganicSearchEngine*



WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's most recent organic search engine. This parameter contains the string identifying the most recent organic search engine for a visitor. An organic search engine referrer/phrase is identified by the lack of a WT. srch=1 parameter in the query field of hit query string. The WT. vr. rog\_se parameter is provided with the hit where it is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. It is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. It changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to a first value.

**WT. vr. rog\_sep**

WT. vr. rog\_sep=*MostRecentOrganicSearchEnginePhrase*

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track the visitor's most recent organic search engine phrase. This parameter contains the string identifying the most recent organic search engine phrase for a visitor. An organic search engine referrer/phrase is identified by the lack of a WT. srch=1 parameter in the query field of hit query string. The WT. vr. rog\_sep parameter is provided with the hit where WT. vr. rog\_se is recognized as the referring site. The value of the parameter changes whenever a new search engine/search engine phrase is recognized. It is provided with the first hit of every visit after the visit in which it is recognized. It changes whenever a new search engine is recognized. The parameter is not provided until it has been recognized and set to a first value.

## Visitor Tracking Parameters

Visitor Tracking parameters let you track daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly, and all-time unique visitors. WebTrends generates and maintains these parameters when you enable Visitor History and select the Visit History category in your profile. For more information, see ["Visitor History Parameters" on page 287](#).

**WT. vr. vt\_d**

WT. vr. vt\_d= 1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track daily visitor daily activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on a new visitor's first hit for the day.

**WT. vr. vt\_w**

WT. vr. vt\_w= 1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track weekly visitor activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on a new visitor's first hit for the week.

**WT. vr. vt\_m**

WT. vr. vt\_m= 1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track monthly visitor activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on a new visitor's first hit for the month.

**WT. vr. vt\_q**

WT. vr. vt\_q= 1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track quarterly visitor activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor during a quarter.

**WT. vr. vt\_y**

WT. vr. vt\_y= 1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track yearly visitor activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor during a year.

**WT. vr. vt\_f**

WT. vr. vt\_f= 1



WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track a visitor's first hit. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor.

**WT. vr. pi v\_d**

WT. vr. pi v\_d=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track daily page of interest activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor to a page of interest during a day.

**WT. vr. pi v\_w**

WT. vr. pi v\_w=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track weekly page of interest activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor to a page of interest during a week.

**WT. vr. pi v\_m**

WT. vr. pi v\_m=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track monthly page of interest activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor to a page of interest during a month.

**WT. vr. pi v\_q**

WT. vr. pi v\_q=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track quarterly page of interest activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor to a page of interest during a quarter.

**WT. vr. pi v\_y**

WT. vr. pi v\_y=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track yearly page of interest activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor to a page of interest during a year.

**WT. vr. pi v\_f**

WT. vr. pi v\_f=1

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track a visitor's first page of interest. This parameter is present and set to 1 on the first hit from a new visitor to a page of interest.

**WT. vr. cgvd**

WT. vr. cgvd=1; . . .

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track daily content group activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor to a content group during a day. If multiple content groups are specified on the hit, this parameter contains as many values as there are content groups.

**WT. vr. cgvw**

WT. vr. cgvw=1; . . .

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track weekly content group activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor to a content group during a week. If multiple content groups are specified on the hit, this parameter contains as many values as there are content groups.

**WT. vr. cgvm**

WT. vr. cgvm=1; . . .

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track weekly content group activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor to a content group during a month. If multiple content groups are specified on the hit, this parameter contains as many values as there are content groups.

**WT. vr. cgvq**

WT. vr. cgvq=1; . . .

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track quarterly content group activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor to a content group during a quarter.





**WT. vr. cgv\_y**

WT. vr. cgv\_y=1; . . .

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track yearly content group activity. This parameter is present and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor to a content group during a year. If multiple content groups are specified on the hit, this parameter contains as many values as there are content groups.

**WT. vr. cgv\_f**

WT. vr. cgv\_f=1; . . .

WebTrends generates this Visitor History parameter to track a visitor's first hit to a content group. This parameter is present and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor to a content group. If multiple content groups are specified on the hit, this parameter contains as many values as there are content groups.

## Visitor Segmentation Parameters

Visitor Segmentation parameters allow you to store the most recent value of a segmentation query parameter for inclusion in your reports. For example, your travel web site tracks visitors using a segmentation parameter, such as WT. seg\_1, to identify the visitor's "traveler type." The result of the visitor's most recent traveler type value is stored in the WT. vhseg\_1 parameter in the Visitor History database. Custom reports you create that use the WT. vhseg\_1 parameter as a dimension show statistics for the most recent value of the key parameter.

The most recent value of the key parameter, WT. seg\_x is stored in the corresponding result parameter. To report on visitor segmentation data, create a custom report that uses your result parameter as a dimension.

WebTrends generates and maintains these parameters when you enable Visitor History and select the Custom Visitor Segmentation category in your profile. You must also implement the WT. seg parameter on your web pages. For more information about WT. seg, see "[Segment Parameter](#)" on page 283.

**WT. vhseg\_1**

WT. vhseg\_1=VisitorSegment1Result

**WT. vhseg\_2**

WT. vhseg\_2=VisitorSegment2Result

**WT. vhseg\_3**

WT. vhseg\_3=VisitorSegment3Result

**WT. vhseg\_4**

WT. vhseg\_4=VisitorSegment4Result

## SDC-Generated Visitor Parameters

The following subsections discuss visitor-related parameters that are generated and maintained by SmartSource Data Collector (SDC).

### Visitor Tracking Parameters

Visitor Tracking parameters allow you to track daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and yearly unique visitors. SDC inserts these parameters into the cs-uri-query strings.

**WT. vt\_tlv**

WT. vt\_tlv=UNIX Time





SDC generates this parameter to identify the time of the visitor's last visit. The value is expressed as the number of seconds since 1970 (standard UNIX time), which is calculated using information stored in the third-party cookie value. SDC only sets this parameter at the start of a new visit. On a visitor's first visit, the value is set to zero. If you disable cookie tracking, this parameter is not generated or passed in the query string.

The Marketing Warehouse use this query parameter to determine whether a new visit should also be counted as a new daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, or yearly visitor. For example, if the day of the new visit is different than the day of the previous visit, relative to the GMT offset of the JavaScript tag, the visit is counted as a new daily visit.

**WT.vt\_f\_tlv**

WT.vt\_f\_tlv=*UNIX Time*

SDC generates this parameter to identify the time of the visitor's last visit. The value is expressed as the number of seconds since 1970 (standard UNIX time), which is calculated using information stored in the first-party cookie value. SDC only sets this parameter at the start of a new visit. On a visitor's first visit, the value is set to zero. If you disable first-party cookie tracking in the JavaScript tag, this parameter is not generated or passed in the query string.

The Marketing Warehouse use this query parameter to determine whether a new visit should also be counted as a new daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, or yearly visitor. For example, if the day of the new visit is different than the day of the previous visit, relative to the GMT offset of the JavaScript tag, the visit is counted as a new daily visit.

**WT.vt\_d**

WT.vt\_d=1

SDC generates this parameter to track daily visitors for Express Analysis. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor for a day.

**WT.vt\_a\_d**

WT.vt\_d=1

SDC generates this parameter to track daily visitors for Account Rollup Data Sources. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor for a day for a given account. This parameter is used in conjunction with Account Rollup Profiles.

**WT.vt\_f\_d**

WT.vt\_f\_d=1

SDC generates this parameter to track daily visitors for Express Analysis only. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor when you configure your SmartSource Data Source to use the First-Party Cookie JavaScript. The First-Party Cookie JavaScript generates this parameter and its value.

**WT.vt\_s**

WT.vt\_s=1

SDC generates this parameter to track visitor sessions for Express Analysis and the WebTrends Marketing Warehouse.

This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first hit for a new session. Cookie tracking must be enabled to set this query parameter.

**WT.vt\_a\_s**

WT.vt\_a\_s=1

SDC generates this parameter to track visitor sessions for Account Rollup Data Sources. Applies to Real Time analysis only. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first hit for a new session for a given account. This parameter is used in conjunction with Account Rollup Profiles.

**WT.vt\_f\_s**

WT.vt\_f\_s=1



SDC generates this parameter to track new visitor sessions for Express Analysis and WebTrends Marketing Warehouse.

This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first hit for a new session. The First-Party Cookie JavaScript generates this parameter.

**WT.vt\_f**

WT.vt\_f=1

SDC generates this parameter to track new and returning visitors. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor. This parameter is set to 2 if the visitor's browser does not accept cookies. The First-Party Cookie JavaScript generates this parameter.

**WT.vt\_f\_a**

WT.vt\_f\_a=1

SDC generates this parameter to track new visitors for an account. This parameter is generated and set to 1 for the first hit from a new visitor for a given account. This parameter is set to 2 if the visitor's browser does not accept cookies. The First-Party Cookie JavaScript generates this parameter. This parameter is used in conjunction with Account Rollup Profiles.

**WT.vt\_si d**

WT.vt\_si d=*identifier*

SDC generates this parameter to identify visitor sessions for WebTrends Marketing Warehouse. This parameter is generated on every hit to identify the visitor session.

This identifier is formed by concatenating two pieces of data:

- *Identifier*: The value of WT.co\_f. If WT.co\_f is not present on the incoming hit, SDC generates this value. This is the unique identifier that is generated at the time of a new visit. It is 32-character hexadecimal number (0-9, a-f)
- *Timestamp*: The time when the session began. This is the number of milliseconds since January 1, 1970.

**Note**

The First Party Cookie Javascript no longer emits WT.vt\_si d. Rather, it now emits the two components (*Identifier* and *timestamp*) as separate parameters. See WT.vt\_i d and WT.vtvs for more information.

Example:

WT.vt\_si d=10.61.19.29-3899933120.29768655.1141069

**WT.vt\_i d**

WT.vt\_i d=*identifier*

This parameter is used to identify visitors for WebTrends Marketing Warehouse. By default, this identifier is provided by WebTrends Data Collection Servers using an in-line JavaScript request for wt\_i d.js at the time of a new visit. Alternatively, this parameter value can come from a custom query parameter or customer cookie.

*Identifier*: Any alphanumeric string that uniquely identifies a visitor. By default this value is the same as the WT.co\_f parameter.

**WT.vtvs**

WT.vtvs=*timestamp*

The JavaScript tag generates this parameter to identify visitor sessions for WebTrends Marketing Warehouse. This parameter is generated on every hit to identify the visitor session.



**Timestamp:** The time when the session began. This is the number of milliseconds since January 1, 1970.

## Cookie Detection Parameters

This set of parameters allows WebTrends Analytics to tie a visitor's first hit with the rest of the visitor session. These parameters are generated and maintained by SmartSource Data Collector (SDC).

### WT. co

WT. co= *Yes/No*

SDC generates this parameter to determine whether the visitor's browser supports and is configured to accept cookies. Valid values are Yes and No.

Example:

```
var coQueryParam = "&WT. co=" + navigator.cookieEnabled() ? "Yes" : "No";
```

### WT. co\_d

WT. co\_d=*Cookie\_Data*

SDC generates this parameter the first time it attempts to set the cookie. The value is set to the value of the cookie. This parameter is generated only for "first visit" hits.

WebTrends Analytics and the Marketing Warehouse use this parameter for "session stitching." The first hit of the first visitor session (which may not have a cookie) gets the cookie value in the WT. co\_d parameter. Subsequent hits that have the same value for the WebTrends cookie can be tied together with the WT. co\_d hit to form a complete picture of the session. Also, SDC passes the WT. co\_d value; it is not passed from the visitor's web browser.

The WebTrends cookie format contains the IP address of the cookie's connection address and the creation time. The creation time is represented as the number of seconds and nanoseconds since 1970 (standard UNIX time). A checksum is appended to the cookie value. The following example shows the format of the cookie value:

```
WEBTRENDS_ID=IP Address- SSSSSSSS. NNNNNN: checksum
```

The following example shows the WT. co\_d parameter with a WebTrends cookie value:

```
WT. co_d=192. 168. 100. 40-1045156016. 29542554: : A2D3FC34517CE562A9D4E33EF85D7B7F
```

### WT. co\_a

WT. co\_a=*Cookie\_Data*

SDC generates this parameter the first time it attempts to set the account cookie. Note that this parameter is generated only for hits on the first visit. This parameter is used to track visitor sessions across multiple accounts in WebTrends Analytics On Demand or multiple SmartSource data sources in WebTrends Analytics software.

This parameter is generated and the value is set to the account rollup cookie's value if SDC attempted to set a first-time cookie for a given account. The global rollup cookie is named ACOOKIE. The global rollup cookie contains an encoded account rollup cookie named WT\_ACCT. It contains the IP address of the cookie's connection address and the creation time. The creation time is represented as the number of seconds and nanoseconds since 1970 (standard UNIX time). A checksum is appended to the cookie value. The following example shows the format of the cookie value:

```
WT_ACCT=IP Address- SSSSSSSS. NNNNNN: checksum
```

The following example show the WT. co\_a parameter with an account rollup cookie:

```
WT. co_a=192. 168. 100. 40-1045156016. 29542554
```

### WT. co\_f

WT. co\_f=*unique identifier*



SDC generates this parameter when you enable first-party cookie tracking in the WebTrends JavaScript tag. This parameter is passed on every hit so that WebTrends Analytics and the Marketing Warehouse can use it for visitor session tracking.

A unique identifier is passed as the value of the `WT.co_f` query parameter. The format of the unique identifier depends on the first-party cookie tracking method you specified in the SmartSource Data Source settings.

You can configure the method that you want to use for your first party cookies in the SmartSource Data Source settings. For more information about first-party cookie tracking methods, see [“Tracking Visitor Sessions” on page 33](#).

## URL Truncation Parameter

SDC uses this parameter to overcome a maximum URL length limitation imposed by Internet Explorer (Microsoft Knowledge Base Article – 208427). The URL length must be 2048 or less. If the WebTrends JavaScript tag generates a URL in excess of 2048 characters and the client browser is Microsoft Internet Explorer, the hit is truncated and is passed to SDC.

### WT.tu

`WT.tu=1`

SDC generates this parameter and sets it to 1 if the URL was deemed too long and truncated by the JavaScript tag. If present, SDC writes an error and discards the hit.

You can configure the `logtruncatedhits` setting to log the truncated hit rather than discard it.

## HTTP Headers

You may want to access custom HTTP request headers. These headers can be inserted by third-party products such as load balancers, application servers, or web server plug-ins. This parameter is assigned the value of the specified HTTP header, which can then be referenced in a WebTrends custom report.

### WT.hdr. HTTP Header

`WT.hdr.HTTP Header=Value`

If the header is present in the incoming request, the header name is appended to `WT.hdr.` and the header value is assigned to the value. For example, suppose that a customer wants to log the `Accept:` header, and it comes in as `Accept: */*`. The resultant parameter would be `WT.hdr.Accept=*/*`. Note that values are URL encoded.

## JavaScript Tag Version

### WT.tv

`WT.tv=major.minor.revision`

The JavaScript tag contains this parameter, which specifies the version of the WebTrends JavaScript tag that is currently deployed. The value is passed as `major.minor.revision` where `major.minor` specifies the WebTrends Analytics version and `revision` specifies the version of the JavaScript tag.

Although this parameter is not used in reports, it can be useful for Support when troubleshooting a tagging problem.

## Site ID

### WT.site

`WT.site=siteid`



This Marketing Warehouse parameter enables the web site owner to supply a site ID for one or more events when multiple events occur on the same hit. The JavaScript tag generates and sets this parameter to the domain name/Site Id for cross-domain Warehouse use, enabling users to select only events for a certain ID when querying the database.

Currently, this parameter is not supported in Tag Builder and must be configured manually.

## Event Tracking

### WT. dl

**WT. dl =event /d**

Specifies the kind of event tracked. The WT. dl parameter passes a set of identifiers. Each identifier is associated with a given event which is typically mouse related. Identifiers are numeric, and are assigned inside an event handler. The WT. dl parameter can be used to filter event related traffic.

The JavaScript tag generates this parameter with the appropriate event id as shown in the following table:

Event Id	Event	Description
0	Page View	Generated when page is loaded.
20	Download	Generated when a download link is clicked. Download links are onsite links whose file type matches a configurable list of download file types.
21	Anchor	Generated when an anchor link is clicked. Anchor links are on-site links that contain anchor text.
22	Dynamic "javascript"	Generated when a link containing a JavaScript URL is clicked. Example: <a href="j avascr ipt: al ert(' Good Morni ng' )" >Good Morni ng</a>
23	Dynamic "mailto:"	Generated when a link containing a mailto URL is clicked. Example: <a href="mai l to: fi rstname. l astname@company. com? subj ect=Good%20Morni ng" >Send Emai l </a>
24	Off-site	Generated when an off-site link is clicked. Off-site links are page elements that lead to web sites that are not instrumented with the customers SmartSource tags. The list of on-site domains is user-configurable in WebTrends Administration.



Event Id	Event	Description
25	Right-click	Generated when a download link is right-clicked. Download links are on-site links whose file type matches a configurable list of download file types. The list of download file types is user-configurable in WebTrends Administration.
26	Form Button - Get method	Generated when a form button is clicked. Button is enclosed inside a form, and the method is GET.
27	Form Button - Post method	Generated when a form button is clicked. Button is enclosed inside a form, and the method is POST.
28	Form Button - Input tag	Generated when a form button is clicked. Button is not enclosed inside a form, but is enclosed in an <input> tag.
29	Form Button - Button tag	Generated when a form button is clicked. Button is not enclosed inside a form, but is enclosed in a <button> tag
30	Image Map	Generated when an image map is clicked.

## Parent DIV/Table ID

WT. nv

WT. nv=<id|class>

This parameter contains the id or class of the parent DIV or TABLE of the element that was clicked. The WT. nv value allows you to see the areas on a page to which an element was clicked belongs.

## Click-Based Tracking

WT. es

WT. es=hostname/page

This parameter permits tracking click-based events and the source page from which they originated. The JavaScript tag forms this parameter by concatenating the dcssip and dcsuri parameters to determine what page a user was on when an "event" occurred. For example, when a user clicks on a link, the event source shows what page the user was viewing when the click occurred. Although in the case of a page view, these URLs are identical, in the case of a click the dcsuri is actually the "destination URL" of the click, while the event source is the "source URL" of the click.

## DCSID

WT. dcs\_id

WT. dcs\_id=DCSID



This parameter contains the value of the DCSID that generated the hit. The Standard Analysis Engine, Express Analysis Engine, and Event Database Loader pass the DCSID as value of for this parameter. This parameter becomes most useful when tracking multiple DCSIDs in SmartSource files from multiple sites. In this case, you can use this parameter to segment your report data by site. For example, you can use this parameter as a dimension in a custom report to report on activity for each site.

---

**Note**

If you look at your SmartSource files, you will not find this parameter in the query string. This is because WebTrends Analytics adds it to the query parameter set during analysis.

---

## SDC-Parameter Override Parameters

You can use the parameters in this section to override SDC parameters on the client side. Consider the following example:

If you want a specific page, `/xyz.html`, logged to the `cs-uri-stem` field, you can assign the page name to the `dcsuri` parameter in the JavaScript tag as shown in the Modified Tag.

Default JavaScript Tag:

```
DCS.dcsuri = "window.location.pathname;
```

Modified JavaScript Tag:

```
DCS.dcsuri = "/xyz.html";
```

However, because modifying JavaScript is error-prone, you could instead use the `DCS.dcsuri` parameter in a META tag to override the `dcsuri` assignment in the JavaScript tag. Your META tag would look like this:

```
<META NAME="DCS.dcsuri" CONTENT="/xyz.html">
```

Keep in mind that because these parameters simply override assignments in the JavaScript tag, the parameters themselves are not actually sent to SDC. The JavaScript tag contains a custom object named `DCS`. This object contains property name/value pairs that are used to form query parameters sent to SDC. To continue our example, the JavaScript tag first extracts the META tag information and performs the following assignment:

```
DCS.dcsuri = /xyz.html
```

Next, the JavaScript tag iterates through all name/value pairs in the `DCS` object and forms query parameters.

In our example, the following query parameter is formed:

```
&dcsuri = /xyz.html
```

Note that the custom object name itself (`DCS`) is not sent to SDC.

### DCS.dcsref

```
DCS.dcsref = Referrer
```

This parameter is assigned to the `dcsref` parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. The value is included in the `cs(Referrer)` field of the log file.



**DCS. dcscip**

DCS. dcscip=*Domain*

This parameter is assigned to the dcscip parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. The value is included in the cs-host field of the log file.

**DCS. dcsua**

DCS. dcsua=*user agent*

This parameter is assigned to the dcsua parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. Value is included in the cs(user agent) field. Use a plug sign to encode spaces rather than %20.

**DCS. dcsuri**

DCS. dcsuri=*uri -stem*

This parameter is assigned to the dcsuri parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. The value is included in the cs-uri -stem field of the log file.

**DCS. dcspro**

DCS. dcspro=*Protocol*

This parameter is assigned to the dcspro parameter before the hit is sent. The value is included in the cs(Version) field of the log file.

**DCS. dcsqry**

DCS. dcsqry=*uri -query*

This parameter is assigned to the dcsqry parameter before the hit is sent. The value is included in the cs-uri -query field of the log file.

**DCS. dcsaut**

DCS. dcsaut=*authenticated username*

This parameter is assigned to the dcsaut parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. The value is included in the cs-username field.

**DCS. dcsmet**

DCS. dcsmet=*method*

This parameter is assigned to the dcsmet parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. The value is included in the cs-method field.

**DCS. dcssta**

DCS. dcssta=*status*

This parameter is assigned to the dcssta parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. The value is included in the sc-status field.

**DCS. dcsbyt**

DCS. dcsbyt=*bytes*

This parameter is assigned to the dcsqry parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. The value finally is included in the sc-bytes field.

**DCS. dcscip**

DCS. dcscip=*ip address*

This parameter is assigned to the dcscip parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. Value is included in the c-ip field.

**DCS. dcsua**

DCS. dcsua=*user agent*

This parameter is assigned to the dcsua parameter before the hit is sent to SDC. Value is included in the cs(user agent) field. Use a plug sign to encode spaces rather than %20.





## Conversion Plug-In Parameters

The WebTrends encoding conversion plug-in uses the parameters in this section during the character encoding conversion process. The WebTrends JavaScript tag generates these parameters when the `gi` global variable is set to `true` and when a web page contains DCSext query parameters.

For more information about DCSext query parameters, see “Customizing the WebTrends JavaScript Tag” in *WebTrends Analytics On Demand Implementation Guide*. For more information about the encoding conversion plug-in see “Internationalization and WebTrends” in the *Administration User’s Guide*.

### WT. dep

`WT. dep=DCSext parameter1[; DCSext parameter2...]`

Contains a semicolon-delimited list of the custom DCSext query parameters on a web page. The encoding conversion plug-in uses this information to identify the parameters that are known to be encoded in UTF-8. For example, a web page that contains `DCSext. abc=655` and `DCSext. xyz=889` would be captured by the JavaScript tag as `WT. dep=abc; xyz`.



### Note

Do not use this parameter for collecting data.

## Document Revision History

Table 21: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 21: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section. Corrected event ID typo’s (for Dynamic “Mail To” and “Off-site” events) for “WT. dl ” on page 305
v8.7d	July, 2009	Added footer link to Documentation Center.





---

## Chapter 31

# Preconfigured Custom Report Reference

The following table contains key information for the preconfigured custom reports licensed with the Custom Reports feature. You can view samples of these custom reports by downloading the Zedesco sample profiles using the **Install Components** link in the left pane of WebTrends Administration. This table provides a quick overview of information that is required for these reports.

The following list describes the headings used in the table:

### Report Name

Shows the title of the custom reports. For a listing of all custom reports, see **Web Analysis > Report Configuration > Custom Reports > Reports**.

### Key Web Log Field

Shows the name of the field in the Web activity data file that WebTrends uses to create the report. For more information about Web activity data fields (also known as log fields), see the *WebTrends Guide to Web Analytics*.

### SDC

Indicates if the SmartSource Data Collector and its associated tags are recommended for the corresponding report. N/A means not applicable. For more information about SDC, see the *SmartSource Data Collector User's Guide*.

### WebTrends Query Parameter

Shows the WebTrends query parameters that WebTrends uses to create the corresponding report. The WebTrends query parameters are designated as **dim** for dimension and **meas** for measure. For more information about WebTrends query parameters, see "[WebTrends Query Parameter Reference](#)" on [page 265](#).

In some instances, Custom Drilldown is listed instead of a query parameter. This means that you can create a drilldown dimension to track sub-levels within a primary category of data. For more information about Custom Drilldown, type **Custom Drilldown** as the search key word the Administration Help.

### Visitor History

Shows the Visitor History category that you should enable to generate the report. Visitor History captures several categories of information, each of which offers a variety of different measurements and possible report combinations that allow visitor segmentation.

You can enable Visitor History behavior categories on a per-profile basis. For more information about Visitor History, see "[Tracking Visitors Across Visits in WebTrends Analytics](#)" on [page 87](#).

### GeoTrends

Indicates if the GeoTrends database is required. GeoTrends resolves IP address of visitors into more meaningful data such as the region, country, state, province, city, area code, designated marketing area, metropolitan statistical area, and time zone data corresponding to the location of the owner of a specific domain name.



For more information about GeoTrends, see *WebTrends Implementation and Maintenance Guide*.



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Area Codes	IP Address	N/A	None	None	Yes
Browser Cookie Support	URI Query	Yes	WT.co - dim	None	No
Browsing Hours	URI Query	Yes	WT.bh - dim	None	No
Buyers vs. Non-Buyers	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr_brws - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.vr.bt_w - meas WT.vr.bt_m - meas WT.vr.bt_q - meas WT.vr.bt_y - meas	Purchase	No
Buyers vs. Non-Buyers by Page (SmartView)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr_brws- dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No
Campaign IDs	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Campaigns	URI Query	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No
Campaigns by Countries Campaigns by DMA	IP Address	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	Yes
Campaigns by Lifetime Value	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.ltb - dim Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign Purchase	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Campaigns by MSA	IP Address	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	Yes
Campaigns by New vs. Repeat Buyers	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr_by - dim Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign Purchase	No
Campaigns by New vs. Repeat Visitors	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac - dim Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign	No
Campaigns by Regions Campaigns by States/ Provinces	IP Address	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	Yes



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Campaigns by Time	URI Query	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Color Palettes	URI Query	Yes	WT.cd - dim	None	No
Content Group Duration	None	N/A	None	None	No
Content Groups of Interest	URI Query	Yes	WT.cg_n - dim	None	No
Creative Types	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_ct - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No
Creatives	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_cr - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No





Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Demand Channels	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_dc - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No
Designated Marketing Areas	IP Address	N/A	None	None	Yes
Email Campaign IDs	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Email Campaigns	URI Query	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.mc_ev - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No
Email Conversion Funnel by Campaigns	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac - dim	Campaign	No
Geography Drilldown	IP Address	N/A	None	None	Yes
GMT Offsets	URI Query	Yes	WT.tz - dim	None	Yes
Initial Referrers	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.fr - dim WT.vr.vt_d - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.vr.bt_w - meas WT.vr.bt_m - meas WT.vr.bt_q - meas WT.vr.bt_y - meas	Visit Purchase	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Initial Search Engines	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.ise - dim WT.vr.isep - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.vr.bt_w - meas WT.vr.bt_m - meas WT.vr.bt_q - meas WT.vr.bt_y - meas	Search Engine Purchase	No
Java Support	URI Query	Yes	WT.jo - dim	None	No
JavaScript Support	URI Query	Yes	WT.js - dim	None	No
JavaScript Versions	URI Query	Yes	WT.jv - dim	None	No
Key Metrics Over Time	URI Query	Yes	WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.vt_d - meas WT.vr.vt_w - meas WT.vr.vt_m - meas WT.vr.vt_y - meas WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.vr.bt_w - meas WT.vr.bt_m - meas WT.vr.bt_q - meas WT.vr.bt_y - meas	Visit Purchase	No
Languages	URI Query	Yes	WT.ul - dim	None	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Lifetime Values	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.ltb - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.vt_d - meas WT.vr.vt_w - meas WT.vr.vt_m - meas WT.vr.vt_y - meas	Visit Purchase	No
Links Measures (SmartView)	URI Query	Yes	WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Marketing Activities	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_ma - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No
Marketing Programs	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_mp - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No
Metropolitan Statistical Areas	IP Address	N/A	None	None	Yes



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Most Recent Search Engines (All)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.r_se - dim WT.vr.r_sep - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No
Most Recent Search Engines (Organic)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rog_se - dim WT.vr.rog_sep - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No
Most Recent Search Engines (Paid)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rpd_se - dim WT.vr.rpd_sep - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No
Most Recent Search Keywords (All)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.r_sep - dim WT.vr.r_se - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No
Most Recent Search Keywords (Organic)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rog_sep - dim WT.vr.rog_se - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No
Most Recent Search Keywords (Paid)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rpd_sep - dim WT.vr.rpd_se - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No
Most Recent Searches by Entry Page (All)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.fe - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Most Recent Searches by Entry Page (Organic)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.fe - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No
Most Recent Searches by Entry Page (Paid)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.fe - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Search Engine	No
New vs. Repeat Buyers	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.by - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.vr.bt_w - meas WT.vr.bt_m - meas WT.vr.bt_q - meas WT.vr.bt_y - meas	Visit Purchase	No
New vs. Repeat Buyers by Page (SmartView)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.by - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Visit Purchase	No
New vs. Returning Visitors	URI Query	Yes	WT.co_d - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.vr.bt_w - meas WT.vr.bt_m - meas WT.vr.bt_q - meas WT.vr.bt_y - meas	Purchase	No
New vs. Returning Visitors by Page (SmartView)	URI Query	Yes	WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Offers	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_of - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No
On-Site Search Phrases Not Found	URI Query	Yes	WT.oss - dim WT.oss_r - meas	None	No
On-Site Search Phrases Performance	URI Query	Yes	WT.oss - dim WT.oss_r - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Page Measures (SmartView)	URI Query	Yes	WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Partners	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_pa - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Placements	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_pl - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.rac_d - meas WT.vr.rac_m - meas WT.vr.rac_f - meas WT.vr.rac_q - meas WT.vr.rac_w - meas WT.vr.rac_y - meas	Campaign	No
Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas	IP Address	N/A	None	None	Yes
Product Categories	URI Query	Yes	WT.pc - dim WT.pn_s - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Product SKUs	URI Query	Yes	WT.pn_sku - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Product Sub-Categories	URI Query	Yes	WT.pn_sc - dim WT.pn - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Products	URI Query	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Products by Country	IP Address	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	Yes





Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Products by Creative Types	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_ct - dim Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign	No
Products by Creatives	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_cr - dim Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign	No
Products by Demand Channels	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_dc Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign	No
Products by DMA	IP Address	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	Yes
Products by Manufacturers	URI Query	Yes	WT.pn_ma - dim Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Products by Marketing Activities	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_ma - dim Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign	No
Products by Marketing Programs	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_mp - dim Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Products by MSA	IP Address	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	Yes
Products by New vs. Repeat Buyers	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr_by - dim Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Visit Purchase	No
Products by New vs. Returning Visitors	URI Query	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Products by Offers	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_of - dim Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign	No
Products by Partners	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac_pa - dim Custom Drilldown WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Campaign	No
Products by Region	IP Address	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	Yes
Products by Search Engines	Referrer	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Products by State/ Province	IP Address	Yes	Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	Yes



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Products by Suppliers	URI Query	Yes	WT.pn_su - dim Custom Drilldown WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Purchase Conversion Funnel by Campaigns	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.rac - dim	Campaign	No
Purchase Scenario by Products	URI Query	Yes	WT.pn - dim	None	No
Sales Cycle	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.bpd - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No
Sales Cycle (New Buyers)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.bpd - dim	Purchase	No
Sales Cycle by Campaign (New Buyers)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.bpd - dim WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No
Sales Cycle by Product	URI Query	Yes	WT.pn - dim WT.vr.bpd - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No
Sales Cycle by Product (New Buyers)	URI Query	Yes	WT.pn - dim WT.vr.bpd - dim WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No
Sales Cycle by Product Category	URI Query	Yes	WT.pc - dim WT.vr.bpd - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No



Report Name	Dependencies				
	Key Web Activity Data Field	Recommended		Visitor History Category	GeoTrends Requirement
		SDC	WebTrends Query Parameter Dimension/ Measure		
Sales Cycle by Product Category (New Buyers)	URI Query	Yes	WT.pc - dim WT.vr.bpd - dim WT.vr.bt_d - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No
Same Visit Campaign ID	URI Query	Yes	WT.mc_id - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Same Visit Campaign Name	URI Query	Yes	WT.mc_id - dim WT.mc_id - meas WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Screen Resolutions	URI Query	Yes	WT.sr - dim	None	No
Single Level Paths Buyers vs. Non-Buyers (SmartView)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.brws - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No
Single Level Paths New vs. Repeat Buyers (SmartView)	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.by - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	Purchase	No
Single Level Paths New vs. Returning Visitors (SmartView)	URI Query	Yes	WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas	None	No
Time between Purchases	URI Query	Yes	WT.vr.ppd - dim WT.tx_s - meas WT.tx_u - meas WT.vr.bt_d	Visit Purchase	No



## Document Revision History

Table 22: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 22: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added Document Revision History section.</li><li>• Added two new reports: On-Site Search Phrases Not Found and On-Site Search Phrases Performance</li></ul>





---

## Chapter 32

# WebTrends Analytics Report Library

## Report Descriptions

This section lists, in alphabetical order, all preconfigured WebTrends Analytics reports and dashboards. It also provides a brief description of each report. You can use these descriptions to decide which reports to include when designing report templates or selecting custom reports. If you use WebTrends Analytics software, you can see examples of these reports by installing the Zedesco samples. If you use WebTrends Analytics On Demand, contact a Sales representative for information about accessing sample reports.

### Accessed File Types

Provides summary statistics on the file types that can be accessed on your site. It highlights the file types that are driving the greatest data transfer volumes on your site. Cached requests and file requests that resulted in errors are not included.

### Activity Dashboard

Displays key graphs and tables that provide an overview of the Activity chapter. When viewing through the on-demand interface, you can click on the title of a graph or table to navigate to the corresponding page.

### Area Codes

Shows the activity that originated within a given area code.

### Authenticated Usernames

Provides activity statistics for visitors who logged on to a server that requires a user name and password.

### Average Time To Serve Pages

Displays the average amount of time (in milliseconds) it takes to serve pages.

### Bandwidth: Kbytes Transferred Trend

Shows the bandwidth requirements of your site by tracking kilobytes transferred over the course of the report period.

### Browsers

Identifies the most popular browsers used by visitors to your site. You can use this information to improve your understanding of which technologies your visitors use so you can configure your web site to optimize their visit experience.

### Browsers and Platforms Dashboard

Provides a summary view of data related to the browsers and platforms in use by the visitors to your site. You can drill down into the underlying report data by clicking a graph title. Understanding which browsers and platforms your visitors use can help you tailor your site content to their viewing capabilities.



## Browsers by Version

Identifies the versions of the most popular browsers used by visitors to your site. Use this information to improve your understanding of which technologies your visitors use so you can configure your web site to optimize their visit experience. Lists the browser versions most common among your visitors.

## Browsing Hours

Shows the number of visits with activity in each hour of the day during the reporting period. Use this information to identify periods of high and low activity on your site, which may be useful in selecting system maintenance periods or in selecting campaign or promotion times.

## Buyers vs. Non-Buyers

Compares the number of visitors who make purchases (buyers) to those who do not (non-buyers) during a time period.

## Campaign IDs

Shows activity occurring during the report time period segmented according to the campaign ID of the most recent campaigns. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

## Campaigns

Shows the visitors' most recent campaigns during the report time period. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is "credited" with the conversion. Drilldown levels may be the result of a custom dimension definition or from an applied campaign translation file.

## Campaigns by Countries

Shows campaign activity originating from various countries over a certain time period. With drilldown, the user can examine this information at a highly summarized level and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, viewing revenue from various countries by Demand Channel, Partner, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, Campaign ID, and Campaign Description. All activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded, even if this most recent campaign was seen prior to the current visit.

## Campaigns by DMA

Shows campaign activity originating from different Designated Marketing Areas (DMAs) over the report time period. With drilldown the user can examine this information at a highly summarized level and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, viewing revenue from various DMAs by Demand Channel, Partner, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, Campaign ID, and Campaign Description. All activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded, even if this most recent campaign was seen prior to the current visit.

## Campaigns by Lifetime Value

Shows the lifetime value of buyers for the most recent campaign they responded too, and displays it in a drilldown. A drilldown enables users to examine this information at a highly summarized level, and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, viewing lifetime value of buyers by demand channels, partners, marketing programs, marketing activities, campaign IDs, campaign descriptions and more.





### **Campaigns by MSA**

Shows campaign activity originating from various Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) over a certain time period. With drilldown the user can examine this information at a highly summarized level and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, viewing revenue from various countries by Demand Channel, Partner, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, Campaign ID, and Campaign Description. All activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded, even if this most recent campaign was seen prior to the current visit.

### **Campaigns by New vs. Repeated Buyers**

Shows how effective your most recent campaigns are at generating new and repeat buyers. With drilldown, the user can examine this information at a highly summarized level and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, viewing new vs. repeat buyers by Demand Channel, Partner, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, Campaign ID, and Campaign Description. All activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded, even if this most recent campaign was seen prior to the current visit.

### **Campaigns by New vs. Returning Visitors**

Shows how effective your most recent campaigns are at generating new vs. returning visitors. With drilldown the user can examine this information at a highly summarized level and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, viewing new vs. returning visitors by Demand Channel, Partner, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, Campaign ID, and Campaign Description.

### **Campaigns by Regions**

Shows campaign activity originating from various regions over a certain time period. With drilldown, the user can examine this information at a highly summarized level and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, viewing revenue from various countries by Demand Channel, Partner, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, Campaign ID, and Campaign Description. All activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded, even if this most recent campaign was seen prior to the current visit.

### **Campaigns by States**

Shows campaign activity originating from various States/Provinces over a certain time period. With drilldown, the user can examine this information at a highly summarized level and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, viewing revenue from various countries by Demand Channel, Partner, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, Campaign ID, and Campaign Description. All activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded, even if this most recent campaign was seen prior to the current visit.

### **Campaigns by Time**

Shows the activity over time resulting from the most recent campaign that visitors responded to during the report time period. With drilldown, the user can examine this information at a highly summarized level and navigate to successively more detailed levels of campaign data; for example, identifying campaigns that had both a high number of daily and monthly visitors, and then examining that by Demand Channel, Partner, Marketing Program, Marketing Activity, Campaign ID, and Campaign Description.

### **Cities**

If the WebTrends GeoTrends Database is enabled for this profile, shows visits to your site segmented by the originating city of the visitor.

### **Client Errors**

Identifies the error codes from the browsers accessing your server.



### **Color Palettes**

Provides statistics about the most common color palettes in use on your visitors' computers. You can use this information to improve your understanding of which technologies your visitors use so you can configure your web site to optimize their visit experience.

### **Commerce Dashboard**

Provides information about the buying cycle and buyer loyalty as well as a quick view of purchase conversion trends.

### **Consumer Generated Media**

Shows the consumer-generated media (CGM) that visitors engage with when accessing the site.

### **Content Group Duration**

Provides insight into which areas of the site are most attractive to your visitors. Analyze the content groups for possible cross-promotions, or analyze over time to interpret content popularity.

### **Content Group Paths Forward, Product Content Group Paths**

### **Content Group Paths Forward, Store Content Group Paths**

### **Content Group Paths Forward, Support Content Group**

### **Content Group Paths Forward, Track from Entry**

Tracks visitor activity for the paths from a specified content group. It includes all subsequent content groups.

### **Content Group Paths Reverse, Product Content Group Paths**

### **Content Group Paths Reverse, Store Content Group Paths**

### **Content Group Paths Reverse, Support Content Group**

Tracks visitor activity for the paths to a specified content group. It includes all previous content groups.

### **Content Groups**

This report shows patterns of traffic to related groups of pages on your site. Content groups can show how visitors are accessing information categories that may not reflect the organization of your web site. For example, you may want to look at visits by content area, or find out how many visitors use summaries or abstracts of site content.

### **Content Groups and Sub-Groups**

Identifies the most popular groups of web site pages and how often they were visited.

### **Content Path Analysis: Product Content Group Paths**

### **Content Path Analysis: Store Content Group Paths**

### **Content Path Analysis: Support Content Group**

### **Content Path Analysis: Track from Entry**

Tracks visitor activity for the paths to and from a specified content group. It includes all previous and subsequent content groups.

### **Cookie Support**

Tracks visitors' activity based on whether their browser accepts cookies or not.

### **Countries**

Identifies the top countries of the visitors to your site. Use this report to understand how broadly your site is used.



## Creatives

Shows activity occurring during the report time period segmented according to the creatives of the most recent campaigns. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

## Creative Types

Shows activity occurring during the report time period segmented according to the creative type of the most recent campaigns. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

## Demand Channels

Shows activity occurring during the report time period segmented according to the demand channel of the most recent campaigns. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

## Designated Marketing Areas

Shows the activity that originated within a designated marketing area.

## Directories

Provides performance information for the most commonly accessed directories on your web site. For sites where the directory structure reflects the content structure, this information can help you understand patterns in the content visitors request. If your directory structure does not reflect content areas, you can use Content Groups reporting to see information about traffic to content areas.

## Domain Names

Lists the domain names that generate the most activity to your web site. Because the data for this report is obtained solely from DNS lookups, it can differ from the data presented in the Organizations report, which is based on both GeoTrends and DNS lookups.

## Downloaded Files

Identifies the most popular files downloaded from your site.

## Entry Pages

Focuses on pages that were most often the first or "entry" page of a visit. Each visit can have only one entry page. You can use this report to determine whether visitors are entering your web site using the pages you expect.

## Errors Dashboard

Displays key graphs and tables that provide an overview of the Errors chapter. When viewing through the on-demand interface, you can click on the title of a graph or table to navigate to the corresponding page. Note that if you are using an SDC data source, then this dashboard is not applicable.

## Exit Pages

Focuses on pages that were most often the final or "exit" page of a visit. You can use this report to determine whether visitors are exiting your web site using the pages you expect, such as a specially designed Thank You page, or whether certain pages are causing visitors to abandon the visit prematurely.

## File Not Found Errors

Identifies files that returned "404 - Not Found" or "410 - Gone" errors from your server.



## Files Dashboard

Provides a summary view of uploads, downloads, and requests for files on your site. This data can help you identify periods of peak file-related activity. You can drill down into the underlying report data by clicking a graph title.

## Geography by RSS Feeds

Provides information about the geographical location of visitors when they subscribe to a specific RSS feed.

## Geography Dashboard

Contains key graphs and tables that provide an overview of this chapter. When viewing through the on-demand interface, you can click on the title of a graph or table to navigate to the corresponding page.

## Geography Drilldown

Provides a view of the geographic distribution of visitors. Hot spots may represent a central location of a service provider if more specific geographic information on the visitor is unavailable.

## GMT Offsets

Shows the GMT offset of the time zones where your web site visitors are located.

## Hits by Day of the Week

Shows the activity for each day of the week within the reporting period. Unsuccessful hits are not included.

## Hits by Hour of the Day

Shows the most and the least active hour of the day for the report period. If there are several days in the report period, the value presented is the sum of all hits during that period of time for all days. All times are referenced to the location of the system running the analysis.

## Hits Trend

Shows how the number of hits to your site changes over the course of the report period.

## Initial Referrers

Shows activity occurring in the current report time period organized according to visitors' first referrer on record.

## Initial Search Engines

Shows activity occurring in the current report time period organized according to the very first search engine and phrases visitors used to access your site. This report includes both paid and organic phrases.

## JavaScript Support

Provides statistics about the proportion of your site activity generated by visitors whose browsers have JavaScript enabled. You can use this information to improve your understanding of which technologies your visitors use so you can configure your web site to optimize their visit experience.

## JavaScript Versions

Shows the JavaScript versions in use by your visitors with JavaScript enabled. You can use this information to improve your understanding of which technologies your visitors use so you can configure your web site to optimize their visit experience.

## Java Support

Provides statistics about the proportion of your site activity generated by visitors whose browsers have Java enabled. You can use this information to improve your understanding of which technologies your visitors use so you can configure your web site to optimize their visit experience.



## Key Metrics Summary

Provides key measures of your site's growth and performance over time. The trend intervals displayed depend on the selected report period.

## Languages

Provides statistics about the top languages spoken by the visitors to your web site. You can use this information to tailor your site content to visitor preferences.

## Lifetime Value

Shows visitor activity metrics by lifetime value segments, providing insight into the use of your site by different customer segments.

## Marketing Activities

Shows the marketing activities for the most recent campaigns that drove traffic to your site during the report time period. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

## Marketing Dashboard

Provides a quick overview of how effectively different methods, such as search engines and onsite ads, bring traffic to your site.

## Marketing Programs

Shows the marketing programs for the most recent campaigns that drove traffic to your site during the report time period. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

## Media Type Summary

Shows what type of media visitors are using when accessing the site. This report shows the types of media visitors have accessed, the total number of media (clip) events, the number of pages visited, and the amount of time the visitor spent at the site.

## Media Usage

Shows which clip content visitors are using when they access the media offerings on your site. This report illustrates the most popular media content consumed by visitors.

## Merchandising Dashboard

Provides a quick view of merchandising activity trends, organized by product attributes such as category, manufacturer, and supplier.

## Metropolitan Statistical Areas

Shows the activity that originated within a metropolitan statistical area.

## Most Recent Search Engines (All)

Displays the most recent search engine and phrases that visitors used to access your site with measures evaluating those visits.

## Most Recent Search Engines (Organic)

Displays the most recent organic search phrases and search engines that visitors used to access your site with measures evaluating those visits.



### **Most Recent Search Engines (Paid)**

Displays the most recent paid search phrase and engine that a visitor used to access your site with measures evaluating those visits.

### **Most Recent Search Phrases (All)**

Displays the most recent search phrase and engine that visitors used to access your site with measures evaluating those visits.

### **Most Recent Search Phrases (Organic)**

Displays the most recent organic search phrase and engine that visitors used to access your site with measures evaluating those visits.

### **Most Recent Search Phrases (Paid)**

Displays the most recent paid search phrase and engine that a visitor used to access your site with measures evaluating those visits.

### **Navigation Dashboard**

Provides a high-level summary of the most frequent entry and exit pages on your site as well as the pages viewed during single-page visits. You can drill down into the underlying report data by clicking a graph title.

### **New vs. Repeat Buyers**

Compares the activity of new and repeat buyers during the selected time period. Repeat buyers are visitors that have already made a purchase before the selected report period.

### **New vs. Returning Visitors**

Helps evaluate the loyalty of repeat visitors as well as measure new visitor acquisition. In order to maintain the highest accuracy when counting new visitors, visitors who do not accept cookies are counted separately under Visitors Not Accepting Cookies.

### **North American States and Provinces**

If the WebTrends GeoTrends Database is enabled for this profile, shows the visits to your site segmented by the originating North American state or province of the visitor.

### **Offers**

Shows the offers for the most recent campaigns that drove traffic to your site during the report time period. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

### **Onsite Ad Clickthrough Rates**

Shows the rate at which visitors clicked on the ads served on your site. It can help measure the relative effectiveness of your onsite ads in generating traffic to a specific destination.

### **Onsite Ad Clickthroughs**

Shows the number of clicks generated by ads served on your site. It can help measure the relative effectiveness of your onsite ads in generating traffic to a specific destination.

### **Onsite Ad Impressions**

Shows the number of times visitors viewed ads displayed on your site. Use this report to help measure the exposure of your on-site ads.

### **Onsite Advertising Dashboard**

Provides a summary view of onsite ad activity and performance on your site. Together, these reports and graphs demonstrate how effectively ad views generated clickthroughs to the target pages. You can drill down into the underlying report data by clicking on a graph title.



### **On-Site Search Phrases Performance**

This report provides information about the performance of on-site search phrases. The report measures how often the phrase was found in on-site searches and the monetary value of conversions resulting from successful searches.

### **On-Site Search Phrases Not Found**

This report provides information about search phrases used in on-site searches that did not return any results.

### **Organizations**

If the WebTrends GeoTrends Database is enabled for this profile, lists the most active companies and other organizations visiting your web site. Because the data for this report comes from GeoTrends using a DNS lookup, it can differ from the data presented in the Domain Names report, which is based solely on DNS lookup.

### **Overview Dashboard**

Provides an overview of the data available in the report template. You can click a graph title to navigate to the corresponding report.

### **Pages**

Identifies the most popular pages on your site and shows you key metrics for each page such as Visits, Page Views and Average Time Viewed.

### **Pages Dashboard**

Provides a summary view of the activity on the major components of your site including pages, content groups, and directories. You can drill down into the underlying report data by clicking a graph title.

### **Page Views Trend**

Shows activity trends on your site based on the total page view volume for the report period. You can use this information to determine high and low points of visitor activity.

### **Palm Browsers**

Identifies the most popular Palm browsers used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### **Palm Devices**

Identifies the palm devices most used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### **Partners**

Shows the partner of the most recent campaigns that drove traffic to your site during the report time period. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

### **Path Analysis: All Entry Pages**

### **Path Analysis: Zedesco Homepage**

### **Path Analysis: Zedesco Paths Completed Registration**

### **Path Analysis: Zedesco Search Issues**

Tracks visitor activity for the paths to and from a specified page. They include all previous and subsequent pages. The default definition of a page in this context is any document ending with the extension .htm, .html, or .asp. This definition can be changed by the system administrator.





### **Paths Forward: All Entry Pages**

### **Paths Forward: Zedesco Homepage**

### **Paths Forward: Zedesco Path Completed Registration**

### **Paths Forward: Zedesco Search Issues**

Show the most common page-by-page sequence followed by visitors after the specified start page. The paths may or may not include a visit's Exit Page.

### **Paths Reverse: Zedesco Search Issues**

Shows the most common page-by-page sequences that end at a specified destination page. A given visit might be counted several times, once, or not at all in these reports, depending on how many times the Destination Page was viewed during that visit.

### **Placements**

Shows the offers for the most recent campaigns that drove traffic to your site during the report time period. For the report time period, all conversions and other activities are tracked and attributed to the last campaign to which visitors responded. Thus, even if the conversion does not happen on the first visit generated by the most recent campaign, the appropriate source is credited with the conversion.

### **Platforms**

Identifies the operating systems most used by the visitors to the site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### **Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas**

Shows the activity that originated within a primary metropolitan statistical area.

### **Product Categories**

Provides information about activity, sales and revenue for products organized by product category. Product category analysis allows for high-level evaluation of profit centers in your merchandising mix.

### **Product Sub-Categories**

Provides information about activity, sales and revenue for products organized by product sub-category. Product category analysis allows for high-level evaluation of profit centers in your merchandising mix.

### **Products**

Evaluates visitor activity to products, and displays it in a drilldown. A drilldown enables users to examine this information at a highly summarized level, and navigate to successively more detailed levels of product data; for example, viewing visits, page views, revenue, and average order size by Product Group, Product Family, Product Category, Product Sub-category, Product Name, and Product SKU.

### **Products by Countries**

Shows product activity organized by country of origin.

### **Products by Creatives**

Helps you compare how effectively each ad creative drives product interest and purchase conversions. The relative success of a creative can show which ad creatives are most engaging and help you optimize creatives for future campaign efforts.

### **Products by Creative Types**

Helps you compare how effectively each ad creative type drives product interest and purchase conversions. The relative success of a creative type can show which ad types are most engaging and help you optimize creatives for future campaign efforts.





### **Products by Demand Channels**

Helps you compare how effectively each campaign channel drives product interest and purchase conversions. The relative success of each channel can help you allocate ad spending for future campaign efforts or prioritize search engine optimization.

### **Products by DMA**

Shows product activity organized by Designated Marketing Area.

### **Products by Manufacturers**

Displays the product hierarchy drilldown categorized by manufacturer. You can compare product views, sales, revenue and average order size across manufacturers at any product drilldown level.

### **Products by Marketing Activities**

Helps you compare how effectively each marketing activity drives product interest and purchase conversions. The relative success of each marketing activity such as direct mail or keyword purchases can you allocate ad spending for future campaign efforts.

### **Products by Marketing Programs**

Helps you compare how effectively your marketing programs drive product interest and purchase conversions. The relative success of each marketing program can help you allocate ad spending for future campaign efforts.

### **Products by MSA**

Shows product activity organized by Metropolitan Statistical Areas as defined by the US Office of Management and Budget.

### **Products by New vs. Repeat Buyers**

Compares product interest and sales activity for frequent buyers with the results for first-time customers.

### **Products by New vs. Returning Visitors**

Compares product interest and sales activity for returning visitors with the results for first-time visitors

### **Products by Offers**

Helps you determine which offers are driving product interest and purchase conversions. Viewing product interest by special offer helps you quickly optimize offers to increase sales and average order size. This report also helps reveal product affinity when other products are purchased as a result of an offer on a particular product.

### **Products by Partners**

Helps you determine your most valuable partner relationships by comparing levels of product interest and conversion rate. To compare merchandise interest, you can drill down on product category, group or SKU across each referring partner site.

### **Products by Regions**

Shows product activity organized by geographic region.

### **Products by Search Engines**

Helps you evaluate how effectively search engines promote sales of products. You can drill down into product categories to the level of individual product SKUs.

### **Products by States**

Shows product activity organized by state or province.

### **Products by Suppliers**

Shows product activity organized by supplier.



## Product SKUs

Displays performance details, sales and revenue for each product, broken down by SKU or (if you use a translation file) by product name. This report is especially useful if you plan to integrate external data with product reporting in an Excel file using Excel SmartReports or a WebTrends ODBC driver query.

## Purchase Conversion Funnel

Provides analysis of the conversion process through a four-step purchase process.

## Purchase Conversion Funnel by Campaigns

Shows how successfully individual campaigns led visitors to purchase engagement and conversion by showing the number of visits referred by each campaign for each step of the purchase process.

## Purchase Conversion Funnel by Test Variant

Shows each test variant that visitors had been exposed to, and their completed steps in a purchase conversion funnel. The information in this report is useful in determining which test variant is most effective in moving a visitor through each step of the Purchase Conversion Funnel.

## Referrers Dashboard

Provides statistics on the total activity for this server during the reporting period. All dates and times refer to the location of the system running the analysis.

## Referring Domain

Identifies domains that refer visitors to your web site. The top referring domains are your site's primary acquisition channels and may include partner sites, search engines, portals or marketing programs.

## Referring Page

Shows the pages from which visitors accessed your site. You can use this report together with the Top Referring Domains report to identify which pages on your top domains are sending the most traffic to your site.

## Referring Site

Identifies web sites that refer visitors to your site. The top referrers are your site's primary acquisition channels, and may include a partner sites, search engines, portals or marketing programs.

## Regions

Identifies the top geographic regions of the visitors to your site. Use this report to understand how broadly your site is used.

## RIA Content Usage

Shows which Rich Internet Applications (RIA) features are used most often by visitors. The information in this report can assist customers in understanding the usage and effectiveness of their RIA applications at the feature (micro) level to improve their RIA application designs.

## RIA Feature Usage

Shows which Rich Internet Applications (RIA) features are used most often by visitors. The information in this report can assist customers in understanding the usage and effectiveness of their RIA applications at the feature (micro) level to improve their RIA application designs.

## RSS Feed Usage

Shows the breakdown of specific articles delivered for each type of Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed and the number of times the RSS feed was requested.

## RSS Subscriptions Summary

Provides a summary of the total number of Really Simple Syndication (RSS) subscriptions by feeds, the names of feeds visitors are subscribing to, and the percentage for each feed.



### **Sales Cycle**

Shows the number of days between a new buyer's initial visit and first purchase.

### **Sales Cycle by Campaign (New Buyers)**

Shows the number of days between a new buyer's initial visit and first purchase based on campaign.

### **Sales Cycle by Product**

Shows the number of days between a new buyer's initial visit and first purchase for each product.

### **Sales Cycle by Product Category**

Shows the number of days between a new buyer's initial visit and first purchase for each product.

### **Sales Cycle by Product Category (New Buyers)**

Shows the number of days between a new buyer's initial visit and first purchase based on product category, like DVD players.

### **Sales Cycle by Product (New Buyers)**

Shows the number of days between a new buyer's initial visit and first purchase based on individual products.

### **Sales Cycle (New Buyers)**

Shows the number of days between a new buyer's initial visit and first purchase.

### **Same Visit Campaign IDs**

Shows activity from campaign IDs that drove traffic to your site during this time period. Only Campaign IDs seen during the period of the report are tracked.

### **Same Visit Campaign Names**

Shows activity from campaigns that drove traffic to your site during this time period. Only names of campaigns seen during the period of the report are tracked.

### **Screen Resolutions**

Provides statistics about the most common screen resolutions used by your visitors. You can use this information to improve your understanding of which technologies your visitors use so you can configure your web site to optimize their visit experience.

### **Search Engines Dashboard**

Summarizes important information related to specific search engines.

### **Search Keywords**

Identifies keywords that led the most visitors to the site and, for each keyword, which search engines led visitors to the site.

### **Search Phrases**

Identifies search phrases that led the most visitors to your site, and for each phrase, which search engines led visitors to the site.

### **Server Cluster Load Balance**

Compares the performance of individual servers in a cluster.

### **Server Errors**

Lists the errors that occurred on the server.



### **Single-Level Paths, Forward**

Shows, for individual pages, the pages on your site that were most frequently viewed immediately after that page. You can use this report to evaluate whether navigation frequency from a given page to other pages is consistent with expectations. You can view this report as a graphical path by clicking the diagram icon next to a row of data. This report is only applicable for visitor sessions that use a session tracking method other than IP address.

### **Single-Level Paths, Forward and Reverse**

Shows, for individual pages, the pages on your site that were most frequently viewed immediately before and after that page. You can use this report to evaluate whether navigation frequency to and from a given page is consistent with expectations. You can view this report as a graphical path by clicking the diagram icon next to a row of data. This report is only applicable for visitor sessions that use a session tracking method other than IP address.

### **Single-Level Paths, Reverse**

Shows, for individual pages, the pages on your site that were most frequently viewed immediately before that page. You can use this report to evaluate whether navigation frequency to a given page from other pages is consistent with expectations. You can view this report as a graphical path by clicking the diagram icon next to a row of data. This report is only applicable for visitor sessions that use a session tracking method other than IP address.

### **Single-Page Visits**

Focuses on pages that were most often viewed during a visit consisting of exactly one page view. You can use this report to determine the success of certain pages designed to provide visitors with all needed information on a single page, or whether certain pages are causing visitors to abandon the visit prematurely.

### **Spiders**

Identifies robots, spiders, crawlers and search services that visit your site. This information can help you block spiders that use your server resources and understand the kind of automated attention you have attracted to your site.

### **Technical Dashboard**

Summarizes important information related to online technical activity.

### **Time between Purchases**

Shows the number of days between a visitor's previous purchase and most recent purchase in this report period.

### **Top-Level Domain Types**

Provides a breakdown of top-level domain types.

### **Top Visitors**

Identifies the IP address, domain name, or cookie of each visitor, and identifies the visitor's activity level on the site. If you use cookies to track visits, WebTrends can differentiate between hits from different visitors with the same IP address.

### **Uploaded Files**

Identifies the most popular files uploaded from a client to your servers using FTP PUT, HTTP PUT, or HTTP POST.



### **URL 1D Parameter Analysis: WebTrends Sample Registration by Cities**

### **URL 1D Parameter Analysis: WebTrends Sample Registration by States**

### **URL 1D Parameter Analysis: Zedesco Internal Search Engine Terms**

### **URL 1D Parameter Analysis: Zedesco Translated Job Search ID**

### **URL 1D Parameter Analysis: Zedesco Translated Knowledgebase Usage**

Identifies the most frequently occurring parameter values for the parameter being tracked.

### **URL 2D Parameter Analysis: WebTrends Sample Visitor Registration States and Cities**

Identifies the most frequently occurring value pairs for the parameters being tracked. The table lists each primary parameter value broken down further by the values for the secondary parameter.

### **Visit Duration by Page Views**

Shows the number and percentages of pages views over selected visit lengths.

### **Visit Duration by Visits**

Shows the number and percentages of visits over selected visit lengths.

### **Visitors by Number of Visits**

Shows the visit frequency of your top visitors, allowing you to evaluate overall site loyalty.

### **Visitors Dashboard**

Displays key graphs and tables that provide an overview of visitor metrics. Click a graph title to navigate to the corresponding detailed report page.

### **Visits by Day of the Week**

Shows the activity for each day of the week within the reporting period. Unsuccessful hits are not included.

### **Visits by Hour of the Day**

Shows activity for each hour of the day. It also shows the most and the least active hours of the day for the report period.

### **Visits by Number of Pages Viewed**

Shows you how many times visitors viewed one page, how many viewed two pages, etc.

### **Visits Trend**

Helps you determine traffic patterns within the day, week, or month so you can adjust your web site strategy to anticipate peaks and times of low activity. The trend intervals displayed depend on the selected report period.

### **WAP Browsers**

Identifies the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) browsers most commonly used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### **WAP Carriers**

Identifies the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) carriers most commonly used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### **WAP Devices**

Identifies the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) devices most commonly used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### **WAP Image Support**

Identifies what sort of graphic image support is available on the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) devices most commonly used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.



### WAP Markup Languages

Identifies the most advanced markup languages supported by the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) browsers most commonly used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### WAP Resolutions

Identifies the most commonly available screen resolutions, described by the number of pixel rows and columns, on the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) devices used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### WAP Screen Sizes

Identifies the most commonly available screen sizes or content area sizes, described by the number of character rows and columns, on the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) devices used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### WAP Script Support

Identifies whether or not script support is provided by the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) browsers most commonly used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### WAP Script Versions

Identifies the most advanced script languages and versions supported by the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) browsers most commonly used by visitors to your site. This information will only be displayed if your server is logging the browser/platform information.

### WAP WTLS Support

Identifies whether or not Wireless Transport Layer Security protocol (WTLS) support is provided by the WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) browsers most commonly used by visitors to your site.

### Wireless Dashboard

Summarizes important information related to wireless activity.

## Document Revision History

Table 23: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 23: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.
v8.7	March, 2009	Added two On-Site Search reports: On-Site Search Phrases Performance and On-Site Search Phrases Not Found





---

## Chapter 33

# Regular Expression Syntax Reference

This chapter describes the regular expression syntax you can use to specify patterns found in log file records when configuring various WebTrends Analytics advanced features. For example, you can use them to match URL parameters or page names when configuring Content Groups, custom reports, and URL Rebuilding definitions. Regular expressions are useful because they provide more flexible and powerful pattern matching than you can achieve with wildcards.



### Note

Express Analysis profiles do not support regular expressions.

---

In general, regular expressions are not as resource-efficient as absolute definitions, and the more complex the regular expression, the more resources are allocated to matching. If you find that using complex regular expressions causes performance problems, keep in mind that regular expressions using beginning-of-string matching (^) and end-of-string matching (\$) are the most efficient.

The regular expression syntax supported by WebTrends Analytics may not be identical to the syntax used in other applications. You can verify your regular expressions using the **Test** button in dialog boxes that accept regular expressions.



# Regular Expression Components

## Basic Elements

The following table provides examples of basic elements.

Basic element	Example
.	Matches any single character. For example, <code>cou. h</code> matches <code>couth</code> , <code>couch</code> , and <code>cough</code> .
<code>\</code> followed by a single character	Lets special characters be used as a single character or “escaped”. For example, to use this character: <code>.</code> as a period, precede it with a backslash: <code>\.</code> Escaped characters are especially useful when describing paths. For example <code>\.html\$</code> matches any string ending in <code>.html</code> . The following characters need to be preceded by a backslash if they are to be used without special meaning: <code>\ . \$ * ? + [ ] ( )  </code>
\$	Matches any string where the specified pattern occurs at the end of the string. For example, <code>cause\$</code> matches <code>cause</code> and <code>because</code> but not <code>causes</code> .
^	Matches any string where the specified pattern occurs at the beginning of the string. For example, <code>^couch</code> matches <code>couches</code> and <code>couch</code> but not <code>uncouch</code> . Use this element carefully when specifying a domain. For example, the expression <code>^/couch</code> matches <code>/couch/index.html</code> , but not <code>www.domain.com/couch/index.html</code> .
[ ]	Matches any single character in the range or set enclosed in the brackets. For example, <code>[aeiou]</code> matches any vowel. You can use a shorthand notation for a range of characters. For example, <code>[0-9]</code> matches any decimal digit. If the sequence is preceded by a carat: ^ it matches any single character <i>not</i> from the range or set. For example, <code>[^a-z]</code> matches any character that is not a letter of the alphabet.
	Indicates an OR operator. For example: <code>couch chair</code> finds <code>couch</code> or <code>chair</code> .
a regular expression in parenthesis ()	Used for grouping expressions. The expression <code>(couch[0-9]) (bed[0-9])</code> matches <code>couch36A</code> or <code>fulI_bed33b</code> , but not <code>couch</code> .
a single character	Matches any string containing the single character to be matched. For example, <code>a</code> matches <code>cause</code> . You could also combine several characters together, such as <code>couch</code> .





## Qualifying Characters

Any regular expression element can be qualified by one of the following three characters: \*, +, or ?.

Qualifying character	Example
*	<p>Matches 0 or more occurrences of the element that precedes it. For example, <code>couch_[a-z0-9]*</code> matches <code>couch_</code> followed by 0 or more alphanumeric values. This expression matches <code>couch_0</code>, <code>couch_aaa</code>, <code>couch_a33</code>, and <code>couch_</code>. Do not confuse * in a regular expression with * used as a wildcard character. To match all html files in the following path, for example, specify:</p> <pre>/mydir/. *\.html \$</pre> <p>not</p> <pre>/mydir/*.html</pre> <p>The correct regular expression above specifies any string containing <code>/mydir/</code>, followed by 0 or more characters, followed by <code>.html</code>, for example <code>/mydir/index.html</code>.</p>
+	<p>Matches 1 or more occurrences of the element it follows. For example, <code>couch_[a-z0-9]+</code> matches <code>couch_</code> followed by one or more alphanumeric values. This expression matches <code>couch_0</code>, <code>couch_aaa</code>, and <code>couch_a33</code>, but not <code>couch_</code>.</p>
?	<p>Matches 0 or 1 occurrences of the element it follows. For example, <code>couch_[a-z0-9]?</code> matches <code>couch</code> followed by 0 or 1 alphanumeric values. This expression matches <code>couch_0</code>, <code>couch_</code>, and <code>couch_a</code>, and <code>couch_bb</code>.</p>



### Note

Because parameter names and values are not case-sensitive, you do not need to match case in your regular expressions.

## Building Regular Expressions

Most regular expressions that you use with WebTrends are very simple, often consisting of a few basic elements.

### Example 1

To match all of the values that begin with `couch`, use the following regular expression:

```
^couch
```

### Example 2

To match all of the values that end with `couch`, use the following regular expression:

```
couch$
```



### Example 3

To match all values containing either couch or chair, including blue\_chair, chair\_55, and big\_couch\_55, use the following regular expression:

```
couch|chair
```

### Example 4

To match a qualifying page URL that contains any product news HTML pages from January, February, or March, use the following regular expression:

```
/product/news/(jan|feb|mar)/.+\.htm
```

This expression matches any item such as a URL containing the string /product/news/, followed by either jan, feb, or mar, followed by / and one or more of any character (.), followed by .htm.

This expression matches the following URLs:

```
/product/news/jan/chair.htm  
/product/news/feb/mirror.htm  
/product/news/mar/couch.htm  
/product/news/jan/table.htm  
/product/news/jan/table.html
```

but not these URLs:

```
/product/news/jan/chair.asp  
/product/news/jan/chair.gif  
/product/news/apr/chair.htm
```

### Example 5

To match all URLs indicating that an individual product in the furniture category has been registered, use the following regular expression

```
^/product/furniture/.+/register.htm
```

This expression matches all URLs that begin with /product/furniture/, followed by one or more occurrences of any character, followed by /register.htm.

This expression matches the following URLs:

```
/product/furniture/couch/register.htm  
/product/furniture/chair/register.htm  
/product/furniture/couch/register.htm  
/product/furniture/bedroom/armoire/register.htm
```

but not this URL:

```
/product/furniture/index.htm
```

## Matching Order Rules

There are several rules involved with how regular expression matching occurs:

- The first match found takes priority over other matches found *if* there are two matching input strings.
- In a list of concatenated expressions, the left-most match takes priority.



- The matches found using \*, +, and ? are considered longest first.
- Nested constructs are evaluated from the outside in.

## Comparing Regular Expressions and Wildcards

This table shows how you might use a wildcard or regular expression to accomplish the same thing.

Wildcard (*)	Regular expression	Meaning
*chair*	chair	Contains chair
*chair	chair\$	Ends with chair
chair*	^chair	Begins with chair
chair (no wildcard)	^chair\$	Matches chair exactly

## Document Revision History

Table 24: Document Revision History contains a summary of changes made to this document beginning with the release of WebTrends Analytics, version 8.7.

**Table 24: Document Revision History**

Software Version	Date of Last Update	Summary of Changes
v8.7	March, 2009	Added Document Revision History section.





---

# Index

## A

- Account Configuration Service 238
- action rights
  - about 11
- adding users 13
- Advanced SmartView reporting
  - custom reports for 169
  - defined 163
  - enabling 163
  - scenarios 167
  - segmentation 167
- Advertising Click
  - parameters 271
- Advertising View parameters 270
- Analytics data captures
  - limitations 243
- Analytics Data Service 238
- Analytics lookup tables 237
- Analytics Reports data captures
  - configuring 241
  - sample configuration 242
  - supported reports 240
- Attribute Upload Service 238
- attribution
  - event attribution 22
- Auto-Configuration parameters 269

## B

- backup jobs 229
- Basic SmartView reporting 161
  - defined 161
  - enabling 162
- browser size query parameter 278
- bugs
  - submitting to WebTrends vi
- buyer tracking 91

## C

- campaign
  - visitor tracking 89
- campaigns
  - setting up drilldown reporting 151

- campaigns reports
  - customizing translation files 153
  - drilldown translation files 160
- campaigns.csv 160
- character encoding, defined 52
- clickstream analysis 177
- complete path 177
- configuring SmartView 161
- connection type query parameter 277
- content group path 178
- content groups
  - visitor tracking 90
- conversion data, reporting on 167
- conversion plug-in 57
  - customizing 59
  - enabling 59
  - installing 59
- cookie information 33
- cookie query parameters 303
- cookie rejection 33
- cookies
  - browser rejection 33
  - defined 33
- core attributes 23
- Counts parameters 291
- cross-domain tracking 39
- custom drilldowns
  - creating 150
- custom events 22
- custom reports
  - and table limits 224
  - changing 155
  - combining dimensions with measures 144
  - creating 145, 169
  - data sources 143
  - designing 144
  - dimensions 143
  - drilldown data 150
  - enabling 145
  - measures 143
  - preconfigured 147
  - summing measures across visits 147
  - Visitor History 94
- Customer Center vi



## D

- dashboards 28
- data augmentation 237
- data captures 240
  - configuring 241
  - limitations 243
  - sample configuration 242
  - supported reports 240
- data exchange methods 235
- data repositories 245
- Data Scheduler 240
- data sources 1, 143
  - configuring for Marketing Warehouse 19
  - configuring for SDC 2
  - configuring for web activity data files 5
  - specifying logs using date macros 3
  - streaming media 1
  - Web logs 1
  - WebTrends Warehouse 1
- data storage locations 245
- data translation 237
- database
  - backing up MySQL 249
- date macros, for log file paths 3
- DCSID query parameter 306
- DCSIDs, multiple in one report 5
- differentiating multiple links 170
- dimensions 143
  - combining with measures 144
- domains setting 162
- drilldown data
  - GeoTrends 151
  - in custom reports 150
- drilldown reports
  - for campaigns and products 151
  - table limiting problems 224
  - translation files 151
- dynamic site data
  - configuring for SmartView 171

## E

- Elapsed Time parameters 290
- emailing reports 232
  - conversion plug-in settings 62, 63
- event data lookups 22
- Event Database
  - Free Form Query user right 17
  - Full Named Query user right 17
  - user rights required for queries 17
- events, custom 22
- exclude filters 194
- Explore
  - user rights 17
- exporting
  - Visitor History data 93
- exporting query data 239

- exports
  - from Analytics Reports interface 230
- Express Analysis
  - activating the WebTrends Mover 213
  - configuring SDC 210
  - configuring the WebTrends Mover 211
  - creating an SDC site map 209
  - installing the Engine 208
  - overview 207
  - requirements 207
- Express Analysis Engine, installing 208
- Express Viewer
  - installing 207

## F

- feedback, sending to WebTrends via filters
  - custom report 147, 196
  - hit and visit 193
  - include and exclude 194
  - order of processing 197
  - profile-level 195
- first-party cookie 35
- Flash installed query parameter 278
- focused path 178
- FTPing reports 231

## G

- GeoTrends
  - in drilldown reports 151
- GeoTrends Data for Marketing Warehouse 182
- global encoding, defined 52

## H

- hit filters 193
- hit-based dimensions and measures 144
- home page query parameter 278

## I

- conversion plug-in settings 61
- include filters 194
- installing SmartReports 236
- installing the WebTrends ODBC Driver 236
- internationalization features 51

## J

- conversion plug-in settings



61

jobs, scheduled 229

## L

limiting tables 222

locale, defined 52

localization 58

- character sets supported 58

- configuring 55

- global settings 55

- overview 51

- planning for 52

- plug-in 57

- profile settings 55

- search phrases 58

- terminology 52

- user settings 57

localization support 51

log file path macros 3

lookup tables for Analytics reporting 237

lookup tables for Marketing Warehouse 237

## M

macros, for specifying log paths 3

conversion plug-in

- settings

  - 60

Managed SDC Account Rollup data source 5

marketing campaign parameters 270

Marketing Warehouse 182

- Configuration user right 17

- data sources 19

- profile type 20

- profiles 20

- user rights 17

Marketing Warehouse lookup tables 237

Marketing Warehouse using GeoTrends data 182

Marketing Warehouse, scheduled data exports 230

matching order rules

- for regular expressions 350

measures 143

- combining with dimensions 144

- summing across visits 147

META tag for SmartView pages 166

multiple sites, tracking in one report with SDC 5

multiple-site reporting with SDC 5

MySQL

- backing up 249

mysqldump.exe 249

## N

named queries 239

named queries, and user rights 17

## O

ODBC Driver installation 236

ODBC querying 236

optimizing performance

- report interval settings 172

## P

pages of interest

- visitor tracking 91

pages to track, tagging 165

Parent-Child profiles

- benefits 215

- creating 217

path analysis 177

paths, specifying using date macros 3

permissions. See user rights

Product drilldown translation files 160

products

- setting up drilldown reporting 151

products reports

- customizing translation files 153

products.csv 160

profile and template rights

- about 11

profile encoding, defined 52

profiles

- configuring for Marketing Warehouse 20

- for Advanced SmartView reporting 163

- for Basic SmartView 161

## Q

qualifying characters

- examples for regular expressions 349

- of regular expressions 349

query parameter

- DCSID 306

query parameter localization 58

query parameters 58

- to filter SmartView pages 165

- to identify Scenario Analysis steps 169

- to uniquely identify links 170

## R

regular expressions

- basic syntax elements 348

- comparing with wildcards 351

- components 348

- examples 349

- examples of qualifying characters 349

- examples of syntax elements 348

- matching order rules 350

- qualifying characters 349

conversion plug-in



- settings
  - 63
- report dashboards 28
- report interval settings
  - configuring 172
- report templates 28
  - building 28
- reports
  - basic setup 27
  - customizing with advanced features 30
    - for Advanced SmartView 169
    - home country 52
    - languages supported 51
    - localizing 55
- reports, custom
  - creating 145
  - designing 144
  - preconfigured 147
- reports, email delivery 232
- reports, scheduled 230
- reports, secure FTP delivery 231
- rights
  - see user rights 11
- roles
  - see user roles 12

## S

- sales
  - visitor tracking 91
- Scenario Analysis
  - creating 167
  - support for 167
  - tagging 169
- Scenario Analysis parameters 271
- scheduled jobs 229
  - backups 229
  - scheduled reports 230
- scheduled reports 230
  - configuration steps 232
  - email delivery 232
  - exporting from Analytics Reports 230
  - output types 230
  - secure FTP delivery 231
  - summary 232
  - user rights 231
- SDC 1
  - configuring for Express Analysis 210
- SDC data sources 1
  - configuring 2
  - configuring to track multiple sites 5
- SDC-Generated Visitor parameters 300
- SDC-Parameter Override parameters 307
- search phrase localization 58
- searches
  - visitor tracking 92
- segment tracking 90
- segmentation
  - user rights 17
- segments

- configuring for SmartView 163
- Server parameters 271
- setting up SmartView 161
- SFTP 231
- Shopping Cart parameters 273
- single jump analysis 179
- smart limiting of tables 222
- SmartReports 236
- SmartReports installation 236
- SmartSource Data Collector
  - configuring data sources 2
- SmartView
  - custom reports 169
  - transition tracking tag 165
- conversion plug-in
  - settings
    - 60
- Split parameters 275
- SQL queries, named 239
- streaming media data sources 1
- summary report 232
- syntax for regular expressions 348

## T

- table limiting 222
  - custom reports 224
  - drilldown reports 224
  - smart limiting 222
  - troubleshooting 223, 226
- tagging pages for SmartView reports 165
- templates 28
  - building 28
- third-party cookie 34
- Title parameters 275
- Transactions/Purchases parameters 292
- translation files 237
  - and SmartReports 160
  - applications 157
  - customizing for campaigns and products drill-downs 153
  - for drilldown reports 151, 160
  - for WebTrends On Demand 157
  - standard uses 158

## U

- URL parameter analysis
  - lookup data 185
- URL Rebuilding 171
- URL search and replace
  - typical uses 199
- user access 163, 165
- user rights 11
  - about 11
  - configuring for Marketing Warehouse 17
  - Event Database queries 17
  - overwriting with a role 13
  - View Only 14





- WebTrends Marketing Lab Desktop 17
- WebTrends Marketing Warehouse 17
- user roles
  - about 12
  - applying to existing users 13
  - creating 12
  - predefined settings 15
- Users 13
- users, adding 13

## V

- View Only user rights 14
- visit filters 193
- visit-based dimensions and measures 144
- Visitor 360
- Web Services 238
- Visitor Firsts parameters 289
- Visitor History
  - best practices 92
  - buyer tracking 91
  - campaign tracking 89
  - configuring 88
  - content group tracking 90
  - custom reports 94
  - data collection requirement 88
  - data trimming 92
  - exporting data 93
  - generated query parameters 88
  - guidelines 92
  - how it works 88
  - overview 87
  - pages of interest tracking 91
  - purchase tracking 91
  - search tracking 92
  - segment tracking 90
  - session tracking requirement 88
  - setting up 88
- Visitor History parameters 287
- Visitor Intelligence
  - user rights 17

- Visitor Tracking parameters 300
- visitor-based dimensions and measures 144
- visitors
  - tracking across visits 87

## W

- Warehouse Data Service 238
- Web Client parameters 276
- web log data sources 1
- web server logs, creating data sources for 5
- Web Services API 238
- WebTrends
  - data restoration 245
  - data storage 245
- WebTrends Marketing Lab Desktop
  - creating profiles for 20
  - user rights 17
- WebTrends Mover
  - activating 213
  - configuring for Express Analysis 211
- WebTrends Query parameters 265
- WebTrends query parameters
  - multiple links 170
  - page tracking 165
- WebTrends Warehouse data sources 1
- wildcards
  - comparing with regular expressions 351
- wt\_mover
  - activating 213
  - configuring for Express Analysis 211
- WT.bs query parameter 278
- WT.ct query parameter 277
- WT.dep 309
- WT.fi query parameter 278
- WT.hp query parameter 278
- WT.svl query parameter 170
- WT.tsp query parameter 166
- WT.ttp query parameter 166



